

Rm → 016

*[Handwritten initials]*

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

**IN THE MATTER OF:**

WORKING GROUP NO. 4

Place - Washington, D C.

Date - Thursday, 25 March 1976

Pages 1-248

Telephone:  
(Code 202) 547-6222

ACE - FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.

*Official Reporters*

415 Second Street, N.E.  
Washington, D. C. 20002

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE

7907250064f

*[Handwritten scribbles]*

482 001

ER7662 1  
FRANK:mp  
NR 2

PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

Thursday, 25 March 1976

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

The contents of this stenographic transcript of the  
proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS),  
as reported herein, is an uncorrected record of the discussions  
recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

No member of the ACRS Staff and no participant at this  
meeting accepts any responsibility for errors or inaccuracies  
of statement or data contained in this transcript.

CR7662  
FRANK:mp  
NR

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
3  
4  
5

6 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
7

8 WORKING GROUP NO. 4  
9  
10

11 Room 1046  
12 1717 H Street, N. W.  
13 Washington, D. C.

14 Thursday, 25 March 1976

15 The ACRS Working Group No. 4 met, pursuant to notice,  
16 at 9:00 a.m., Dr. Herbert S. Isbin, chairman of the Working  
17 Group, presiding.

18 BEFORE:

19 Dr. Herbert S. Isbin, Chairman  
20 Dr. Spencer H. Bush, Member  
21 Dr. Max W. Carbon, Member  
22 Dr. Milton S. Plesset, Member  
23  
24  
25

## P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2 DR. ISBIN: Good morning. The meeting will now  
3 come to order.

4 This is a public meeting of the ACRS Working Group  
5 No. 4 to review nuclear reactor safety matters raised by  
6 Messrs. Bridenbaugh, Hubbard, Minor and Pollard in their  
7 recent testimony before the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy.  
8 On February 17, 1976, Chairman William A. Anders, U.S. Nuclear  
9 Regulatory Commission, wrote to the Advisory Committee on  
10 Reactor Safeguards as follows:

11 "As you know, an NRC Staff member and  
12 three GE electrical engineers, who recently  
13 resigned, have raised concerns regarding the  
14 safety of nuclear plants. The Commission  
15 requests the Advisory Committee on Reactor  
16 Safeguards to review the statements these  
17 individuals have made to ascertain:

- 18 1. Whether they raise issues affecting the  
19 safety of nuclear facilities of which the  
20 ACRS has not been aware.  
21 2. Whether they present new information con-  
22 cerning generic or specific issues which  
23 indicates a need for regulatory action, and  
24 3. Whether their statements present any other  
25 basis for altering Commission regulatory

1 requirements or research priorities.

2 . "The Commission wishes to be informed  
3 at an early date concerning the Committee's  
4 plans for conducting this study with an  
5 estimated date of completion."

6 In response to the Commission's request the ACRS  
7 has established five working groups, Working Group No. 1  
8 has already held its Subcommittee meeting and is examining  
9 the concerns regarding structures and containment, components  
10 and material failure inspection, and er tement, two QA  
11 requirements, Fort St. Vrain.

12 Working Group No. 2 will examine fire protection,  
13 electrical systems, human errors, simulator and control rooms.

14 Working Group No. 3 will examine regulatory pro-  
15 cedures and philosophy, reliability analysis, reactivity  
16 problems.

17 Our group, Working Group No. 4, will examine  
18 thermal and hydraulic problems, flow induced vibration,  
19 pump flywheel missiles.

20 Working Group No. 5 has already conducted its  
21 Subcommittee meeting as is involved with spent fuel storage,  
22 personnel exposure and protection, decontamination and waste  
23 disposal, decommissioning.

24 The categories noted for the working groups are  
25 of broad designation, but they do cover specific concerns

1 raised and serve to partition the subject areas. In this way,  
2 the Committee has sought to make its reviews more effective  
3 and efficient.

4 Some overlap in topics among working groups is  
5 to be anticipated and we have provided for such arrangements  
6 in our agenda today to enable some of our participants to  
7 augment their presentations in a more meaningful manner.

8 Our working group assumes for the most part that  
9 the testimony presented to the Joint Committee on Atomic  
10 Energy by the four engineers who recently resigned their  
11 position has been read, that the testimony of GE and that  
12 from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission have been examined and  
13 that the ACRS itself is knowledgeable in safety concerns that  
14 it has dealt with on a generic basis, as well as in case by  
15 case application.

16 Thus the purpose of today's meeting is not to  
17 redevelop anew the safety concerns, but to reexamine issues  
18 to see whether facets have been missed or misunderstood,  
19 whether there is a need for change in how issues are being  
20 treated and whether the progress being made in the develop-  
21 ment and confirmatory research is adequate.

22 The presentations may involve some recapitulations  
23 to improve our understanding and at least in one issue, some  
24 new features of core spray which is a new topic for the ACRS.  
25 We will have a more definitive development of the subject

1 material.

2 This working group also wants to use this occasion  
3 to ask the General Electric Company to comment on the testimony  
4 presented by the NRC Staff to the Joint Committee on Atomic  
5 Energy and thus we will cover the assignments for all working  
6 groups. Although most of the agenda topics are related to  
7 boiling water reactors, our agenda does include several topics  
8 relating to pressurized water reactors.

9 In addition, several items not covered in previous  
10 Working Groups 1 and 5 will be included in today's discussion.  
11 Our participants include representatives from the Nuclear  
12 Regulatory commission, the General Electric Company, the  
13 Mark I and Mark II containment owner groups and their con-  
14 sultants, EPRI, Westinghouse, Combustion Engineering,  
15 Professor Leahy from RPI and the Atomic Safety and Licensing  
16 Appeals Board.

17 ACRS members present are Bush, Carbon, Plesset,  
18 and Isbin. And our consultants are Etherington and Catton.

19 The meeting is being conducted in accordance with  
20 the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

21 In attendance at the meeting today is R. Muller,  
22 the designated federal employee.

23 The rules for public participation have been  
24 announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously  
25 published in the Federal Register on March 15th, 1976.

1 Copies of the Federal Register notice are available for  
2 those in attendance today.

3 A transcript is being kept and will be available  
4 to the public on or after March 31st, 1976 in the Public  
5 Document Room at 1717 H Street N.W., in Washington, D. C.

6 Since a transcript is being kept, I would ask  
7 that each speaker first identify himself and speak clearly  
8 so that everyone here is able to follow what is being said.

9 We have received no requests for oral statements.  
10 If there are others present who wish to participate and  
11 depending upon our ability to stay within the schedule, you  
12 may have the opportunity to present a short statement.

13 For each presentation, I and my colleagues will  
14 try to restrain ourselves and not ask any questions until  
15 the presentations have been completed. And should our re-  
16 straint fail, my instructions to each of the speakers is that  
17 he continue his presentation and not stop to answer any ques-  
18 tions until he has finished.

19 It is important to preserve the continuity of  
20 each presentation and we do want to try to adhere to the  
21 schedule that we have established.

22 We are now ready to proceed with the meeting.

23 First, are there any introductory statements that  
24 the Staff or GE would like to present? ..

25 MR. STELLO: No. I think it is best we get



1 . started with the ambitious agenda. It will be necessary to  
2 move quickly.

- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

489 009

1 DR. ISBIN: That being the case, I will call on  
 2 Mr. Ross from the General Electric Company.

3 MR. G. ROSS: My name is Gail Ross. I am the  
 4 Manager of Operating Plant Licensing for General Electric  
 5 Company and I have here with me today Mr. Steve Stark,  
 6 Senior Engineer for Mark I Containment Application;  
 7 Dr. Fred Moody, Senior Engineer for Systems, Methods and  
 8 Engineering; and Mr. Ron Engel, Manager of Special Projects,  
 9 Licensing; Mr. Pat Marriott, Manager of ECCS Analysis; and  
 10 Mr. Bert Sobon, Acting Manager of International Reactor  
 11 Licensing.

12 We sincerely welcome the opportunity to appear  
 13 before the ACRS Subcommittee Working Group 4 to respond to  
 14 the allegations made by the three engineers who resigned  
 15 General Electric Company February 2nd.

16 The first item I have been asked to comment on  
 17 is the NRC Staff's responses to the testimony of Bridenbaugh,  
 18 Hubbard and Minor, as presented February 18, 1976 before  
 19 the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy.

20 General Electric has performed an in-depth review  
 21 of the Staff's comments of the 727-page allegation. While  
 22 General Electric may address some of the responses in a  
 23 slightly different manner, there are no material differences  
 24 between these responses generated by the Staff and those that  
 25 would have been prepared by General Electric Company.

1 I believe it is very important to note that the  
2 exhaustive efforts to discredit the nuclear industry has  
3 not come up with a single new issue, and that in itself  
4 represents a significant test that the present way we are  
5 doing licensing is adequate.

6 I would like to state that in another way from  
7 your point of view.

8 General Electric isn't trying to hide anything  
9 from the NRC or ACRS.

10 At this time I would like to ask Mr. Ron Engel  
11 to start with comments on flow-induced vibration and  
12 control rod design responses.

13 One of the subjects in that set of responses  
14 is core spray. That will be covered by Mr. Marriott at a  
15 little later time.

16 (Slide.)

17 MR. ENGEL: I would like to say --

18 DR. ISBIN: Your name again?

19 MR. ENGEL: My name is Ron Engel, Manager of  
20 Special Projects Licensing for General Electric Company.

21 I would like to state that I fully concur with  
22 Mr. Ross' statements in that we have reviewed in detail the  
23 allegations of the three ex-GE engineers.

24 We think that it provides a significant  
25 indication of the concern that both the NRC and General

1 Electric Company have with respect to plant safety.

2 I would like to give you people a brief over-  
3 view of the way we look at the concerns expressed on flow-  
4 induced vibrations and on control rod drive design.

5 I will start off first with flow-induced  
6 vibrations.

7 We have two areas here that have been  
8 identified as concerns: the feedwater sprager and in-core  
9 vibrations.

10 First with respect to the feedwater spargers,  
11 we have inspected twenty plants. Six of these plants  
12 had cracks in the feedwater sparger.

13 In no case had the feedwater sparger failed  
14 in a gross manner. They were all still in place.

15 The allegations of the three ex-GE engineers  
16 said you cannot detect a cracked feedwater sparger while  
17 a plant is in operation.

18 It is true you cannot detect cracking, but if  
19 you had a gross failure of the feedwater sparger or a  
20 significant opening in the feedwater sparger, you would  
21 get power asymmetry because of the differences in sub-  
22 cooling throughout the core.

23 This is a measurable quantity and it has been  
24 demonstrated before that it can be seen if you have  
25 differences in feedwater inlet enthalpy.

1           We have designed and tested a fix which  
2 consists of either welding or putting in a very tight  
3 fit on the feedwater sparger to limit the amount of  
4 bypass flow around the thermal sleeve in the feedwater  
5 sparger.

6           This has been demonstrated to effectively  
7 reduce the vibration levels. It has -- spargers of  
8 this type have been operated for a year, inspected, and  
9 there is no indications of any problems.

10           We have also, as a part of this program, done  
11 an extensive safety analysis on the implications of failed  
12 feedwater spargers.

13           Three areas of concern were identified. These  
14 were: a change in feedwater subcooling which could lead to  
15 power asymmetries.

16           It has been demonstrated that the normal  
17 operating mode of the plant takes into account this, and  
18 there is no safety issue.

19           The potential for flow blockage on the jet  
20 pumps has been evaluated and it has been shown to be  
21 less significant than other transients.

22           The potential for blocking of the fuel  
23 inlet orifices has been evaluated, and it would take an  
24 almost impossible size piece to find its way into the  
25 area below the -- into the plenum area below the fuel.

1           It would have to have the right weight, size,  
2 and other features to find its way there, and the density  
3 of that piece would be too great to be lifted up by the  
4 low velocity water and block a fuel assembly.

5           The potential for a piece impacting on the core  
6 spray system has been evaluated and we find, again, that  
7 the core spray break detection system would adequately  
8 cover any concern with the possibility of that system failing.

9           With respect to in-core vibrations, we have  
10 identified the cause of the problems and on all domestic  
11 plants interim corrective action has been taken.

12           I think this demonstrates again the concern of  
13 the nuclear industry for potential problems.

14           Once the potential concern was identified, plants  
15 that had the potential or indications that they could have  
16 worn through channels immediately reduced power to a level  
17 consistent with a thorough safety analysis.

18           They then shut down and plugged in a  
19 normal manner, plugged the bypass flow holes which had  
20 been identified as the cause of the problem and testing  
21 out of reactor demonstrated this would substantially  
22 eliminate in-core vibrations.

23           One of the allegations that has been posed by  
24 the ex-GE engineers is that it is impossible or nearly  
25 impossible without high risk to the public to drill

1 irradiated fuel.

2 We have demonstrated that fuel can be drilled  
3 out of reactor but this is not a necessary part of the fix.

4 We can, and have demonstrated that it is an  
5 acceptable solution to install pre-drilled reload fuel  
6 assemblies and it is an economic decision as to whether  
7 or not the irradiated fuel is drilled.

8 You can either implement the fix in part by  
9 putting reload fuel assemblies in, pre-drilled, or you  
10 can do the drilling on the irradiated fuel.

11 In the testimony of the ex-GE engineers I  
12 would like to point out that they mention LPRM seal  
13 failures. They say that that is due to in-core  
14 vibration.

15 The LPRM failures that have been identified  
16 occurred on all product lines, BWR-2, 3 and 4.

17 BWR-2s and 3s do not exhibit significant in-  
18 core vibrations.

19 We have identified that the cause of the seal  
20 failure is irradiation embrittlement of the seal which  
21 causes it to crack and leak.

22 Another statement made in their testimony was  
23 that we unexpectedly identified rounding of the channels  
24 during our testing at Moss Landing.

25 That, again, was not true.

1           We, in 1973, reported to the Commission the  
2 existence of a channel deflection phenomena, a creep  
3 related phenomena, which is operational history dependent.

4           We have accounted for the additional bypass flow  
5 due to the rounding of the channel in previous safety  
6 analyses.

7           It is not a new concern and it is one that  
8 does not have an impact on the safety of the plant.

9           Next I would like to go on to the CRD design  
10 charges.

11           First was end of cycle scram reactivity.

12           This, I think, is again a plus for the industry.

13           (Slide.)

14           What happened was that we discovered that the  
15 scram curve that we were using in our analyses was not  
16 conservatively based on operational data accumulated from  
17 plants.

18           With this discovery we incorporated into all  
19 licensing applications the new analysis techniques.

20           It has always been the philosophy of the  
21 General Electric Company to take into account the most  
22 limiting points in the cycle.

23           We have proposed fixes which enable plants to  
24 get up to full power and increase their operating margins.

25           These have not been accepted by the Staff in



1 certain cases.

2           However, this is not an indication that plants  
3 are operating in an unsafe manner, since the MCPR and  
4 pressure margins that have been identified previously are  
5 still maintained.

6           In some cases this does result in a derated  
7 end of cycle.

8           However, this is an economic, not a safety  
9 concern.

10           As an aside, I would -- in the end of cycle  
11 scram reactivity, they talked about a patch that was  
12 implemented on the Gregliano Plant.

13           Again the testimony of the ex-GE engineers is  
14 misleading in that the Gregliano fix involves in essence  
15 a time delay on scram from flux, from the in-core monitors.

16           This fix was conceived of during the final  
17 design stages when the final transient analyses evaluated  
18 were done on Gregliano.

19           It was evaluated. It showed that there was  
20 less than a 5 percent increase in thermal flux due to the  
21 time delay, less than a 2 psi increase in vessel  
22 pressure, and it was tested during the startup phase  
23 and then implemented.

24           So I think the categorization of it being a  
25 patch is not correct.

1           The next concern had to do with control rod  
2 lifetime, talking about leaching of boron from the control  
3 rod drive blades.

4           The control rod drive blades that failed during --  
5 not blades. The rods that failed during plant operation  
6 at Dresden 1 were special test rods located in high flux  
7 positions. They were not production rods.

8           We have not seen any boron loss from our  
9 production rods, and because of the very inherent design  
10 of the control rod drive, boron loss would only be  
11 significant if you had failures of many rods in a blade.

12           There are from 44 to 84 rods in each control  
13 rod blade and it would take a significant number of these  
14 to have any safety significance.

15           In addition, we do shutdown margin tests prior  
16 to each criticality to determine if there has been a  
17 significant control loss due to the blades.

18           We think that this is an adequate demonstration  
19 that the control rods are capable of providing their design  
20 function.

21

22

23

24

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Next was the recent discovery of cracking in the control rod drive collet. I think it is important to realize, with respect to this, that we have not seen to date any failure of a drive to operate as a result of the cracking of the collet tube.

The cause is understood. We have had meetings with the Commission to describe what the cause is and the significance of it. We have tested drives up to six times their expected lifetime in San Jose, and those drives have always filled their design function.

They are still capable of being scrambled. They are also capable of normal maneuvering.

In addition, if you were to have postulated complete severance of the collet tube, this failure would be discovered during the normal surveillance testing which requires the blade to be exercised weekly, and it would take -- and by very design the control rod system we have always designed that the reactors should be made subcritical with the most highly worth rod stuck out, so we still meet that design function.

But I think it is still important that we have gone to six times the expected lifetime of the blades and still not seen any failure.

Finally, with respect to the rod drop accident, we believe that the overall probability of the control rod

1 drop accident is small, even without the operator aids that  
2 have been installed on various product lines. I think it is  
3 important here to remember that the rod drop is only signifi-  
4 cant at low power levels.

5 The event does not use the rod block monitor as  
6 described in the ex-GE engineers testimony. The RBM is  
7 designed to operate only above 30 percent power level. It is  
8 there to provide protection from the control rod withdrawal  
9 there, not the rod drop accident.

10 The rod worth minimizer and RSCS have been designed  
11 and installed on a number of plants. The operational history  
12 has been quite good.

13 These are not patches, as is alleged in the testi-  
14 mony. These are design systems which are operationally -- are  
15 working operationally.

16 In addition, they say that there should be added  
17 concern in the rod drop accident, because of collet tube and  
18 channel failures. It is important here to remember that the  
19 important function is to maintain the driveline integrity.  
20 Neither of the other concerns have anything to do with drive  
21 integrity. Therefore, we see it does not have any significant  
22 impact on the overall already insignificant activity of the  
23 control rod drop accident.

24 In conclusion, I would like to say that GE agrees  
25 completely with the staff assessment in these areas.

1 DR. ISBIN: Thank you, Ron.

2 Are there any questions?

3 MR. ENGEL: Okay. At this time, I would like to  
4 introduce Mr. Bert Sobon to give you a brief overview on the  
5 containment concerns.

6 MR. SOBON: I don't have any viewgraphs. I will  
7 make my presentation from the table.

8 My name is Robert Sobon. I am from General Electric.

9 I have reviewed the staff's March 2 response to  
10 the testimony given before the Joint Committee on Atomic  
11 Energy on February 28 by the three former General Electric  
12 employees. My specific area of review was what could generally  
13 be categorized as the area dealing with the dynamic loads  
14 that might be imposed upon the containment and its main com-  
15 ponents.

16 I believe that the staff responses given, again, in  
17 the March 2 response accurately reflect both the history and  
18 the present situation relative to each of the contentions  
19 riased by the former employees. General Electric also con-  
20 curs with the conclusions that were stated in those responses.

21 We, in the Vermont Yankee ACRS subcommittee and  
22 full committee meetings, addressed several of the containment  
23 status items relative to Mark I and some of the non-Vermont  
24 Yankee items also covered by this testimony, so I will not go  
25 into that again.

1 I do think, though, that it is important to point  
2 out the considerations that are given in reaching conclusions  
3 on safety. In reaching these conclusions, it is important  
4 to note that considerations are given to the inherent con-  
5 servativisms that are built into nuclear power plants. This  
6 is referred to as "safety margin."

7 Margin of safety is a qualitative consideration of  
8 risk that includes such factors as the probability of the  
9 events that you are designing for, potential consequences of  
10 those events, possibilities for human error, the design  
11 margins that are built into the codes and standards used for  
12 construction of the plants, the material properties that are  
13 used. Your material properties are generally better than  
14 the values stated in the material property handbooks.

15 There are calculational conservativisms that are  
16 built into the design, and you become smarter, if you will,  
17 from plant operating experience and inspections that are  
18 conducted regularly.

19 Plants are designed to accommodate, then, postu-  
20 lated equipment failures, operator mistakes, design errors  
21 and failures. In other words, the plants are designed to with-  
22 stand certain low probability events to insure that the health  
23 and safety of the public is protected."

24 Therefore, when new information becomes available  
25 as a result of the continued effort to improve the quality of

1 plant design, concerns about the adequacy of previous designs  
2 can be evaluated in a timely fashion without undue risk to  
3 the health and safety of the public.

4 It should be noted that where temporary quick and  
5 relatively easy changes can be made to the plant design for  
6 the mode of operation to obtain increased safety margin during  
7 this detailed evaluation, they have been made. An example of  
8 this basic philosophy is reflected in the effort being given  
9 to addressing the pressure suppression containment capabilities.

10 With the information from the more sophisticated  
11 testing that was done to support the design and model con-  
12 firmation for Mark III containment, it was appropriate that  
13 the previous suppression containment types be reevaluated to  
14 assure that the so-called new loading conditions could be  
15 accommodated.

16 For this, the utilities with Mark I and II contain-  
17 ments formed owners' groups and retained GE, along with other  
18 consultants, to perform this reevaluation. Today in the  
19 audience there are members from both Mark I and Mark II  
20 utilities.

21 To complete this evaluation, each group chose to  
22 report the results in two phases. The Mark I effort was to  
23 conduct small-scale tests to define loads that would permit a  
24 rapid assessment of the structural capability and thus demon-  
25 strate that the plant operation could continue while further

1 testing and more sophisticated and detailed structural analysis  
2 is performed.

3           Mark II effort consisted of using all the available  
4 information to develop a dynamic forcing function report  
5 which would allow plant-unique load determination for plant-  
6 unique structural evaluations.

7           This is being followed by selected -- by confirma-  
8 tory information to verify the load determination efforts.

9           Again, you have heard the effort of the Mark I  
10 evaluation as part of the Vermont Yankee subcommittee and  
11 full committee meetings on March 3 and 5 of this year. Mark  
12 II applicants are in the final stages of submitting their  
13 analysis to the staff.

14           As a result of the short-term evaluation, Mark Is  
15 are operating with the dry well to wet well delta P to  
16 increased margins. Several Mark II applicants have incorporated  
17 structural modifications to increase their capability to with-  
18 stand postulated loads determined from this dynamic forcing  
19 function report.

20           This, the , is an example which, hopefully,  
21 demonstrates that prompt attention is given to assessing and  
22 assuming and assuring the safety of operating plans and the  
23 capability of plants under design and/or construction.

24           That is my presentation.

25           DR. ISBIN: Thank you, Bert.



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Are there any questions?

Some of these subjects will be covered in a little more detail during the meeting. I think that would be the more appropriate time to ask questions of you, as well as of the staff, when those topics are introduced.

We will go along, then, to the next item, which will be the core spray.

end 3

#4  
P/fml  
CR7662

1 MR. MARRIOTT: Good morning. Pat Marriott,  
2 General Electric, manager of ECCS engineering.

3 (Slide.)

4 MR. MARRIOTT: I would like to talk this morning  
5 about this concern which is, as you say, new to the ACRS, al-  
6 though we have been discussing the potential concern with the  
7 staff for some time. I would like to address it first by  
8 referring to the allegation in the testimony of Bridenbaugh,  
et al.

10 First of all, Bridenbaugh and company assert that  
11 the present test program for core spray is inadequate for demon-  
12 strating good cooling. In particular, they make reference  
13 to the fact that we use what they call cold tests to deter-  
14 mine the distribution of core spray cooling over the core.  
15 This cold test is certainly true but it is a limited part  
16 of the story and I will go into detail on that in a moment.

17 Their second contention is that if there were in-  
18 adequate core spray flow, a core meltdown could result.

19 And their third contention refers to what they  
20 make sounds like very mysterious European tests, which  
21 indicate that steam upflow could prevent delivery of cooling  
22 to the fuel rod. I will address these contentions point-by-  
23 point in a later part of my presentation, but I think it would  
24 be useful first to describe what I think is the set of  
25 European tests to which they refer in their test.

fm2

1                    Assaya Atom, which is a Swedish manufacturer of  
2 boiling water reactors with whom we have a technical exchange  
3 agreement, conducted in 1974 a series of tests on their own  
4 core spray system. It varies substantially in concept from  
5 ours. They have an overhead sparger adjustment in which the  
6 nozzles are vertically downward into cells. They tested  
7 their system using a spray cell system, in a steam environment  
8 at pressure. They test single spray nozzles in the  
9 vertical orientation, which is characteristic of their re-  
10 actor. The trajectory of the nozzle between its placement  
11 and the collecting apparatus is of the order of two feet.

12                    As I say, it is conducted in a pressure vessel  
13 in a steam environment with a range of spray water temperatures  
14 and system pressures, which simulate the conditions expected in  
15 the reactor under post loss-of-coolant conditions. The noz-  
16 zles, which are used in the Assaya reactor are very fine  
17 droplet, high velocity nozzles. They are centrifugal atomiz-  
18 ing time.

19                    We use some nozzles of a design similar to this  
20 in our reactors. Details later. But the nozzle which they  
21 use is significantly enough different from that used by us  
22 that their results were not directly applicable, but they did  
23 reach conclusions which we believed had some relevance to the  
24 GE BWR. Namely, that in steam, under certain conditions, the  
25 spray cone can change as a function of water temperature and

fm3

1 as a function of system pressure. We considered this observa-  
2 tion, which was brought to our attention in May of 1974, to  
3 be significant enough that we undertook a series of tests in  
4 their facility, using nozzles of the types used in BWRs. We  
5 found some results which were similar to theirs on some  
6 nozzle types. We found some of our nozzle types, which were  
7 practically affected, and I will go into that later.

8 We quickly told the staff about it, and initiated  
9 a analytical and experimental program to address the effects  
10 more precisely. Given that general conclusion with regard  
11 to the Assaya test, what does it mean to the spray distribution  
12 of the boiling water reactors built by GE?

13 (Slide.)

14 MR. MARRIOTT: Well, as you know, the General  
15 Electric core spray system consists of two-ring spargers,  
16 which surround the periphery of the core, slightly above the  
17 top of the core, and for a typical reactor, there are alter-  
18 nated around the spargers course low velocity nozzles and high  
19 velocity atomizing type nozzles.

20 As I say, they are alternated around the core and  
21 in the particular typical configuration I have shown here,  
22 there are 65 nozzles of each type on each of the two core  
23 spray spargers.

24 Now, because of this close placement of the noz-  
25 zles in proximity to each other, the core spray flow into any

fm4

1 given fuel assembly in the GE BWR is the result of the  
2 super-position of the flows from a good many nozzles. And  
3 so it is possible to conclude intuitively that the BWR spray  
4 distribution should not be particularly sensitive to vari-  
5 ations in the cone angles of the nozzles. As an example of  
6 how one might reach that sort of intuitive conclusion, let me  
7 point out that we have used a number of nozzle types in  
8 BWR designs. We have used very narrow pattern nozzles,  
9 pipe elbows, as a matter of fact, we have used very wide  
10 cone angles and we have designed successful core spray systems  
11 using both types with the same number of nozzles on each  
12 sparger.

13 That points to the conclusion again that it is the  
14 super-position of the flows from many nozzles which is  
15 responsible for the flow into any given fuel assembly.

16 Furthermore, the BWR typically has two independent  
17 full capacity core spray systems and we conduct our core  
18 spray heat transfer test using the minimum specified flow  
19 from one system, so that the existence of two provides some  
20 additional margin.

21 (Slide.)

22 MR. MARRIOTT: I mentioned that on becoming aware  
23 of the Assaya test we put into place an experimental and  
24 analytical program. Let me describe this in a small amount  
25 of detail. First of all, before I begin this part, let me

fm5

1 say one thing about the staff's test on this point. The staff  
2 has chosen in one place in the test, to be very concise in  
3 an area where I feel a little more detail is due with respect  
4 to the effects observed in our tests on the various nozzle  
5 types, so let me expand a little bit on what the staff said.

6 I think their statement is excellent on the point,  
7 but it does need some clarification and expansion. We did  
8 indeed in tests of our nozzles at Assaya and subsequently at  
9 our own facility, find some effects with fine droplet  
10 atomizing types similar to the Assaya test. That is, we found  
11 that elevated pressure in steam, the cone from the nozzle  
12 could contract.

13 We have used a number of types of atomizing noz-  
14 zles and we have observed significant contractions in some,  
15 practically no contraction in others. It is simply impossible  
16 to generalize.

17 On the other hand, in testing the open elbow  
18 nozzle, which is the work horse nozzle in many of the BWRs, we  
19 observed practically no effect to the steam environment.  
20 This is probaby not surprising because that is a very low  
21 velocity with very large droplet size so it is not as  
22 subject to condensation effects as the high velocity types.

23 Finally, in one of our nozzle types, the so-called  
24 VNC, we observed a shift of the pattern 7 to 10 degrees off the  
25 center line, so in summary, we have conducted tests on our

em6  
1 own nozzles. We have, in fact, in the past few months con-  
2 ducted quantitative tests in order to precisely measure the  
3 amount of contraction experienced by each nozzle and we have  
4 found effects on our nozzles ranging from quite notable to  
5 practically none at all. We have also conducted tests in  
6 our full-scale air test facility in order to test sensitivity  
7 of the core spray distribution to large changes in the nozzle  
8 angles. We did this simply by reconstructing a sparger from  
9 one of our earlier plant designs and modifying the nozzles  
10 in such a way to make the cone angles very much narrower than  
11 they were in the original designed tests. What we found, I  
12 won't go into the details of the results, but what we found  
13 was indeed the BWR spray distribution can tolerate very signif-  
14 icant narrowing of cone angles without making big changes  
15 in the overall core spray distribution, which confirms what  
16 I said earlier, about the super-position of flows for many  
17 nozzles, being the effect which really controls the distribu-  
18 tion into any given fuel bundle.

19 We have a continuing program underway, I mentioned  
20 a moment ago, that we have done tests to quantify the per-  
21 formance of the various nozzles. That is an ongoing program  
22 in that some of the data reduction is not yet complete.

23 We have, in addition, experiments planned to  
24 attempt to quantify the interaction between pairs and triplets  
25 of adjacent nozzles. We have a test planned to measure the

fm7

1 distribution with steam environment effects simulated. That  
2 is, to actually measure the amount which the cone angles  
3 change in actual steam environment tests, and then simulate  
4 these effects in air tests in order to get a rather precise  
5 measurement of what happens in the steam environment; and  
6 finally, programs to determine the interaction, if any, with  
7 liquid over the core.

8           You are aware of the counter current flow limit-  
9 ing which exists in the fuel bundles. We have programs  
10 underway to assess whether that has any effect on the spray  
11 distribution. I am sure that we will find that on balance  
12 it is a very positive effect.

13           Finally, we have an analytical program underway  
14 to come up with a predictive model for the core spray dis-  
15 tribution. That is a rather complicated phenomenon. The  
16 approach which we have chosen is to begin by predicting  
17 single droplet trajectories in steam, extending that into  
18 a model which will predict the performance of single nozzles,  
19 use empirical results to determine the interaction between  
20 nozzles and, finally, develop a global model to predict  
21 the overall distribution.

22           (Slide.)

23

24

Federal Reporters, Inc.

25

489 032



CR7662

#5

Frank

cmwl

1 I don't want to end this presentation without  
2 talking about the treatment in our evaluation model of a very  
3 significant related effect.

4 We have talked in various ACRS Subcommittee meetings  
5 about the countercurrent flow limiting model, which is  
6 currently in use, and for the record, let me summarize it.

7 The core sprays inject water over the core, which  
8 reaches the lower plenum in part by passing through the  
9 fuel bundles, in part by passing into the bypass region and  
10 into the lower plenum through the leakage augmentation paths.

11 The counter current flow limiting model, which is  
12 currently in use, assumes that the entire core behaves as a  
13 single, average power channel, and it uses the results from  
14 single channel counter core current flow results to deter-  
15 mine what the bundle line is.

16 Counterflow limiting at the top of the fuel  
17 assembly restricts the down flow then and any liquid which  
18 is not permitted to pass to the lower plenum in our model  
19 is simply thrown away.

20 It's simply ignored in the calculation.

21 The use of this model has resulted in very signi-  
22 ficant delays in the calculated reflooding time for boiling  
23 water reactors,

24 Unrealistic delays, we believe, because we have  
25 substantial and growing body of experimental evidence that

cmw2

1 introduction of subcooled liquid into the fuel bundles  
2 breaks down the countercurrent flow limiting phenomenon.

3 I don't recall if I mentioned it a month ago.

4 If I didn't, I will say it now.

5 The current model uses test results which are based  
6 on saturated steam, input to the top of the fuel bundle.

7 Saturated liquid. I beg your pardon. The liquid  
8 over the core is injected by the core sprays, most assuredly  
9 will not be saturated.

10 It comes from the suppression pool and possesses  
11 a great deal of subcooling.

12 We now have a lot of experimental evidence that  
13 introduction of subcooling into the bundles breaks down the  
14 countercurrent flow limiting.

15 The moment you get liquid into the bundle, it  
16 quenches flow inside, which means more restriction and more  
17 water can get flow.

18 It's a positive feedback effect, which causes  
19 unimpeded flow.

20 Even if breakdown occurred only in the peripheral  
21 fuel assemblies, those closest to the core spray spargers,  
22 where the subcooled water is coming in, it would not be  
23 possible for any accumulation of liquid over the core to  
24 occur.

25 Which says two things. It says, first of all, that.

cmw3

1 the current evaluation model is indeed very conservative  
2 and it says in the second place, that the calculated reflooding  
3 delays which are coming out of our current model are very  
4 unrealistic.

5 Now, I have made this point only because the  
6 calculated reflooding delay in today's models is so much  
7 more significant than any variations in spray heat transfer,  
8 which one would wish to postulate because of the consideration  
9 of the cone contractions.

10 (Slide.)

11 Now, let me talk point by point about the specific  
12 items in the Bridenbaugh testimony.

13 There first point was that we used cold tests  
14 and by that they mean tests in atmospheric room temperature  
15 conditions in air, to measure this core spray distribution.

16 That certainly is true.

17 We have a full-scale core spray distribution test  
18 facility, which does just exactly that.

19 The effect of steam updraft is simulated in that  
20 facility with fans, which put air through the simulated core  
21 mock-up at a rate that simulates the effect of steam updraft.

22 So, yes, indeed, we do use atmospheric air tests  
23 to evaluate the core spray distribution.

24 But they go on to condense that there are no  
25 "actual thermal tests," on the point and that is not at all

1 true.

cmw4

2 We conduct hot tests under simulated reactor con-  
3 tions to evaluate a great many things which are directly on  
4 point.

5 We conduct tests of single core spray nozzles  
6 in steam over the range of pressure and spray water conditions  
7 which are characteristic of the BWR under post-LOCA conditions.

8 We conduct full-scale full power tests to determine  
9 the amount of spray penetration into the fuel assemblies.

10 Full-scale, full power tests to measure the updraft  
11 due to vaporization in the bundle and to measure the heat  
12 transfer coefficients due to spray convection and due to  
13 reflooding.

14 So the contention that there are no actual thermal  
15 tests is not at all true.

16 The third contention is that the core spray has  
17 to be effective in "seconds" in order to prevent a meltdown.

18 Now, one could mean any of a number of things by  
19 "seconds."

20 But this statement is certainly nonsense.

21 There are a number of phenomena involved as you know  
22 in the BWR loss of coolant accident.

23 The BWR is completely self-cooling, using entirely  
24 natural phenomena for 30 or 40 seconds after a postulated  
25 accident which gives the emergency core cooling systems plenty

cmw5

1 of time to come on.

2 More importantly, in all but the very earliest  
3 BWRs, the bottom plenum refloods and even if there were no  
4 heat transfer at all, from the core sprays, there would be a  
5 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit margin to core melt, even for the  
6 design basis LOCA, due to reflooding, with no credit for  
7 spray heat transfer whatever.

8 The final point which isn't really relevant, but  
9 since it was mentioned I will address it.

10 "Steam blasting" will prevent spray delivery to  
11 fuel rods.

12 That's not true. I think what they are probably  
13 referring to is countercurrent flow limiting phenomena, which  
14 as you know we have evaluated in full-scale full power tests  
15 and have found that steam updraft, while it does delay delivery  
16 of the spray water to the lower plenum, certainly does not  
17 prevent it.

18 What's more, the cooling which you get from the  
19 updrafting steam is very significant in and of itself and we  
20 take no credit for that in the calculations.

21 (Slide.)

22 So, to summarize, we have evaluated the tests from  
23 Assaya Atom on cone spray angles.

24 We brought it to the Staff's attention and we have  
25 been working with them since then.

cmw6

1 We have conducted experimental programs and our  
2 own nozzles and our own systems to determine the effect on  
3 spray distribution and a continuing program is underway.

4 we found that our overall distribution is not  
5 spray system to cone angle changes for the reasons I have said.

6 It's super position in flows that really governs  
7 the distribution and, furthermore, we have two full-capacity  
8 systems in each reactor.

9 The third point, the peak temperature is insensitive  
10 to spray transfer in the first place.

11 We have very conservative treatment of related  
12 effects in the evaluation model, countercurrent flow limiting,  
13 the fact that we now inventory away if it's not permitted  
14 to pass to the lower plenum.

15 We ignore counter core flowing limiting breakdown  
16 resulting in a much delayed calculated REFLOOD time, much  
17 more significant than variations in spray heat transfer.

18 So in conclusion, on this concern, the effects of  
19 a steam environment are significant on some nozzle types,  
20 used in GE BWRs.

21 The design of the BWR, ECCS, however, minimizes  
22 the sensitivity of the peak clad temperature to variations in  
23 spray heat transfer and the whole effect is very conservatively  
24 treated in the evaluation model.

25 That's all I have prepared to say. I will be happy

1 to answer any questions.

cmw7  
2 DR. CATTON: How does the steam affect the cone  
3 angle physically?

4 MR. MARRIOTT: In two ways. Number 1 is by  
5 condensation.

6 Condensation, of course, adds mass to the droplets  
7 and therefore affects their trajectory.

8 More important --

9 DR. CATTON: Does it increase or decrease the cone  
10 angle?

11 Added mass will increase the movement of the  
12 droplets.

13 MR. MARRIOTT: It would decrease but in a vertical  
14 field it's clear to see.

15 By making the droplet heavier it would make the  
16 gravitational effects more important.

17 DR. CATTON: Isn't your spray momentum enough  
18 that the gravitational effects are small?

19 MR. MARRIOTT: No.

20 DR. CATTON: There is quite a distance between the  
21 spray head and where it is supposed to impact.

22 MR. MARRIOTT: There is a horizontal difference.  
23 The spargers are just above the top of the core  
24 and they lost water over the top of the core so gravity  
25 effects are quite significant.

cmw8

1           The more important effect, though, of the steam  
2 environment is that, as condensat occurs on the droplets  
3 inside of the cone, it causes a net inflow of steam which  
4 causes an inward drag on the droplets and actually pulls them  
5 inward.

6           DR. CATTON: So these cone angles that you talk  
7 about are relative to the axis of the spray?

8           MR. MARRIOTT: That's correct. That is a good  
9 question.

10          I should have made that clear.

11          DR. CATTON: So what about relative to the central  
12 part of the core?

13          You are talking about a single cone spraying out  
14 across the core.

15          If you change the cone angle a little bit, and you  
16 have got a whole lot of them, I wouldn't expect much of  
17 a net effect.

18          MR. MARRIOTT: There isn't much net effect. That's  
19 right.

20          DR. CATTON: If you draw down the overall spray  
21 pattern, that might change things.

22          MR. MARRIOTT: It might, indeed. Let me explain.

23          DR. CATTON: You talked about cone angles but  
24 not the integrated effect.

25          MR. MARRIOTT: I guess I need a little elaboration



cmw9

1 on the effect.

2 DR. ISBIN: You mean the net results.

3 DR. CATTON: Yes. Talk about a single spray and  
4 its cone angle, I think that is different than talking about  
5 a multiplicity of cones around the periphery and the net  
e 5 6 effect on the spray distribution over the core.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Federal Reporters, Inc.

25

489 041

1 MR. MARRIOTT: Right. Let me reiterate something  
2 I said earlier on that point.

3 We took in our full scale core spray test facility  
4 a sparger from one of the BWR 4 designs and modified it in  
5 such a way that all the cones contracted, very severely, as  
6 a matter of fact, much more severely than we have measured  
7 them to do in a steam environment to find out what the over-  
8 all effect would be.

9 DR. CATTON: Okay. You are picking the spray head  
10 that you know to be the worst.

11 MR. MARRIOTT: In fact we didn't do quite that.  
12 We simply -- we took a BWR design which uses a very wide cone  
13 nozzle and modified that nozzle, modified all of those  
14 nozzles in such a way that they had a very narrow cone.  
15 Simply to find out what the sensitivity was to big changes  
16 in the cone angle.

17 We weren't attempting to simulate what the  
18 nozzles would actually do in steam. In fact we kind of  
19 overdid it. We made the nozzles in the tests a fair amount  
20 narrower than we have measured the nozzles performance to be  
21 in steam.

22 So we evaluated then what the overall effect would  
23 be. It wasn't surprising that the distribution was not as  
24 uniform with the narrow cones as it was with the wide cones.  
25 Why wasn't it surprising?

1 Well, because we optimized the design in those  
2 tests to get the most uniform distribution we can, so anything  
3 you do to it brings it off optimum.

4 But the important results were, one, there were  
5 no areas of the core which received zero flow and second, the  
6 distribution while less uniform was not all that much less  
7 uniform. The minimum measured flow went down by about 30  
8 percent.

9 DR. CATTON: So what you are saying, with these  
10 cones, very narrow cone angle, you didn't run into any  
11 problems relative to delivery to the core.

12 MR. MARRIOTT: That's right.

13 DR. ISBIN: On this point, let me be more explicit  
14 and address my question also to the Staff.

15 On page 2-28 of the Staff's testimony they refer  
16 to a review of all operating BWR plants, modifications in the  
17 LOCA evaluation models, were not needed. This was on the  
18 basis of the review of the core spray results.

19 My question is, who made this review? Was it both  
20 GE and the Staff independently or was it a single review?  
21 Let me ask the question first of Vic Stello.

22 MR. STELLO: The statement I think is still true  
23 today. I believe the reviews were made by the General Electric  
24 Company and the Staff jointly. The view in looking at the  
25 BWR plants, except Oyster Creek and Nine Mile Point which

1 didn't have flooding capability and the ones remaining that  
2 did have the ability, are concerned with the counter-current  
3 flooding distribution and the results that would be obtained  
4 with counter-current flooding indicated to us that the real  
5 concern was counter-current flooding.

6 In that case the BWRs for which flooding was  
7 included there was a rather substantial penalty imposed on  
8 the way in which the calculation was done. So that case,  
9 that remains true today.

10 I share the same view as Pat had, that when we  
11 have better data, we prove that we have indeed imposed con-  
12 siderable conservatism in the way we are calculating per-  
13 formance in those plants today.

14 I believe the nozzles are different in the two  
15 other plants, for which there is no appreciable change in  
16 cone angle in Oyster Creek and Nine Mile. Basically open  
17 elbows were shown to be insensitive in these tests. That  
18 still is true today.

19 MR. MARRIOTT: That's correct.

20 MR. STELLO: This is a quick summary of what we  
21 did and I might ask Pat if he will speak for what the General  
22 Electric Company did in its review.

23 MR. MARRIOTT: Well, Vic, I have nothing really to  
24 add to that. What you say is very true. We have indeed  
25 systematically tested practically all of the nozzles now which

1 have ever been used in BWRs and steam environments, to be  
2 sure that there are no surprises and we have run tests in  
3 the full scale facility at \_\_\_\_\_ as appropriate  
4 when cone angles did change to quantify the effects of those  
5 cone angle changes and our conclusion still holds that it is  
6 inappropriate to make any changes to the evaluation models to  
7 account for this effect.

8 DR. ISBIN: Now, will this also include Dresden 1?

9 MR. MARRIOTT: Yes.

10 DR. ISBIN: Are there any questions particularly  
11 with reference to Dresden 1 which might be affected by the  
12 changes in the spray angles?

13 MR. MARRIOTT: I should mention that. We have  
14 been evaluating not only Dresden 1 but all of the so-called  
15 BWR-1s, the very early boiling water reactors, along with  
16 the rest of the BWRs, with respect to this phenomenon.

17 We were not prepared at our most recent meeting  
18 with the Staff which Paul Bonner attended to discuss the  
19 BWR-1s, so he hadn't had the benefit of a presentation on  
20 that. But first the core spray distribution systems in BWR-1s  
21 vary in detail from plant to plant.

22 I don't propose to talk about them plant by plant  
23 today, but we have tested nozzles of the types used in the  
24 BWR-1 reactors. The data reduction is not yet complete. When  
25 it is complete we will assess the effect on the BWR-1s as we

1 have for the other reactors.

2 If there is a potential concern indicated we will  
3 notify the customers and take appropriate actions through the  
4 normal licensing channel. The systems, however, are roughly  
5 similar to those used in the later reactors. That is, they  
6 are ring sparger systems with a number of nozzles, so it is  
7 quite likely that my general comments with regard to super  
8 position and so forth hold true with respect to the BWR-1s  
9 as well as they do to the later reactors.

10 DR. ISBIN: What is the position of the Staff with  
11 reference to BWR-1s?

12 MR. STELLO: If General Electric Company is doing  
13 some new work I assume they will also make sure that the Staff  
14 is informed of any results that they have. At the moment we  
15 have several of the older reactors, and by that let me just  
16 say earlier that Oyster Creek under review includes Big Rock,  
17 Humboldt, and so far we found no reason to change anything we  
18 said thus far, but I would have to leave the future open to  
19 what the future holds.

20 When we finish the review we surely will keep the  
21 ACRS informed as to the results. I have no reason to specu-  
22 late there is any serious problem.

23 DR. ISBIN: One more question in this area, Pat.

24 The ACRS, particularly through its subcommittees  
25 involved with reactors and emergency core cooling systems, has

1       been meeting with you.

2                   At our last meeting I recall your making a state-  
3       ment that you would include both the pluses and minuses in  
4       the evaluations of emergency core cooling systems. In retro-  
5       spect, how did it come about that the ACRS Subcommittee was  
6       not informed on this particular topic?. Was it the Committee  
7       members and our consultants weren't astute enough to ask the  
8       questions, or was it perhaps your thinking that this was a  
9       trivial problem or what? But what do we learn from this ex-  
10      perience to improve the communications?

11                   MR. MARRIOTT: Okay. That is a good question.  
12      Clearly the ACRS cannot be astute enough to ask questions  
13      about something that they don't know about. I would not  
14      call this a trivial concern, either. Indeed we have devoted  
15      a fair amount of manpower to studying it, but we have not  
16      interpreted it as a safety problem.

17                   Clearly, the effects on BWP design are significant  
18      and we are going to benefit greatly I think in the design of  
19      the subsequent BWRs from what we have learned on this, but in-  
20      asmuch as it didn't represent to us a matter of burning safety  
21      significance, we have simply not brought it up.

22                   We have notified the Staff and we have been working  
23      with them in an orderly manner to understand the effects more  
24      precisely, but neither we nor the Staff have seen fit to, for  
25      example, take action to account for it in the models. Take

1 action to impose more restrictive limits and so forth, because  
2 we don't believe it to be a significant concern.

3 MR. STELLO: Herb, I think the Committee and the  
4 Subcommittee and the Staff, in that we can be blamed I suppose  
5 to the Staff for not bringing this to the Committee's atten-  
6 tion in a forceful manner.

7 The Staff has taken steps some time ago to be sure  
8 the Committee is fully informed with respect to our inspections  
9 and our meetings with the vendors. I made sure the meetings  
10 that were referred to were sent to the ACRS and they in fact  
11 were sent.

12 However, I think perhaps in retrospect what we  
13 should have done is called this more forcefully to your  
14 attention and we were negligent in doing so and I apologize  
15 for not doing so.

16 However, I think what we were preoccupied with  
17 was the new phenomenon which we felt was a much more serious  
18 concern for which the penalties were much more significant.  
19 That was countercurrent flooding. In our view a model where  
20 you could stack up water over the core of several feet, up  
21 as high as 10 feet, that the spray distribution was not the  
22 concern that we needed to focus on.

23 The true concern at that time was countercurrent  
24 flooding and how to directly account for that phenomenon. As  
25 I recall, that is the phenomenon we forcefully brought to the



1 Committee's attention and perhaps in focussing and concen-  
2 trating on that particular aspect of it we were negligent  
3 for not saying, oh, by the way, there is another matter that  
4 has come up and didn't bring that to your attention as force-  
5 fully as we can.

6 We will try very hard in the future to make sure  
7 that we interview the system to make people more aware of  
8 these problems. Although I think you have to agree that  
9 perhaps it is useful for the Staff to act as kind of a filter  
10 mechanism and bring really important issues to the Committee's  
11 attention and hold back some that -- although we can make them  
12 available to you, but don't make as big an issue out of the  
13 lesser important issues.

14 DR. ISBIN: Thank you. Thank you, Pat.

15 MR. MARRIOTT: Thank you very much. It was a  
16 pleasure.

17 DR. ISBIN: Our next item starts with the Staff.

18 MR. D. ROSS: My name is Denny Ross.

19 With respect to agenda item 3 we wanted to take  
20 item B first and talk about the BWR pump overspeed and I would  
21 like to note also, sometime this and the EPRI representative  
22 would be available to discuss EPRI's research on this. When  
23 you get there, I would suggest we find a place for him at that  
24 time.

25 DR. ISBIN: All right.

1 MR. KLECKER: My name is Ray Klecker. I am  
2 with the NRC Division of Operating Reactors.

3 My subject today is the reactor coolant pump  
4 overspeed and flywheel missiles.

5 You might note from the title that the first  
6 part of this, pump overspeed, will pertain to boiling  
7 water reactors as well as pressurized water reactors,  
8 but that the flywheel missile part of it will pertain  
9 to pressurized water reactors only since the boiling  
10 water reactors do not have flywheels.

11 I would like to start with reading the  
12 allegation by Mr. Pollard.

13 Actually his allegations were contained on  
14 several sheets. I have taken the liberty of excerpting  
15 from that, and I believe I have covered a few of his main  
16 points.

17 One, there is the existence of a generic issue  
18 and, two, that the NRC is proceeding with licensing  
19 facilities while the issue remains unresolved.

20 His allegation, or at least the excerpt of  
21 his allegation, reads as follows:

22 As a result of the reactor coolant system pipe  
23 rupture and the blowdown of reactor coolant to the reactor  
24 coolant pump, the pump impeller may act as a hydraulic  
25 turbine causing the pump, motor and flywheel to overspeed

1 and become potential sources of missiles.

2 The potential for missiles from pump overspeed  
3 remains an unresolved safety problem for Indian Point 2  
4 as well as other plants.

5 This particular issue was under review in depth  
6 by the Staff some three years ago, and at that time we had  
7 a series of meetings with all of the LWR, that is the light  
8 water reactor vendors, and subsequent to those meetings  
9 we prepared a Staff report which was presented to the ACRS.

10 The date of the report is August 3, 1973, and I  
11 believe that the date of our presentation was August 8th  
12 or 9th of that year. I am not sure of the exact date.

13 Mr. Pollard himself was a participant in these  
14 meetings and also had an opportunity to contribute to our  
15 report to the ACRS.

16 Since the subject was discussed with the ACRS  
17 at that time in some detail, I am planning only to go into  
18 it briefly today.

19 However, if the subcommittee wishes, I will go  
20 into it at any depth or any aspect of it, at your desire.

21 I have additional slides here which can be used  
22 for that purpose, if you want to take the time to use them.

23 I might just at this time put a slide on here  
24 which gives the conclusion as indicated in our report of  
25 August 3, 1973. It states as follows:

1           We believe that because of the small likelihood  
2 for the occurrence of a pump overspeed event that could  
3 seriously increase the consequences resulting from a loss-of-  
4 coolant accident, the action being taken by the Staff to  
5 assess this problem in a generic fashion outside the  
6 context of individual application reviews is an acceptable  
7 course to follow.

8           Our conclusion today is essentially the same  
9 as it was at that time. And I have a slide here which very  
10 briefly gives the bases for that particular conclusion.

11           (Slide.)

12           First, flywheels are simple devices. That is  
13 the stresses and stress intensities can be calculated to  
14 the degree of accuracy required.

15           The geometry of a flywheel is essentially a  
16 flat plate.

17           Of course, it is machined to be a flywheel,  
18 but the surfaces are all available for inspection prior  
19 to assembly.

20           It can be built without welding and, as a  
21 consequence of these items, it is easy or relatively easy  
22 to control the quality of the flywheel.

23           Number two, the material properties are known  
24 and specimens from each or the same plate as each reactor  
25 flywheel are tested to determine its specific properties,

1 and I might point out that generally the materials used  
 2 for flywheels today at least are very tough materials of  
 3 essentially the same grade as used in reactor vessels and  
 4 in many cases it is exactly the same material.

5           Number three, the Staff has had a Regulatory  
 6 guide which is now numbered 1.14 -- it was originally  
 7 Safety Guide 14 -- which addresses the design and  
 8 inspection of flywheels.

9           Within that Regulatory guide we request from  
 10 the applicants and ultimately from the various vendors  
 11 topical reports addressing the subject.

12           In these topical reports we would ask for  
 13 design bases and the vendors' critical -- the vendors'  
 14 calculations of the critical failure speeds.

15           I might point out there are about three  
 16 potential ways in which a flywheel could fail if it was  
 17 overspeeded to some unlimited degree.

18           One is it could fail ductilly. That the  
 19 material reaches the yield strength and yields.

20           Number two, it could fail in a non-ductive  
 21 manner. That is if it had a flaw in it to begin with.  
 22 it could fail ductilly.

23           Here we request vendor to do a fracture  
 24 mechanics analysis.

25           The third way in which it might possibly fail

1 is as the flywheel overspeeds the interbore region will  
 2 tend to expand first and reach yield and, as a consequence,  
 3 the flywheel may lose an undershaft, to some extent to  
 4 become unbalanced.

5           These three areas we are asking the vendors  
 6 to address in their reports and, of course, the Staff  
 7 will review them.

8           Next item, flywheels are spin-tested at 125  
 9 percent speed.

10           This is a requirement of the Regulatory guide  
 11 and, further, we ask for in-service inspection as well  
 12 as the pre-service inspection that I mentioned a little  
 13 earlier.

14           On the in-service inspection we understand that  
 15 flaws less than -- or up to one-half inch or greater can  
 16 be detected, such that even if flaws were to develop  
 17 in service, we have a confidence that they would never  
 18 exceed, say, a half inch in depth.

19           Flaw growth rates have been calculated and  
 20 found to be extremely slow in service, so that even between  
 21 periods of inspection, we would not expect flaws to exceed,  
 22 say, a half inch.

23           This at normal operating speeds is really no  
 24 problem because the critical crack size is the order of --  
 25 let's say several inches or more.

482 054

1           The fourth item, the only potential mechanism  
2 for significant overspeed is the loss-of-coolant accident.

3           I have underlined the word "significant" because  
4 I am sure all of you can imagine turbine transients can  
5 drive a flywheel or the pump itself and, as a consequence,  
6 the flywheel, to some degree of overspeed.

7           However, the magnitude of those overspeeds are  
8 quite within the design capability of the flywheel and the  
9 motor itself, so they are really not of concern.

10           The only overspeed of real concern is the over-  
11 speed as a consequence of a LOCA.

12           Number 5, we say the specific LOCA probability  
13 is low. By this I mean that the only LOCA, loss-of-coolant  
14 accident that will result in a very serious overspeed, is  
15 the complete severance of a pipe and the pipe offsetting  
16 such that we have essentially unimpeded blowdown to the  
17 containment environment.

18           If the pipes do not separate or if we have only  
19 crack type flaws in the pipe, even fairly large ones, then  
20 the overspeed problem diminishes very rapidly.

21           We have put a probability here of somewhat  
22 between  $10$  to the minus  $6$  and  $10$  to the minus  $5$  per  
23 facility year for this type of rupture.

24           In addition to that, the BWR plants in particular  
25 that I am familiar with have a restraint system. By this I

1 mean it is a system to limit the offset of pipes, should  
2 there be a rupture in the primary coolant system.

3 Now, these restraints are not rigid against the  
4 pipe such that there can be some opening of the break area.

5 However, it is difficult to envision a full  
6 double-ended break.

7 The third item of probability is that missiles  
8 from the flywheel would cause additional damage to the  
9 plant over and above what was caused already by the LOCA  
10 and, as a result, the consequences would be more severe  
11 than what we now analyze.

12 We have placed a probability of something like  
13  $10^{-3}$  to  $10^{-2}$  on that.

14 The overall probability then is a range of  
15 somewhere between  $10^{-11}$  and  $10^{-8}$   
16 per facility year.

17 Now, we noted in our report to the ACRS that  
18 even if we were off by a factor of 100, that is, we would  
19 reach a probability of something like  $10^{-6}$   
20 per facility year, we felt that we could still proceed with  
21 the licensing of plants because this probability was low  
22 enough for an interim period.

23 I might make one observation on the side here.  
24 That is, subsequent to our preparing these numbers, the  
25 Rasmussen Safety Study Group came out with what is known as



1 WASH-1400 in which they also addressed the same subject.

2 Our approach was somewhat different from theirs.

3 However, I believe that we arrive at essentially  
4 the same conclusions.

5 Their net result for this particular sequence of  
6 events is two times 10 to the minus 6 per facility year and  
7 I think in view of the uncertainties involved for the  
8 numbers, that is pretty good agreement with what we have  
9 presented earlier.

10 The sixth item on the slide is present analytical  
11 calculations are conservative. By that I mean all of the  
12 vendors and the Staff in our calculations have used more or  
13 less idealized analytical procedures because we do not  
14 have sufficient test information to treat certain of the  
15 phenomena we expect to occur.

16 In each case we have been, I believe, overly  
17 conservative and these EPRI tests that Mr. Ross alluded  
18 to there, I believe, ultimately should demonstrate the  
19 degree of conservatism we now feel that are in the  
20 calculations.

21 I have to admit that we are still speculating  
22 at this time. We have no positive proof but it is just  
23 intuition and knowledge of other aspects of pump performance  
24 and that leads us to believe that two-phase flow through the  
25 pump is going to be less efficient in driving that pump as

1 a turbine and, as a consequence, the mechanical engineering  
2 in the flywheel is expected to be less.

3 The seventh item I have on my slide is that  
4 electrical braking can limit overspeed.

5 Now, this, again, can be argued with to some  
6 extent.

7 If you will recall in Mr. Pollard's allegations  
8 he specifically stated that there were people who disagree  
9 with this approach.

10 I think the reasoning behind this disagreement  
11 is that the electrical braking, as it is now installed in  
12 plants, does not meet the IEEE criteria.

13 That is the switch gear and controls are not  
14 Seismic Category 1. It is not single-failure-proof and  
15 the pump motors are not qualified for the LOCA environment.

16 In Mr. Pollard's discussion, or at least earlier  
17 in the paper that he wrote, prior to our presentation to  
18 the ACRS in 1973, he did discuss these issues, and at that  
19 time he pointed out that the pump motor could probably be  
20 expected to survive at least for the 20 seconds during blow-  
21 down, so that that wasn't the main issue, but what he was most  
22 concerned with is that the switch gear, of course, was not  
23 single-failure-proof.

24 We have considered this matter previously in  
25 our reviews with the vendors and among ourselves and we find

1 that it would be extremely difficult to make this heavy  
2 switch gear comply with all of the criteria that I think  
3 Mr. Pollard would like to see.

4 For instance, the main breakers for the coolant  
5 pumps could not readily be put in parallel without  
6 jeopardizing the normal protection of the pump motors  
7 themselves.

8 That doesn't mean that certain parts of  
9 electrical braking schemes could not be made to comply;  
10 but, again, this was discussed with the ACRS earlier.

11 Despite all the limitations of electrical  
12 braking which we in our paper to the ACRS acknowledged,  
13 we still feel that the electrical braking can go to a  
14 reduction in overspeed that would be contained in the  
15 event of a major loss-of-coolant accident.

16 If electrical braking does work, the problem  
17 is probably moot, simply because the overspeed that  
18 would be reached would be the order of perhaps 5 to 10  
19 percent which is well within the design capability of the  
20 particular pump motor and the flywheel.

21 So, in conclusion, we do consider the pump  
22 overspeed issue to be resolved on an interim basis, so  
23 that we can proceed with licensing of facilities.

24 We do believe it prudent, however, to obtain  
25 two-phase blowdown information, test results and so forth,

1 to better understand the phenomenon and to determine the  
2 efficiency of actually converting to hydraulic energy  
3 to mechanical energy.

7 4 That more or less completes my presentation.  
5 I will be happy to answer any questions.

- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

489 060

/FML  
CR7662

1 DR. ISBIN: Do I understand EPRI will cover some  
2 of the experimental parts?

3 MR. D. ROSS: Yes. Tom Fernandez is here. Perhaps,  
4 you would like to go directly to his statement.

5 DR. ISBIN: One aspect he might want to consider  
6 and answer later, Ray, your report of, what, 2-1/2 years ago?

7 MR. KLECKER: Yes.

8 DR. ISBIN: Was a very good report and the ACRS  
9 members did indeed study that report. I think what we are  
10 trying to do in this particular meeting is to give an account-  
11 ability of what we have been doing, to point out, however,  
12 that perhaps we have not tackled some problems as vigorous-  
13 ly as they might have been tackled.

14 One item in your report, as I recall, gave a  
15 schedule for testing. You are far behind that schedule now.  
16 I think some comments should be made on the speed in  
17 which items are resolved. The experimental data base  
18 obtained. This would be the time to do it.

19 MR. STELLO: I agree it would be tie time. I  
20 noticed Dr. Kouts was here a moment ago and he is gone.  
21 I will try to answer it. I think I have to share your ob-  
22 servation that it would have been more desirable for the pro-  
23 gram to have proceeded on a schedule that gives us results  
24 sooner than we somehow have gotten on track with. I think  
25 that the priority for which programs are funded and the

im2

1 schedules that are set and the money allocated for each program  
2 is one that causes the schedules to vary the way that they  
3 do.

4 In retrospect, I don't know that there would  
5 have been a way to rearrange the priorities with the avail-  
6 able budget to have caused this program to have given us the  
7 data sooner than it seems to. I think it is the classical  
8 story of limited resources. We just did not have sufficient  
9 funds to start the program moving vigorously enough to get  
10 us the information.

11 However, I think things now look better. When  
12 EPRI gets up, the program is in place and it is moving,  
13 although I guess I just have to agree, I would have liked  
14 to have seen it move faster.

15 Maybe, if you want to ask the question again with  
16 Dr. Kouts back, he might want to add something to what I have  
17 said.

18 DR. ISBIN: No. Let's go on with EPRI. What was  
19 the last name?

20 MR. FERNANDEZ: Fernandez.

21 DR. ISBIN: Would you want to come up?

22 MR. FERNANDEZ: I am a program manager at EPRI.

23 I regret to say that due to travel schedule and the  
24 short notice about this meeting that my remarks will be  
25 presented in an informal fashion. I will try to do the best

482 062

fm3

1 I can. And I will try to address the two comments that you  
2 just made, Dr. Isbin.

3 EPRI currently is sponsoring four research pro-  
4 jects in the area of coolant pump behavior under LOCA con-  
5 ditions. These four projects, the funding support for them  
6 amounts to approximately \$1-1/2 million, which represents  
7 a significant commitment of our safety budget in this area.

8 And the projects, as currently laid out, should  
9 be completing their schedules between late 1976 to the early  
10 to middle part of 1977. So, we are trying to proceed with all  
11 due haste, in this direction. The project includes both  
12 large scale pump model tests, as well as small scale pump  
13 model tests. It also includes both fundamental analyses,  
14 as well as what you might call engineering model development,  
15 verification and application.

16 Now, if you like, I can go through a brief hop,  
17 skip and a jump through the four projects we are sponsoring  
18 or I could entertain questions.

19 DR. ISBIN: Let's take the quick jump.

20 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay. The first and probably  
21 larger project is being sponsored by Combustion Engineering  
22 and EPRI at Combustion Engineering. It predominantly involves  
23 testing a one-quarter scale model pump under both single and  
24 two-phase conditions. There is a phase of testing that  
25 includes steady state tests to characterize the pump performance

1 under single and Phase 2 -- single and Phase 2 conditions  
2 and that will be followed by some transient blowdown tests,  
3 with this pump, to obtain information on the behavior under  
4 transient conditions. The status of the project right now  
5 is that shakedown tests on the loop and the pump are in pro-  
6 gress and we hope soon to be into the Phase 1 testing.

7 A second project, which is in direct support  
8 of the CE project, is being conducted by Creare in New  
9 Hampshire. The Creare project will perform scale model tests  
10 with a 1/5 scale of the 1/4 scale, CE pump. Therefore, it  
11 would be essentially a 1/20 scale model of the large pump.

12 In addition, it will perform tests on a 1/20  
13 scale of a B&W pump. The test loop is a mock-up for the  
14 CE pump test. They have a mock-up of the CE test loop, so  
15 that we will be investigating the nature of that loop as  
16 well as the pump. And the same will be true for the small  
17 scale tests on the B&W system. Tests will be performed with  
18 an air-water system. Later on I think there will be an-  
19 other loop that will be constructed that will be able to go  
20 to higher pressures and test under steam water conditions.

21 That project also includes some phenomena of  
22 ecological analyses and some model development, as well as  
23 a review of the state of the art on multi-phase behavior in  
24 pumps.

25 The third project that is being performed by



im5  
1 Babcock and Wilcox. It essentially utilizes their test data  
2 obtained on a 1/3 scale pump, with air water conditions. It  
3 includes approximately, I think, 500 steady state data points  
4 and about 250 to 300 transient data points. Don't quote me  
5 on those numbers, but they are approximately right. And  
6 essentially what they will be doing is constructing  
7 homologous curves for the pump, both head and torque curves,  
8 feeding those into a pump model and then later on taking that  
9 model and using it within the system calculation to assess  
10 the pump behavior under transient LOCA conditions.

11 The fourth project is being conducted at MIT.  
12 It is a small project. It is essentially addressing anal-  
13 yses of the pump under two-phase conditions.

14 DR. ISBIN: All right. Fine. Thank you.

15 DR. PLESSET: Who is setting the scaling logs?  
16 Is the MIT group going to do that? Also who is going to  
17 compare the significance of air-water tests with steam water  
18 tests and the effects there?

19 MR. FERNANDEZ: The scaling question is being addressed  
20 primarily by Creare. We are obtaining data on different  
21 model tests. I should mention that CE and B&W will  
22 also be looking at this question, both questions, Professor  
23 Plesset. The scaling, as well as the relative behavior of  
24 air-water versus steam-water.

25 A part of the CE pump testing -- I don't

fm6

1 want to say that. The CE-EPRI pump tests will be followed by  
2 some KWU-CE pump tests, and in that program they will be  
3 testing both 1/4, as well as a 1/5 scale model pump, so that  
4 we are trying to obtain data on -- we will be obtaining  
5 data on 1/2, 1/3, 1/5, and 1/20 scale model pumps.

6 MR. ETHERINGTON: You evidently expect to show the  
7 pumps will not overspeed to the point of disruption.

8 MR. FERNANDEZ: We will be addressing the pump  
9 overspeed question in the CE pump test program.

10 DR. ISBIN: The staff's position is, I believe,  
11 you expect from the tests to show that the pumps will not  
12 overspeed to the extent they were calculated in Ray Klecker's  
13 report. This has to be verified. This is on the basis  
14 also of a Westinghouse report, WCAP-8163, which the staff is  
15 reviewing. The staff does note that they expected additional  
16 data to confirm the calculation of this report by December of  
17 '76. Does this tie in with, or is this another set of  
18 data?

19 MR. FERNANDEZ: It probably ties in with the  
20 schedule for the CE pump test program and we hope to main-  
21 tain that schedule as close as possible. It is going to be  
22 a difficult testing program. We are going to try to bring it  
23 to a conclusion as soon as possible, around December of  
24 '76.

25 MR. DOCHERTY: The data you were referring to,  
the data that you were referring to in reference to the

Em7

1 Westinghouse WCAP is an independent study data. It is being  
2 developed from pump tests that are occurring in France,  
3 conducted by Framatone.

4 DR. PLESSET: Where? Where are those tests?

5 MR. DOCHERTY: In France.

6 DR. PLESSET: It is a big country.

7 MR. DOCHERTY: I believe somewhere near Marseilles.  
8 I can get the specifics if you wish.

9 DR. ISBIN: Thank you.

10 MR. KOUTS: Herbert Kouts.

11 Dr. Isbin, we did have a pump test program in 1973  
12 and in 1974. Because of limitations on resources we had to  
13 decide where to place the emphasis in our program, so after  
14 we discussed matters with EPRI and found where they were  
15 trying this, we decided as a matter of emphasis we would put  
16 our resources in a plenum fill experiment and they would  
17 take care of the problems, and this is the cut we have had  
18 since that time.

19 DR. ISBIN: Thank you.

20 We are pretty close to schedule. I think we will  
21 move on.

22 Thank you. It is suggested that we break until  
23 11:00 o'clock.

24 (Recess taken.)

CR7662  
#9  
frank  
cmwl

1 DR. ISBIN: We will resume the meeting now.

2 (Slide.)

3 MR. KNIGHT: I am Jim Knight, from the Regulatory  
4 Staff.

5 Our next topic concerns the allegations of Messrs.  
6 Bridenbaugh and Hubbard shown on this first slide.

7 The emphasis lines supplied by me.

8 The essence of this allegation is that the postu-  
9 lation of a pipe rupture in the vicinity of the reactor  
10 vessel nozzle referred to here as a nozzle break could  
11 yield incalculable results due to large lateral motions  
12 or even tip-over of the reactor vessel.

13 The allegation states the gross vessel motions  
14 would be due to instantaneous pressure wave that would build  
15 up between the vessel outside surface and the biological  
16 shield.

17 We believe this is more accurately characterized  
18 as nonasymmetrical delta Ps that arise as a result of steam  
19 flow into the cavity.

20 And, finally, the allegation implies that these  
21 are new concerns and that the NRC Staff does not require  
22 evaluation of the phenomenon associated with pipe rupture at  
23 the vessel nozzle.

24 (Slide.)

25 The NRC Staff response made three primary points.

cmw2

1 First, despite the very low probability of a full  
2 pipe rupture in the reactor coolant lines, protection against  
3 breaks postulated to occur at the juncture to the vessel  
4 nozzle has been a design requirement for all light water  
5 reactors for many years.

6 Secondly, the external pressure differential  
7 effects referred to as instantaneous pressure waves is  
8 only one of the three loading phenomena that must be  
9 evaluated.

10 Reaction forces, and internal differential  
11 pressures must also be considered where appropriate.

12 And finally, that the natural resistance to motion  
13 stemming from the high inner shaft massive components coupled  
14 with the resistance from support systems, piping and seismic  
15 restraints result in small vessel motions, yielding results  
16 calculable by common techniques in fluid and structural  
17 mechanics.

18 (Slide.)

19 Just to put it very quickly in context, a very  
20 simple picture of a pressurized water reactor vessel.

21 The pressurized water reactor vessel, this happens  
22 to be a Westinghouse vessel, the vessel sitting down within  
23 the biological shield.

24 Not shown in detail here, this type of vessel  
25 would be supported by a nozzle support, sitting right up in

cmw3

1 this region.

2 We take a closer look.

3 (Slide.)

4 The vessel taken out of the cavity, with the loca-  
5 tion of the supports, depending upon the vendor they either  
6 be as shown here resting directly on the concrete.

7 They may rest on a shield tank, or may have columns  
8 going down to a concrete support near the base of the reactor.

9 However, they are all nozzle supports, all current  
10 pressurized water reactor nozzles are supported.

11 This is a similar view of a boiling water reactor.

12 (Slide.)

13 This is the full 360 degree support.

14 Not shown in great detail also would be lateral  
15 restraints, primarily seismic restraints, which typically  
16 would be in the vicinity of the upper portion of the shield  
17 wall.

18 (Slide.)

19 To give some further insight of the Staff review  
20 of this matter, Mr. Vincent Noonan of the Regulatory Staff  
21 will run through the situation on the more difficult loading  
22 case, that of a pressurized water reactor.

23 (Slide.)

24 MR. NOONAN: I would like to start my presentation  
25 by giving you a rundown of the typical pressurized water

cmw4

1 reactor support, the ones we used in our analysis and also  
2 to tell you about the conservatisms in our analysis compared  
3 to the actual support.

4 What we see at the top, we are looking into the  
5 reactor nozzle, from the reactor head.

6 This part is supported by socket plates to some  
7 cap screws and some dole pins.

8 In this particular version there is a threaded ball  
9 point that sits in the lower sliding block.

10 On the side here, before any load can be reacted  
11 there is a gap into the hold-down pins which are carried by  
12 the shear key and the vertical load carried out by the  
13 vertical cap screws.

14 This is part of a redundant support system because  
15 in the analysis done to date, these hold-down gyp plates  
16 in the end have been removed and we have looked in analysis  
17 where it's free to move this way or this way without any  
18 restraint.

19 That's a small version of the vessel. Only half-inch.

20 The large support would be provided by the large  
21 piping systems.

22 An idea of the type of loads.

23 (Slide.)

24 There are three types of loads. The first one is  
25 called the asymmetric internal pressure loading on the vessel

cmw5

1 due to a cold leg nozzle break.

2 It can be noted during the first 25 to 30 milli-  
3 seconds this type of load is very, very transitory.

4 In fact, if you look at the load, it's four times  
5 with relaxation occurring within 25 milliseconds.

6 In fact, you can get a complete load reversal.

7 After that time, from 25 milliseconds out to a half-  
8 second we see a typical exponential decay, a classical  
9 textbook type of decay of the system.

10 A third type of load-second type of load is what we  
11 call the asymmetric external pressure loading.

12 Again, this load is very, very short time duration,  
13 occurring in about 60 milliseconds coming in a steady type  
14 load around 200 milliseconds.

15 Once we reach this plateau, this is well within  
16 the limits of the support by itself.

17 (Slide.)

18 The final load that we consider in the analysis,  
19 we refer to it as the jet reaction force, again we see the  
20 peak occurring within one millisecond.

21 Very rapid drop-off.

22 A stabilization of approximately 900 kips of force.

23 The oscillations out here are due to the pipe  
24 dynamics.

25 The pipes are constantly in motion while this force



cmw6

1 is being applied.

2 (Slide.)

3 To give you a brief rundown on the analysis and  
4 results of our analysis, looking at the pressurized support,  
5 horizontal load is applied to the nozzle, reacted to the  
6 socket plate, threaded ball, sliding block, eventually down  
7 to the concrete support sector.

8 Due to the transitory nature of load, all of it  
9 remains within the elastic limits of the load, except for  
10 the cap screws shown here.

11 There are six cap screws. And the analysis shows  
12 only two of them go in in less than six milliseconds' time.

13 I might note, the definition of plastic in our  
14 analysis is nine-tenths of yield.

15 (Slide.)

16 Finally, to show you the final benefit of conser-  
17 vatism used in the analysis, we assume a one millisecond break  
18 time and a 144 square inch break area.

19 The analysis on the pressurized water reactors  
20 have shown this is indeed conservative.

21 The piping system analyzed here took from six  
22 milliseconds to get to 40 inch break time, and average out  
23 around about 40 square inches.

24 In the analysis, again we are using 144 square  
25 inches.

cmw7

1           This is less than one-third of the value of the  
2 values for the analysis.

3           In summation, I might add that because of the  
4 original conservatisms used in the design, we find that due  
5 to the -- in spite of the high load we now experience in this  
6 new loading that the support itself is well within the  
7 limits, very capable of taking this load, and that we see  
8 close motions of less than two-tenths of an inch of the  
9 vessel.

10           MR. KNIGHT: To summarize the Staff's response then,  
11 we feel very deeply, I feel we have a strong basis for saying  
12 that the spectra of catastrophe that is portrayed in the  
13 allegation simply has no basis in fact.

14           DR. ISBIN: Just to be sure, your presentation is  
15 covering really A, B, and C?

16           MR. KNIGHT: Yes.

17           DR. ISBIN: So this is meant to be complete.

18           MR. KNIGHT: Yes, sir.

19           DR. ISBIN: All right.

20           Are there any questions?

21           DR. CATTON: One, on the asymmetric external  
22 pressure loading due to the cold leg break, is this due to  
23 the flow into the annulus, between the vessel and the wall?

24           MR. KNIGHT: Yes. That is a point I should have  
25 made rather quickly.

1 DR. CATTON: The forces seem to be so smooth,  
2 whereas the flow rates seem to be different.

3 MR. KNIGHT: Perhaps some of the follow action  
4 from the containment system could go deeper into it but I  
5 think that is primarily from the fact that the analysis, it's  
6 a multiload analysis and hence it tends to smooth out at  
7 peak values.

8 I think you can actually see in reality peaks  
9 below this.

10 It's an envelope.

11 DR. CATTON: Okay. So essentially it's integrated,  
12 over part of the vessel wall.

13 MR. KNIGHT: Yes.

14 DR. ISBIN: Vincent, these analyses were made by  
15 who? The Staff is critically reviewing analyses, but whose  
16 analyses are you presenting?

17 MR. NOONAN: The analyses are based on Westinghouse  
18 and Stone & Webster for the North Anna case.

19 DR. ISBIN: Now the question of vessel support and  
20 the subcooled blowdown load, was raised in the spring of last  
21 year.

22 MR. NOONAN: Last year. That's right.

23 DR. ISBIN: The Staff has been looking at the question  
24 as posed for a specific reactor, but has now concluded that this  
25 is a generic problem?

1 MR. NOONAN: That's correct, sir.

2 MR. KNIGHT: If I may address that, I believe very  
3 early in the game we came to the conclusion that it should  
4 and must indeed be reviewed on a generic basis.

5 And the Staff review proceeded initially to look at  
6 the case, North Anna case, in greater detail, while simultane-  
7 ously looking at all other vendor support systems and our  
8 appraisal was based first on looking at the original design  
9 bases for these supports.

10 The original design loads used for the supports,  
11 in the realization that phenomenologically the loads are of  
12 a similar magnitude.

13 In doing so, we found indeed the lower design loads  
14 were used for Westinghouse plants because they used a far more  
15 sophisticated analytical technique.

16 Others, rather than investing time and money in  
17 the more sophisticated technique, took a much higher original  
18 design load and designed within elastic limits within that,  
19 a typical engineering approach.

20 For purposes of immediate comparison we had the  
21 support or the vendor's approach that gave us the lower  
22 design loads.

23 We looked at the responsive systems designed to  
24 those lower loads first to see if there was indeed a major  
25 problem.

1 We concluded from these analyses, from original,  
2 more simple analyses and the in-depth analyses, that these  
3 were not the case and we therefore have the confidence that  
4 those supports designed to much higher original loads, even if  
5 subjected to an incremental load, still do not put you in  
6 a situation where you have an immediate cause for concern.

7 DR. ISBIN: But just to follow through on the  
8 chronology, you identified potential problems, the consequences  
9 were not yet evaluated, but you came to the conclusion that  
10 this could be a generic problem, but wasn't it until December  
11 perhaps, that letters went out to other Applicants to review  
12 their vessel support systems?

13 Or was it earlier and in a specific case where  
14 one Applicant was applying or going from 80 percent power  
15 to 100 percent power? They had not even completed their  
16 analysis.

17 I'm just trying to have you ascertain whether the  
18 substance of what I'm saying is in place or not, and you can  
19 modify it as you think appropriate.

20 MR. KNIGHT: Very good. Of course, what is missing  
21 in your scenario is the fact that within a very short time,  
22 after learning, if you will, on the North Anna docket that  
23 this is a possible problem, the Staff had made its own  
24 immediate assessment of the magnitude of the problem, and had  
25 not simply put on blinders and let things go on until when

1 the eventual letter went tout to all the vendors.

2 By the time the letter went out to all the vendors  
3 we feel we were in command of the knowledge necessary to  
4 ascertain that there was not an immediate safety problem,  
5 in that you would get loads sufficient to cause gross  
6 vessel motion.

7 What was now needed was to ascertain by virtue of  
8 the letter that went out and others that are going out and will  
9 come out, that the design margins that are appropriate  
10 are still maintained.

11 I am differentiating between a situation that is  
12 an immediate safety problem and one where we want to restore  
13 design -- restore appropriate design modules that may have  
14 been infringed upon.

e 9

15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

482 078

0 cam1

1 DR. ISBIN: One final question in this regard.  
2 Does the Staff have access to any independent  
3 evaluations for these loads?

4 MR. KNIGHT: We have two programs underway. One  
5 at Aerojet Nuclear and one at I believe Arnold Research.

6 MR. D. ROSS: In addition to doing some technical  
7 assistance work at Aerojet, there are two other locations  
8 where we are seeking independent aid. One is at Sandia,  
9 where we are asking them for specific assistance in reviewing  
10 the Westinghouse report on the multiflex code, and assistance  
11 in doing some independent calculations with the Sandia code.  
12 Its name, I believe, is CSQ, but I don't know what it stands  
13 for. It is a general multi-property mechanical code.

14 Also, Arnold Engineering Center in Tennessee  
15 where we started to work about a month ago on the effects of  
16 subcooled loads on fuel assemblies. All this work is at best  
17 a few months old and there is no progress to report at this  
18 date.

19 In addition to that, we are doing some work in-  
20 house with the WHAM code. Along this line, we are setting  
21 up models of each PWR type. That is, one per PWR vendor,  
22 to initiate blowdown and follow some of the pressures as a  
23 rather simple matter. It would not reproduce as is some of  
24 the hydroelastic results that Westinghouse might get.

25 Now, Dr. Kouts is here. He might like to comment

cam2

1 further on further work or research in this area of a longer  
2 range.

3 The work I'm speaking of is Los Alamos, doing both  
4 analysis and experiments on subcooled loads and doing some  
5 — planning some experimental verifications.

6 MR. KOUTS: This work is very early. We don't  
7 have anything to report.

8 DR. CATTON: Can I ask one more question about this  
9 diagram you showed on the asymmetric external pressure loading.  
10 Who did these calculations? Did I hear you say Westinghouse?

11 MR. KNIGHT: What is shown here are calculations  
12 accomplished by Westinghouse. In the particular case, on the  
13 external, what we refer to as the external force or nonasym-  
14 metric external pressures, the Staff does an independent  
15 analysis to confirm the pressures that are calculated.

16 DR. CATTON: Do you know anything about how it  
17 was done?

18 MR. KNIGHT: I would like to refer to colleagues  
19 from the Containment Systems Branch who are ready to speak at  
20 great length on that matter.

21 DR. CATTON: I don't need any great length.

22 MR. KUDRICK: Jack Kudrick from the Staff.

23 We as a matter of course do independent evaluations  
24 on reactor cavity analyses. We normally use the RELAP-3 pro-  
25 gram as our basis for the nodalization and the detailed



1 calculations.

2 DR. CATTON: This would be between the vessel and  
3 the concrete wall.

4 MR. KUDRICK: That's correct.

5 DR. CATTON: Most nodalization I have seen done  
6 with RELAP is very coarse. Here if it was too coarse you  
7 would tend to underpredict pressures.

8 I am curious now fine a nodalization did you  
9 use?

10 MR. KUDRICK: Nodalization sensitivity studies  
11 have been done with nodes ranging from 6 to a dozen nodes  
12 all the way up to 75 nodes, in this angular region.

13 DR. CATTON: Okay. Thank you.

14 DR. ISBIN: With reference to the nozzle break,  
15 was it the implication in the statement by the 3 GE engineers  
16 that the nozzle itself might rupture from the vessel?

17 MR. KNIGHT: No, sir. I don't believe that to be  
18 the case at all. With a minor bit of facility, if I can get  
19 back to the slide showing the allegation, they specifically  
20 discuss past experience with primary piping systems, cracks  
21 are most likely to occur at the vessel safe end, which is  
22 the most susceptible point for an instantaneous pipeline break.

23 (Slide.)

24 There is no issue with the postulate that is used  
25 which is a pipe rupture at the nozzle.

cam4

1 DR. ISBIN: But two questions.

2 What is the Staff position with reference to a  
3 disruptive pressure vessel break in which the nozzle comes  
4 out? That is one question.

5 Second, if you have a nozzle break which is the  
6 equivalent of the diameter of the pipe, has that been  
7 specifically included in your analyses?

8 MR. KNIGHT: To address your first question, does  
9 the Staff require evaluation of a failure whether the nozzle  
10 is blown out of the vessel; the answer is no. The credibility  
11 or probability of occurrence is we feel well established in  
12 the failure of reactor pressure vessels to be far below the  
13 level required for evaluation.

14 I am not sure I get the full impact of your second  
15 question. If there were a nozzle break of the same flow area  
16 as the pipe —

17 DR. ISBIN: Yes.

18 MR. KNIGHT: The analyses are not particularly  
19 sensitive to — in my own view, rather than breaking right at  
20 the pipe safe end weld, they break up a little bit toward  
21 the safe end — we are talking about relative inches, and the  
22 analysis would not be sensitive to that type of change.

23 DR. ISBIN: Harold, maybe you can ask the question  
24 better than I.

25 MR. ETHERINGTON: I think you asked the question

482 082

cam5

1 and I think the answer I agree with completely.

2 DR. ISBIN: All right. Thank you very much.  
3 Professor Leahy.

4 DR. BUSH: Harold, were you intending to ask  
5 Bill Cooper what his opinion of a probability of this event  
6 was?

7 MR. ETHERINGTON: To my satisfaction.

8 DR. BUSH: Would you express an opinion on the  
9 possibility of a blowout, not in the safe end necessarily,  
10 but in the nozzle per se?

11 MR. COOPER: Bill Cooper, Teledyne.

12 I think if you are talking of break in the general  
13 vicinity of the nozzle, to adjacent pipe, it is most likely  
14 to occur in that safe end region and I think it is unimportant  
15 to differentiate where in that safe end region.

16 The other thing that we have studied with respect  
17 to in-service inspection results of cracks in the vicinity  
18 of the vessel region of the nozzle, it is extremely unlikely  
19 that any through crack propagating from those areas would  
20 have significant cross-section, as compared to this area  
21 which is of considerably lesser strength.

22 This generally results from the fact that the  
23 piping forces are treated quite differently by the codes. As  
24 one moves toward the vessel within the so-called reinforce-  
25 ment limit away from the vessel — as a rough rule of thumb,

482 083

1 at allowable loads, the allowable stresses in the vessel  
2 area are about 2/3rds of those in the closely adjacent piping.

3 MR. ETHERINGTON: I think the question really was,  
4 what is the possibility of a nozzle popping out like a cork  
5 out of a bottle and leaving you a hole bigger than the type  
6 mentioned?

7 MR. COOPER: It is not the type of vessel failure  
8 I would expect with the through penetration type of welds  
9 that we use in these plants. I can't recall ever having  
10 seen one in any other non-nuclear applications, where that  
11 pop-out occurred, that you describe.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 DR. LEAHY: I am Dick Leahy from RPI. I am  
2 going to try to address what I think you wanted.

3 It turns out one day when I was investigating  
4 the wonders of my mailbox I found an invitation to  
5 appear here, and I think I understand what you want me  
6 to talk about, and I will try to do so.

7 (Slide.)

8 First of all, for those of you who aren't  
9 familiar with me, before I became Chairman of the  
10 Nuclear Engineering Department at RPI I was responsible  
11 for General Electric's safety program, safety R&D program,  
12 so I worked quite closely with a number of people, including  
13 some people that have spoken here this morning and also  
14 people such as Dale Bridenbaugh.

15 I really think rather than address this  
16 particular subject as a steam binding problem, I would  
17 like to call it parallel channel effects.

18 It will include many things, including the  
19 postulated steam binding concern.

20 As a matter of history, when I was with the  
21 General Electric Company we looked at a number of  
22 experimental data which we were taking and others were  
23 taking, which made us believe that the flooding, the  
24 so-called counter-flow current limiting CCL flooding  
25 phenomenon which we found occurred at the top end of our

1 bundles had some implications on the stacking up of the  
2 water in the upper plenum and possibly some implications  
3 on the ability of the REFLOOD from the lower plenum to  
4 get up into the core.

5           If indeed you could support all this water  
6 in the upper plenum you could postulate a situation in  
7 which you would for sure delay the REFLOOD and also  
8 based on currently legislated models could predict some  
9 damage to the core in terms of meltdown.

10           So once we identified this as a real concern,  
11 we launched out on an aggressive program which Pat has  
12 described some of it this morning.

13           Part of it was analytical. In fact, a large  
14 share of it was analytical because of the lack of data  
15 and the difficulty to acquire it.

16           Then we also, in my particular group, launched  
17 out on a program to plan an aggressive experimental  
18 program to address this particular concern.

19           Since then I have gone to Rensselaer Polytechnic  
20 Institute, and I am still quite concerned with the problem,  
21 and in particular the generic aspects of parallel channels  
22 concerned, so I believe the reason I am here today is  
23 because of a proposal that I sent in on this particular  
24 subject.

25           Is that correct?

1 DR. ISBIN: Yes.

2 DR. LEAHY: I have a full copy of that proposal  
3 which I would like to submit to you and your committee,  
4 which gives a more detailed description than the short  
5 preproposal letter introduced into the public document room.

6 I think this puts it in much more perspective.

7 As I am sure you can realize, in a few pages of  
8 a preproposal you can't do very much. You can just excite  
9 some interest. And I take it the interest was definitely  
10 excited.

11 The technical concern itself is basically what  
12 Pat described. It is the water stacks up in the upper  
13 plenum.

14 I do not have a nice slide to show it, but you  
15 will have to let me wave my hands a bit.

16 As the water stacks up in the upper plenum from  
17 the ECCS injection, the water which does penetrate down to  
18 the lower plenum and builds up has various paths to flow.

19 It can go either through the core or through  
20 a parallel path in the stand pipe diffusers which are  
21 two-thirds the length of the core.

22 It is a parallel type of problem.

23 Where is the hydraulic resistance to loads?

24 If the water is stacking up in the upper plenum,  
25 there is a large hydrostatic head which it has to overcome

1 in order to penetrate up through the core, so the  
 2 preferential path in that particular situation would be  
 3 up through the stand pipe diffusers and out through  
 4 the break, so it would really have no beneficial effect  
 5 to the cooling of the core.

6 Now, my personal opinion is that what really  
 7 would have happened is because you have a large number  
 8 of parallel channels at different power levels, that some  
 9 of these, particularly the lower-powered bundles, would  
 10 tend to preferentially break down.

11 That is, the water would tend to flow down  
 12 through these parallel paths into the lower plenum and  
 13 essentially alleviate this concern.

14 Unfortunately we have no real hard data to base  
 15 our conclusion on.

16 There is some simple geometry data that has now  
 17 been taken at General Electric which tends to indicate  
 18 this could very likely occur and indeed one of the  
 19 mechanisms which could cause it would be the subcooling.

20 However, there are a number of others which  
 21 I could discuss if you care for me to.

22 I think the likely scenario is not really a full  
 23 core steam binding concern. It is just that the interaction  
 24 that you would have between the parallel channels would  
 25 allow you to break the liquid through, so rather than



1 stacking up, running out the top of the steam separators  
2 it would penetrate to the lower plenum and allow reflood.

3 That is something I would like to show  
4 experimentally and also qualify the analytical models to  
5 do that.

6 I think one thing that has come out of this  
7 particular concern is when I sent it into the NRC I was  
8 called in to review it in detail with them and we did  
9 so and it became very evident to all of us that there is  
10 quite a difference between the legislated licensing models  
11 that we license our plants with right now, in the real  
12 world, based on engineering judgment.

13 A good example of this is in this particular  
14 concern.

15 The fact is the current model would say you  
16 would not get credit for steam cooling. However, the  
17 only thing that really holds the water up in the upper  
18 plenum is steam coming up through the core.

19 Now, if you take credit for the steam cooling  
20 you find that the heat transfer coefficient that you get is  
21 at least as great as the spray heat transfer coefficient  
22 from the water coming down, so as a matter of fact, the  
23 big concern would really be how long do you delay reflooding.

24 It would not be possible to set up a situation  
25 in the real world in which you have adiabatic core and thus

1 melt the core.

2 All' right. The research that I have proposed  
3 is certainly not all-inclusive. I think it is appropriate  
4 for a university to be engaged in.

5 (Slide.)

6 I won't dwell on this too much, but let me show  
7 you an example of what we would do.

8 The analysis, of course, would complement the  
9 experiment.

10 Let me be very clear on the fact that I think  
11 that other people such as the General Electric Company  
12 should aggressively address this program and, indeed,  
13 they are on a more prototypical basis, a large water  
14 experiment.

15 What I would propose is a small freon  
16 experiment in which you have some instrumented annuli.

17 These are heater rods in test sections.

18 This is a simulated bypass to mock up the  
19 interstitial region in the reactor.

20 Simulated upper plenum with the stand pipe  
21 to the steam separator.

22 Water to simulate the steam spray injection  
23 and ability to simulate flash-off or the sensible heat  
24 from the lower plenum walls.

25 So you have flow in the various channels,

1 including the stand pipe diffuser, which is two-thirds  
2 the core, and measure with transient delta P cells what  
3 occurs and measure impedance void gauges, what the void  
4 is and, therefore, the counter-current flow situation and  
5 in effect determine what happens in a parallel channel array.

6 We don't have the information right now as to  
7 what really occurs.

8 Depending upon which hat you want to wear, you  
9 can speculate bad things or good things.

10 I think this sort of thing would help answer  
11 these kinds of questions.

12 That is all I have to say.

13 I would be happy to answer any questions.

14 DR. ISBIN: Well, Dick, we appreciate your  
15 coming here. We, that is the ACRS, particularly the  
16 subcommittees, have met with you in the past at our ECCS  
17 meetings. We have visited San Jose and visited you and  
18 your staff in San Jose. We have come to respect the  
19 opinions that you have given and, therefore, I thought it  
20 was appropriate that we ask you to come to our meeting  
21 today.

22 With respect to a proposal which you have  
23 discussed, but in the transmittal of this proposal, you  
24 highlighted in a manner which indicated a very pressing  
25 need, a pressing problem.

1           It is possible that others can misunderstand  
2 what you had in mind as far as the severity of the  
3 implications, consequences, or the phenomenon involved.

4           We thought it best that you give it to us  
5 in your own words, a perspective on where this problem  
6 sits as to its real need.

7           We did note that your experimental program  
8 would take some three years to complete. If this were  
9 indeed a problem of pressing importance, perhaps it  
10 should be addressed in other ways.

11           Therefore, if you can be very frank with us,  
12 in your point of view, on perspective, this is important  
13 because one of the charges that we have is: are we pursuing  
14 these problems correctly? Should we be doing more?

15           We would like to be sure that there is no  
16 misunderstanding on anything that you may have submitted  
17 or said and, therefore, by having this direct meeting with  
18 you we get firsthand what your point of view is and the  
19 place to assign it.

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 DR. LEAHY: I understand. Let me say a word about  
2 how I view this problem if it wasn't clear.

3 I view this in essentially the same category as  
4 the PWR core bypass problem, the steam binding problem, that  
5 whole bag of PWR problems that people are concerned about.

6 Now, certainly we look at those problems and as  
7 engineers we say, well, this one probably won't occur and that  
8 one probably won't occur, but as a matter of fact there are  
9 fairly aggressive programs to address those problems and I  
10 think rightly so.

11 I think the same sort of thing should be done on  
12 this particular hypothetical concern, because I have always  
13 believed my whole engineering career has been devoted to  
14 smoking out concerns. I think the more you smoke out the  
15 safer your reactor is going to be. Sometimes you smoke out  
16 imaginary snakes, but in this particular case this concern is  
17 real enough to be taken seriously.

18 I do and I know that General Electric does.

19 DR. ISBIN: Now, in treating concerns, positions  
20 taken by the Staff have been to exact some rather conservative  
21 restrictions on the evaluation model. You mentioned the bypass  
22 in which all water is lost during this bypass period, so there  
23 is an artificial restriction embodied in the evaluation model.

24 Let me ask you this question: for the concern that  
25 you are looking at now, should there be some restriction in

1 the interim?

2 DR. LEAHY: Beyond what is now in the evaluation  
3 model?

4 DR. ISBIN: Yes.

5 DR. LEAHY: I think the evaluation model as I  
6 know it is sufficiently conservative, perhaps for some of the  
7 wrong reasons, but I think it is sufficiently conservative to  
8 handle this particular case. I think the real implication  
9 of this concern is that you delay reflood and the way they  
10 handle the water which gets to the lower plenum now by  
11 flooding all the various parallel regions does indeed delay  
12 reflood.

13 DR. ISBIN: If I understood, when you stack up  
14 water you throw it away.

15 MR. MARRIOTT: That's correct. We do not account  
16 mechanistically for the accumulation of water over the core.  
17 The model is simply to do that precisely and we assume it is  
18 loss from the system. We take no further credit for it.

19 DR. LEAHY: I believe when all the dust settles  
20 there will be a net gain for the PWRs in terms of safety  
21 margins. I think it will speed up the reflood compared to  
22 the way it is calculated today and I think this will lower  
23 the peak clad temperature, but I would hasten to say we need  
24 some firm basis before we make those kind of changes.

25 DR. ISBIN: One additional point, or question:

1 would you comment directly on the implication one might have  
2 gotten by looking at that short transmittal? You talk about  
3 it generally, but I think it is best that you state something  
4 one way or the other so there can be no misunderstanding of  
5 what was meant.

6 DR. LEAHY: I think as I said initially, it is very  
7 difficult in two pages to describe what everything means. You  
8 just describe the overview and what the likely implication is.

9 Now, in the formal proposal which I have given you  
10 here, it describes it in more detail and I think puts it in  
11 perspective. What I meant by that, if you live by today's  
12 rules, which as far as I am concerned are the law, you can  
13 indeed calculate using presently available techniques and  
14 information, as the concern, but as the state of the art,  
15 detrimental concern, as the state of the art advances as we  
16 sharpen our experimental data and so forth, I think we will  
17 improve greatly where we are now.

18 One example is exactly the inability at the present  
19 time to take credit for steam cooling. I can calculate, in  
20 fact gave to my class for a homework problem, a situation in  
21 which had I peaked the power towards the bottom of the bundle  
22 and made some assumptions on vapor superheat which were very  
23 reasonable, we could calculate a situation in which you could  
24 have local clad melting toward the bottom of the bundle.

25 Surely you wouldn't have that in the real world.

1 Surely the vapor going up, using any reasonable correlation  
2 would give you a heat transfer which would prevent that from  
3 happening, but what I meant in that letter is in fact there  
4 is a difference in the real world and the legislated world.

5 If you can believe the legislated world, you can  
6 calculate anything.

7 One thing encouraging, the trend on both the Nuclear  
8 Regulatory Commission's part and the vendor's move, moving  
9 toward realistic calculations, because I think once you have  
10 realistic calculations in place you can add on any margin you  
11 see fit and know where you are at. Right now that is not the  
12 situation.

13 DR. ISBIN: Are there other questions?

14 DR. PLESSET: Just as a point of information, when  
15 you are looking at the stacking of water above steam or in  
16 your research program, have you considered the possible in-  
17 stability of such a configuration from a mechanical point of  
18 view?

19 DR. LEAHY: I think it is a beautiful example.  
20 It is a freshman physics problem.

21 If you have parallel channels about a large plenum  
22 up at the top, if you start getting liquid down one of those  
23 channels, that will increase the hydraulic resistance of that  
24 particular channel, tend to divert the vapor holding the water  
25 up to the other channel, and that will create an



1 accelerating effect for the liquid to come down the other  
2 channel for these and other reasons, including the effect of  
3 subcooling on steam, I believe we will indeed get breakthrough  
4 of some of the parallel channels.

5 It turns out though that you have to get a lot of  
6 those parallel channels conducting the liquid down to the  
7 lower plenum before you can take away all the water and com-  
8 pletely alleviate the concern.

9 DR. PLESSET: I see. I was thinking of going to  
10 more junior grade physics. I was thinking about what is  
11 classical Taylor grade instability.

12 DR. LEAHY: The pattern of the parallel channels  
13 doesn't have the classy wave patterns of the classical Taylor  
14 instability. Anything I have seen in two phase flows in-  
15 cluding the flows at the top of the bundle where you have  
16 liquid going down and ultimate vapor going up, I think  
17 this particular case it would be more related to the  
18 in the individual bundles rather than just the inst.

19 I guess I would expect the peripheral bundles where  
20 the subcooling seems to be the highest would be the likely  
21 candidates to conduct the water down to the lower plenum.

22 DR. PLESSET: I don't know about the actual BWR,  
23 but I think in your research program you are going to find  
24 maybe some surprises because of the instability.

25 DR. LEAHY: I am sure we will.

1 DR. PLESSET: Okay.

2 DR. CATTON: Just out of curiosity, most of  
3 the core models used are commonly used in the horizontal  
4 direction, one node all across the core?

5 DR. LEAHY: For the BWR they treat them separately,  
6 because you have the channel walls across them.

7 DR. CATTON: Do you treat more than one?

8 DR. LEAHY: Yes.

9 DR. CATTON: It seems you would get flow of water  
10 down one and steam up the other. What precludes that?

11 DR. LEAHY: Prior to my leaving General Electric  
12 Company, and Pat can comment on where it stands now, there  
13 was no model with pressure drop coupling. All the parallel  
14 channels have the same delta P impressed across them, so they  
15 are driven by the delta P, but there was no calculational  
16 model at that particular point in time which handled the  
17 various power type bundles.

18 The bundles were different power. There was a  
19 model which would handle the core as one channel, as you had  
20 described, plus a parallel channel with the interstitial  
21 region, the bypass region, plus the stand pipe defuser.

22 Of course, that is the worst of all worlds. That  
23 is the worst possible situation because then you can never  
24 break down a parallel channel. The whole thrust of the  
25 analytical program at GE was to develop this calculational

1 possibility which interestingly enough doesn't exist in the  
2 open literature. And appraise it.

3 DR. CATTON: I have a feeling this is a relatively  
4 simple problem.

5 DR. LEAHY: It sounds so when you first start, but  
6 it is a tremendously interesting problem, because what happens  
7 is, you get flooding at the lower orifice and you are starting  
8 to stack up water at the lower orifice in some of the channels  
9 and you are in a countercurrent flow situation; also you are  
10 starting to pull a free surface in the water in the lower  
11 plenum.

12 The boundary conditions in the code as far as you  
13 how much liquid goes down and how much vapor goes up each  
14 channel is not straightforward. If you assume each one of  
15 those channels is in the flooding conditions you can't satisfy  
16 continuity so mother nature comes and bites you a little bit.

17 It requires some care, because you are in counter-  
18 current flow and pulling free surfaces in various regions.  
19 This is why I am interested in it. It makes a fine project  
20 for some of my students. It makes very fine PhD work.

21 Do you understand what I said? Because I can  
22 draw it.

23 DR. CATTON: I understand the simplicity, but  
24 not the complexity that you describe, but that's okay.

25 DR. ISBIN: Are there other questions or comments?

1           MR. D. ROSS: Dr. Isbin, before we leave this  
2 item I think you should hear from RSR with a few words with  
3 respect to some comments we heard this week from General  
4 Electric with respect to research.

5           MR. SCROGGINS: The only comments I had planned  
6 to indicate was an indication that the position of RSR with  
7 regard at least to the points raised by Dr. Leahy, I think  
8 were fairly well summarized in the transmittal letter in  
9 the public document room written by Dr. Kouts, which simply  
10 states that the -- well, the concern has been raised.

11           We do not believe from the engineering judgment  
12 that it is a highly plausible situation and therefore would  
13 not represent a real safety concern. However, we, in agree-  
14 ing with Dr. Leahy, feel there is a need for additional data  
15 and correlations in models indeed to verify the situation  
16 and we are currently in a planning stage, looking at experi-  
17 ments of the type that Dr. Leahy has proposed as well as  
18 larger scale experimenting analysis and analysis to indeed  
19 verify our judgment that this is not a true safety concern.

20           Denny, I don't know specifically what you were  
21 referring to earlier. I guess as part of our planning stage  
22 we are talking with people about some of the kind of programs  
23 that were indicated by Dr. Leahy that he felt would be desir-  
24 able and also indicated in a letter from Dr. Kouts to you that  
25 we are looking into both fundamental laboratory-type

1 experiments of the type RPI proposed as well as larger scale  
2 more integral system experiments. They can look into speci-  
3 fically these parallel channel effects.

4 MR. MINNERS: Warren Minners from the Staff.

5 There are some very simple two-channel experiments  
6 with the countercurrent flooding model GE has performed. I  
7 don't know whether you would like to hear more about them, but  
8 I think they can certainly shed some light on this problem.

9 DR. ISBIN: Well, we are really trying to place the  
10 proposal in perspective. We have gotten some better indica-  
11 tions from Dick as to what he is suggesting. I don't think  
12 that we would take the time now to look at it in detail. We  
13 will come back with it at some later time.

14 MR. MINNERS: If I could summarize the results,  
15 this seemed to indicate in this simple model, that breakthrough  
16 countercurrent flooding occurs based on the models, and based  
17 on these reactors is occurring.

18 MR. MARRIOTT: I would like to mention our experi-  
19 mental program, not in detail but we have currently in opera-  
20 tion a two-channel quarter scale loop of the nature of what  
21 Dick Leahy has suggested and in fact the results as Warren  
22 has indicated have been extremely encouraging.

23 We are going beyond that this year to two-channel  
24 experiments with heated tubes in which precise measurements  
25 of the phenomenon will be made. We are going to a full scale,

1 full power ECCS bundle to very precisely quantify what the  
2 effects of subcooling are, and as Mr. Scroggins pointed out  
3 a moment ago, we have come to RSR with a proposal for a large  
4 integral test facility.

5 So let me make it clear that all of these programs  
6 are not in place to resolve a BWR steam binding problem. They  
7 are to gain insight into the mechanisms which we fully believe  
8 from an engineering judgment standpoint indicate that our  
9 models are extremely conservative to permit us to take  
10 credit for some of the subcooling effects and reduce the  
11 operating restriction on our reactors, because of the overly  
12 conservative model which is in effect fixed.

13 We don't believe that there is a safety concern  
14 with regard to the steam binding which Dr. Leahy is discussing.

15 DR. ISBIN: You may have the last word if you would  
16 like.

17 DR. LEAHY: I don't think that is inconsistent  
18 with what I said. I still would -- I can say the same thing  
19 about some of the PWR concerns and I guess people do, you know,  
20 if you work for Westinghouse, you would say the same thing. I  
21 think they are in the same category.

22

23

24

25

#13  
P/fml  
R7662

1 DR. ISBIN: Thank you very much for coming. We will  
2 now proceed to the last item for this morning's session.  
3 This is an item which concerns what is called the Reed  
4 Report.

5 The General Electric Company offered to discuss  
6 in detail the Reed Report with the subcommittee in a closed  
7 session since they considered the material to be proprietary.  
8 The Committee concluded that we would prefer to have a shorter  
9 overall presentation which may nearly repeat what has been  
10 said in the testimony to the Joint Committee and keep  
11 the session open. So with that brief introduction, who will  
12 make the presentation?

13 Mr. Ross. "

14 MR. G. ROSS: I would like to provide you with some  
15 information concerning three important items of the  
16 Reed Report. These items are: one, the reason the report  
17 was generated; two, the makeup of the task force that gener-  
18 ated the report; and three, the fact that the report has  
19 been reviewed by the NRC staff.

20 The General Electric Nuclear Reactor Study, also  
21 called the Reed Report, was undertaken in the fall of 1974 at  
22 the request of the General Electric Chairman Reginald H.  
23 Jones. The general purpose of the study was to chart a  
24 technical course whereby GE's boiling water reactor could  
25 improve its competitive position by achieving a superior

fm2

1 availability across the entire range of design, development,  
2 manufacture, construction, and operation.

3 Stated another way, the principal purpose of the  
4 study was to provide a basis for assessing a level of  
5 corporate resources including engineering, and development  
6 facilities, technical personnel, and financial support re-  
7 quired to enable the BWR reactor product line to achieve the  
8 same technical and competitive success that our turbine  
9 generator enjoys.

10 The Reed task force included nine of the most  
11 experienced designers in the areas of the General Electric  
12 Company. However, only two of these were from the nuclear  
13 division and the remaining seven were from other parts of the  
14 General Electric Company. The task force had eleven  
15 meetings, each of two or three days duration. They utilized  
16 10 sub-task forces, which made in-depth studies of the specific  
17 areas of nuclear fuel, mechanical systems, materials, processes  
18 and chemistry. Members of the task force and of the sub-task  
19 force met with scores of engineers and scientists involved  
20 in our nuclear operation.

21 The effort focused at gaining complete informa-  
22 tion from all levels of our organization, not merely senior  
23 management. The work of the task force was completed last  
24 summer when the report was delivered to Reginald Jones and  
25 to other corporate officers with responsibility of charting

482 104



fm3

1 our course and resources in the nuclear business. The report  
2 is typical of the process of study and review through which  
3 our top management can obtain objective appraisals of our  
4 major business ventures by persons who are not involved in  
5 the day-to-day management of that individual business.

6 The task force made numerous recommendations  
7 intended to improve the availability of the BWR. These recom-  
8 mendations dealt with the overall design considerations as  
9 well as specific plant components and services. It also made  
10 recommendations concerning the development and test facilities  
11 and concerning questions of management and organization.

12 The report is a document of considerable sensitiv-  
13 ity from a competitive standpoint because it candidly discusses  
14 the opportunity for improvement of our product line and our  
15 organization and recommends steps to strengthen our competi-  
16 tive position.

17 A point I would like to make is that this report is  
18 not a safety report. The study was not conducted as a safety  
19 review. The study group found no reason to believe that  
20 applicable safety requirements are not being met for operating  
21 BWR plants or will not be met by future BWR plants.

22 While the nuclear reactor study is not a safety  
23 study we are mindful of our obligation to report to the NRC  
24 potential safety problems. Thus, the work of the task force  
25 was carefully reviewed by the General Electric safety and

fm4

1 licensing staff to determine whether anything reportable had  
2 been discovered which had not been previously disclosed to  
3 the NRC. This review concluded that there were no reportable  
4 deficiencies which had not previously been reported to the  
5 NRC.

6 I would like to read three statements from the  
7 Joint Committee hearings. The first one is on the 24th.  
8 It is by a member of the Joint Committee. This is Represent-  
9 ative McCormack. He said concerning the report: "This  
10 issue was raised clearly and deliberately as a red herring  
11 by Messrs. Bridenbaugh, Minor and Hubbard to try to challenge  
12 the company, to force the company to release proprietary  
13 information and to try to draw us into a position publicly  
14 to force them to do so --"

15 He went on to say, "I think it is a serious  
16 mistake for us to fall into that trap."

17 The other statement from the same hearing, is  
18 from our vice president, George Stathakis, general manager  
19 of the nuclear energy division. He said, "I think there is  
20 also another serious mistake or potential mistake that we  
21 must look at. If we cannot prepare an internal document which  
22 criticizes the way we go about doing our job that is critical  
23 and then make recommendations for improvement all across the  
24 line so that we can be a better party in that business and  
25 be more competitive, then, I think we have a very terrible

fm5

1 problem. We will get to the point where we cannot prepare  
2 any document."

3           The last one I would like to quote from is a state-  
4 ment by Mr. Bernard Rusche, director of the NRC. He said,  
5 "A copy of the letter prepared by Knuth and Minners reporting  
6 the results of their review and our conclusion that we believe  
7 there is no need for NRC to possess the report is also in-  
8 cluded. It was evident from our review that the detailed  
9 critical study of the GE BWR was valuable to the company  
10 and that they have honored their obligations to inform NRC  
11 of all safety related information thus developed. And more  
12 importantly, all of the matters mentioned are being considered  
13 in our current safety reviews."

14           In conclusion, I would like to say this study  
15 represents a major corporate effort which forms the bases where  
16 millions of General Electric Company dollars are committed  
17 to improve our competitive position. This is why we request that  
18 the information contained in the report remain company private  
19 in accordance with the provisions of 10CFR2.790 because this  
20 document contains the candid findings and conclusions of a  
21 task force created to improve the availability and reliability  
22 of the General Electric boiling water reactor.

23           Thank you.

13

Federal Reporters, Inc.

24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. ISBIN: The staff also had a response?

MR. MINNERS: Warren Minners, of the staff.

I was with Dr. Knuth, one of the two persons who reviewed the Reed report at the request of Mr. Rusche. I agree with Mr. Ross' statement that the items in the report, the Commission was aware of those items. There was no new safety information in the report.

If you have any questions about it, I will be glad to answer.

DR. ISBIN: The committee and the subcommittee have been involved with the review of GESSAR. There are continuing aspects of GESSAR which the committee will be looking at.

Can you indicate whether in our discussions with the staff and with GE we included all 27 items which have been noted in the Reed report?

MR. MINNERS: On the GESSAR review?

DR. ISBIN: Yes.

MR. MINNERS: I don't really know the answer, but some of the safety-related items were things for specific plants other than GESSAR. I would doubt that they would have been discussed in the review.

DR. ISBIN: Can anyone from GE respond in this regard?

MR. G. ROSS: I would say that all the items are

1 covered in the total, overall review. I wouldn't say that  
2 just GESSAR would cover those. There are many of the items  
3 covered by GESSAR, yes.

4 I don't know what else I could say.

5 MR. D. ROSS: Dr. Isbin, in order to get much  
6 further, we would have to start discussing specific items, I  
7 am afraid. I think the decision of General Electric is that  
8 perhaps that should be done in closed session. Perhaps we  
9 misunderstood.

10 DR. ISBIN: No. I appreciate your offer to discuss  
11 things in a closed session, but if possible, we would like to  
12 answer some general questions in an open session and expressly  
13 verify whether or not the ACRS in its conduct of review of GE  
14 plants, taking GESSAR in particular, whether there are any  
15 items which might pertain to GESSAR which were not included.

16 I restricted the question to tie it in with your  
17 answer.

18 MR. G. ROSS: I guess the examples of that, things  
19 not in GESSAR, would be Mark I - Mark II containment.

20 MR. MINNERS: It is a difficult question to answer,  
21 Dr. Isbin, because there may be some details which were  
22 discussed in the Reed report which were not discussed in GESSAR,  
23 because GESSAR was a construction experiment review.

24 When you get to more detailed review in an FSAR,  
25 those things would probably be discussed. But the subject

1 heading was there, but the details that were reported in the  
2 Reed report may not have been specifically discussed in GESSAR.

3 DR. ISBIN: As I recall, in your report, Warren,  
4 you did not specifically state that there were 27 items.  
5 Where does the 27 items come from?

6 Who furnished that quantity?

7 MR. G. ROSS: That was a list we generated, the  
8 Safety and Licensing Group. We looked down through this and  
9 out of that, we said here's 27 items that has safety signifi-  
10 cance. Let's look at each one of those.

11 Number 1, have we told NRC about that; and, number  
12 2, is it a reportable deficiency?

13 We went through each one of those, mindful of  
14 that, and we came up with the answer of no.

15 MR. MINNERS: The licensing group specifically went  
16 through the Reed report for the specific purpose of identi-  
17 fying those items. The licensing group generated the list  
18 of 27 items.

19 MR. G. ROSS: Mr. Minners and Don Knuth read the  
20 whole report. They didn't read just the 27 items. They  
21 assured themselves that the whole Reed report didn't contain  
22 safety significant items that they hadn't heard about.

23 DR. ISBIN: The conclusion that I am coming to,  
24 and correct me, is that in the opinion of the staff, all 27  
25 items are known to the staff, and out of these items there is

ch 4

1 nothing in particular that demands special attention at this  
2 time.

3 I was trying to get your judgment on whether the  
4 ACRS also knows these 27 items, from its actions in the past.  
5 And your indication is that the only way for us to proceed is  
6 to use a closed session to verify it for ourselves?

7 MR. MINNERS: It is my opinion that all the items  
8 in the report are a matter of public record.

9 DR. ISBIN: But there is a reluctance on the part  
10 of GE just to list the items as such. Is that correct?

11 MR. G. ROSS: Well, sir, if you were one of the  
12 stockholders of General Electric Company and you knew they  
13 were going to commit millions of dollars to a certain research  
14 project, I don't think you would want to give that to our  
15 friends of Westinghouse, Combustion Engineering, and B&W  
16 over here today. I think that is the kind of things we are  
17 really talking about.

18 DR. ISBIN: But you are asking the question to the  
19 wrong party. My position generally is that all safety-related  
20 items ought to be in the open literature.

21 MR. G. ROSS: That is the point. They are.

22 MR. MINNERS: That is the point. All the safety-  
23 related items in the Reed report, to my knowledge, I think  
24 it is a pretty complete document, are on the public record.  
25 They are available in the public document room.

ri fols

Federal Reporters, Inc.

1           There may be more items than that, that are safety-  
2 related items concerned with GE and not the vendor but all of  
3 these I am certain are in the public record. So your question  
4 of whether the ACRS knows all of them, I can't judge what is  
5 in your mind and what your knowledge is, but I presume if it's  
6 in the public record that the ACRS is aware of it also.

7           DR. ISBIN: Well, the statement still leaves us a  
8 little bit short and the Committee will have to decide how to  
9 proceed from here, unless you want to add something else, that  
10 you are puzzling over.

11           MR. STELLO: I am puzzled as to why you are puzzled.  
12 The safety items in there, it certainly reveals the strategy  
13 how they are going to spend their money. There is nothing new  
14 there. There is nothing you aren't aware of.

15           DR. ISBIN: You haven't told us that though. It's  
16 the first time you are saying it in that positive way. I don't  
17 want to force you to say anything but that is what I have been  
18 trying to find out, whether in our actions we have dealt with  
19 these items.

20           MR. STELLO: When you say "dealt," may I use one  
21 example. I wouldn't look at the General Electric Company,  
22 because they may frown. The question of the core spray tests  
23 were, I looked at the report. I recall it was mentioned. Let  
24 me ask you, would you say the ACRS knew of that particular test  
25 result? You may choose to say you didn't know, but yet the



1 information was clearly available. It was not an item that the  
2 ACRS probably until today had discussed. It was clearly avail-  
3 able. The Staff knew about it. If I may, may I change it and  
4 say, did the Staff know all of the items in there? Yes.

5 Did the ACRS go down and discuss each and every  
6 item that was in there at one time or another? Well, I don't  
7 know if I want to venture a guess on that. I would say, if I  
8 had to look for a market, it would be a very high percentage,  
9 85 percent of the time I think you would agree with me, it has  
10 been discussed. You personally may disagree with 5 percent of  
11 the items. Maybe a different ACRS member would disagree with  
12 5 percent but I suspect it would be a different 5 percent of  
13 the items. It's a substantial report. It's very hard to do,  
14 unless you personally read it and you are looking more for  
15 personal assurance. The Staff is aware of all of the items  
16 that are in there, and they have been identified previously  
17 on the public record.

18 The only question that I guess I feel hesitant to  
19 address is, have each of those items been addressed at an ACRS  
20 meeting. I think that is what you are asking me.

21 DR. ISBIN: Yes. Well, I think we are perhaps  
22 placing too great a burden on you.

23 I am going to suggest that we adjourn for lunch. We  
24 can reconsider the question right after lunch.

25 MR. STELLO: And we will consider whether or not we

eri 3

1 will be able to make a statement that says we believe the ACRS  
 2 has in fact discussed each of those issues. We will try to  
 3 come back with an answer that says that if we can.

4 DR. ISBIN: Thank you. We will reconvene at 1:15.

5 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned for luncheon  
 6 at 12:20 p.m. to reconvene at 1:15 p.m. in the same room.)

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

482 114

AFTERNOON SESSION

7662  
15 frank  
cri 1

(1:15 p.m.)

1  
2  
3 DR. ISBIN: The meeting will come to order again.  
4 For our first item this afternoon we would like to call upon the  
5 Atomic Safety and Licensing Appeal Board for any comments they  
6 would like to furnish us regarding their own independent review  
7 of issues. One of the particular issues raised by the engineers  
8 who recently dealt with the integrity of the steam generator  
9 for the pressurized water reactors. This is an item, for  
10 example, which the Appeals Board on its own initiative has  
11 undertaken a review of some of the issues.

12 With that as a brief introduction, whom am I calling  
13 on? Rosenthal, Buck?

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: I am Alan Rosenthal, chairman of the  
15 Atomic Safety Licensing Appeal Panel. I have also been sitting  
16 on the Appeal Board which is assigned to the Prairie Island  
17 Units 1 and 2 operating license proceeding. It would be in-  
18 appropriate for either Dr. Buck, the vice chairman of the panel,  
19 who is on my left, and I might say is also sitting on the  
20 Prairie Island Board, or myself to discuss the merits of the  
21 controversy over steam generator tube integrity. That contro-  
22 versy is still pending before our Board.

23 It was suggested to me by Mr. Fraley, however, that  
24 the Advisory Committee might be interested in the procedures  
25 which the Appeal Board has followed in pursuing this matter.

eri 2

1 Because I think among other things that the course that was  
2 followed here is fairly illustrative of the manner in which the  
3 Appeal Boards generally confront technical issues. The Appeal  
4 Boards by direction of the Commission are called upon not merely  
5 to review such issues presented by Licensing Board decisions  
6 as the parties to the proceeding may see fit to put before the  
7 Appeal Board.

8 In addition, we conduct what is known in the verna-  
9 cular as a sua sponte review, review our own initiative, of  
10 any question, technical or legal, which we think upon our  
11 review of the Licensing Board decisions and the record of the  
12 Licensing Board proceedings, merits consideration. And that,  
13 I might say, is how we became involved in the steam generator  
14 tube integrity issue.

15 That issue had been raised by Intervenors in the  
16 Prairie Island Operating License proceeding, raised before the  
17 Licensing Board. The Licensing Board determined that the  
18 methods that the Applicant then was employing, proposed to  
19 continue employing with respect to treating secondary system  
20 water, namely, the so-called phosphate treatment, was satisfac-  
21 tory and rejected the claim of the Intervenors that there was  
22 any safety problem presented by reason of the possibility of  
23 thinning or cracking of the steam generator tubes.

24 The decision of the Licensing Board authorizing the  
25 issuance of Operating License was appealed to us, but the

1 appeal did not encompass the steam generator tube integrity  
2 issue. In other words, the parties in effect chose to accept  
3 the Licensing Board's resolution of that issue adverse to the  
4 contentions which they had raised before the Licensing Board.  
5 On a preliminary review of the record, however, the then single  
6 scientific member of the Appeal Board, assigned to the case,  
7 came to the conclusion that in fact there was serious question  
8 as to whether the conclusions that the Licensing Board had  
9 reached was adequately supported by the record.

10 Accordingly, the parties were asked in conjunction  
11 with the oral argument that was scheduled on the issues that had  
12 been raised by the Intervenor's appeal to address themselves to  
13 the steam generator tube integrity question. On the eve of  
14 argument, the Appeal Board was informed by the Applicant that it  
15 was converting from the phosphate water treatment method to the  
16 AVT or All Volatile Treatment method.

17 We explored the question with the counsel at the oral  
18 arguments and we decided immediately thereafter that there should  
19 be further proceedings conducted by the Licensing Board on  
20 issue of steam generator tube integrity. We accordingly remand-  
21 ed the case to the Licensing Board for that purpose. This was  
22 in September of 1974.

23 In January of 1975 the Licensing Board conducted a  
24 further evidentiary hearing confined to the steam generator tube  
25 integrity issue. It lasted a little over one day. Subsequently

4 1 the Licensing Board came down with a supplemental initial  
2 decision in which in essence it reaffirmed its prior determina-  
3 tion, that time in the context of the All Volatile Treatment  
4 method, that there were no safety problems associated with  
5 cracking or thinning of steam generator tube walls and they  
6 specifically determined among other things that the decision as  
7 to whether to install condensate demineralizers was an economic  
8 decision and not a safety decision.

9 In other words, they indicated that there would be  
10 no safety problems presented by the use of the AVT method. This  
11 decision as well was accepted by the Intervenor. Nonetheless,  
12 again following our ordinary procedure of conducting a sua sponte  
13 or on-our-own-initiative review, we examined the initial deci-  
14 sion in the light of the record that had been developed at the  
15 supplemental evidentiary hearing in January.

16 By this time I might say the composition of the  
17 Board had changed to the extent there was now no longer two  
18 lawyers and one scientist but one lawyer and two scientists,  
19 Dr. Buck having joined this Board, replacing a lawyer member  
20 who had left the panel. So it was at this juncture, myself as  
21 chairman of the Board, Dr. Buck and Dr. Johnson, who had been  
22 on the Board throughout.

23 Dr. Johnson and Dr. Buck, upon their own review of  
24 the supplemental initial decision, again measured against the  
25 record that had been adduced at the supplemental hearing, came

1 to the conclusion that the issue still had not been satisfac-  
2 torily resolved. This time the determination was made by our  
3 Board that we, rather than the Licensing Board, would conduct a  
4 further supplemental evidentiary hearing and one was scheduled  
5 for initially October. It was finally held in January and the  
6 parties were advised there were certain specific areas of  
7 inquiry and broadly speaking, Dr. Buck may want to elaborate  
8 upon this, but they were, first of all, whether the AVT water  
9 treatment method was efficacious so far as minimizing steam  
10 generator tube degradation, thinning or cracking.

11           Second, whether the eddy current testing procedures  
12 were sufficient or adequate insofar as the determination of  
13 any degradation that had occurred was concerned. And third,  
14 whether the established criteria for the plugging of degraded  
15 tubes were adequate. The hearing was held in January as I have  
16 indicated. The case is still under submission. We have just  
17 received the proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law  
18 of the Applicant. Findings of fact and conclusions of law of  
19 the staff and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, which is  
20 the other party in the proceeding at present, are due in approx-  
21 imately a week to 10 days.

22           My guess is that our decision is at least another  
23 two months off. That is essentially again what we have been  
24 doing in this case, and I want to stress that the Appeal Board  
25 does not normally conduct evidentiary hearings itself. If it:

eri 6

1 determines that a further evidentiary hearing is required, its  
2 usual practice is to remand it to the Licensing Board for  
3 conduct of those additional proceedings. Indeed as indicated  
4 in the course of my discussion of the history of the Prairie  
5 Island, that is what we did in the first round. We have,  
6 however, on prior occasions, rare though they may be, taken  
7 evidence ourselves.

8           We did this, for example, in the Vermont Yankee case  
9 on the question of whether the containments of the boiling  
10 water reactors should be inerted and we have done it perhaps  
11 one or two other occasions but normally our review of technical  
12 issues is made on the basis of the record that was developed  
13 before the Licensing Board. Again, if we think that record is  
14 inadequate we will remand. I don't know whether Dr. Buck would  
15 like to remand something to that.

# 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Federal Reporters, Inc.

25

482 120



DR7662  
#16  
rank  
mwl

1 DR. BUCK: I don't think I have much to add  
2 except that I think you should remember the steam generator  
3 situation has come up before.

4 I was happy to be a member of the ECCS hearing  
5 board and the Intervenors in that particular hearing tried  
6 to bring the steam generator failure into that hearing and we  
7 rejected that on the basis these were separate criteria, not  
8 connected with the ECCS criteria by themselves and that on  
9 the basis of the criteria one could rely on the integrity  
10 of the steam generator tubes.

11 This we still believe was the correct situation at  
12 that time.

13 We were not concerned with the steam generator tube  
14 primarily.

15 However, when the question of the integrity was  
16 brought up again before us and we were dissatisfied with the  
17 hearing we felt we had to go through with this to satisfy  
18 ourselves that the situation was not a critical one.

19 DR. ISBIN: In your deliberations, Dr. Buck, or  
20 Mr. Rosenthal, where you consider particularly an issue you  
21 saw as spontaneous you indicated and you have some concerns  
22 over facets of the review, meanwhile the reactor is operating  
23 in this particular case and we need not be specialized as to  
24 cases at hand, but now make some judgment during the initial  
25 stage of your review whether or not more immediate action might

1 be required.

2 And if so, what would be your avenue of approach?

3 MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, we have a standard with  
4 respect to whether or not we will allow a reactor to continue  
5 operating, or if we are on a construction permit level,  
6 whether we will allow a plant to be built while we pursue  
7 further inquiry, or during the pendency of any remand to the  
8 licensing board.

9 That standard simply stated is whether in our judg-  
10 ment the continuation of operation, or the continuation of  
11 construction, as the case may be, during the pendency of  
12 the further inquiry, will present an imminent threat to the  
13 public health and safety.

14 It it is our conclusion that it will, we would have  
15 no hesitancy at all about suspending the effectiveness of the  
16 operating license or the permit.

17 In this instance, I might say, that the appeal  
18 board at each stage of this steam generator tube integrity  
19 inquiry had to consider that precise question, whether allowing  
20 the Prairie Island facilities to continue to operate while  
21 the matter was further pursued, might present a threat to  
22 the public health and safety.

23 We concluded at each stage that it would not.

24 It was for that reason and that reason alone that  
25 Prairie Island is still operating today.

cmw3

1 DR. ISBIN: The Subcommittee has considered it  
2 important that your group make the statement.

3 You represent an independent review. It's another  
4 part of the process.

5 The Subcommittee and the full Committee is concerned  
6 only in an advisory way, but we are interested in the technical  
7 information which may well be generated at your hearings as  
8 elsewhere.

9 Do you have any suggestions regarding the input  
10 of the technical information and whether the means of making  
11 it fully available to others is being used effectively?

12 DR. BUCK: I believe it certainly can be. We had  
13 three days of hearings.

14 Of course, the transcripts are available of all of  
15 the answers and so forth on examinations.

16 Mostly questions by the board in this particular  
17 case.

18 DR. ISBIN: Are these official transcripts?

19 DR. BUCK: These are official transcripts. All of  
20 our hearings have official public transcripts, except an  
21 occasional in camera hearing.

22 In addition to that, we have asked for additional  
23 information from both the Staff and the licensee in this  
24 particular case and some of that has already come in.

25 Again, it's in the docket book, it's public record,

1 and there are still some more papers to come in, findings  
2 of fact and that sort of thing.

3 So all of the technical information we get is  
4 available. Certainly it can be made available to ACRS without  
5 any problem whatsoever.

6 DR. ISBIN: Are there any questions?

7 DR. BUSH: The discussion to this time has been  
8 on steam generators which of course is an inherent problem  
9 in regard to the response of the emergency core cooling system  
10 in the event of a LOCA.

11 With regard to this particular series of working  
12 group open meeting that we are holding, the statement that was  
13 made during the allegations was more generalized, in that  
14 they discussed failures of heat exchangers, which as a  
15 generic class will include steam generators, could I ask if  
16 either the licensing board or the appeals board have ever  
17 investigated the safety significance of heat exchangers other  
18 than those primary units that are specifically noted as  
19 steam generators?

20 Dr. BUCK: No, sir, we have not. Not as far as  
21 the appeal panel is concerned. I don't know of a licensing  
22 board that has done it, either.

23 DR. BUSH: That would be my suspicion but I wished  
24 for the record to clarify it.

25 As an individual question, are you looking at the

cmw5

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

systems, have you ever assessed any safety significance for those units in the secondary system or tertiary systems?

DR. BUCK: No, we have not.

DR. BUSH: Thank you.

DR. ISBIN: Well, thank you very much, Mr. Rosenthal and Dr. Buck, for coming.

MR. ROSENTHAL: Thank you very much.

e  
#16

#17  
D/fml  
R7662

1 DR. ISBIN: Do we return to you now, Denny?

2 MR. D. ROSS: Yes.

3 Jim and I had some comments we could make or, if  
4 the Committee had any specific questions, we could handle it  
5 either way.

6 DR. BUSH: Could I ask a question? Let me  
7 reiterate my question that I have just asked, the system  
8 predominantly with regard to the steam generator, on the  
9 basis of the regulatory evaluations, have you established the  
10 safety significance for those other heat exchangers in the  
11 circuits?

12 MR. KNIGHT: Yes. Of course, depending upon the  
13 location of the heat exchangers, whether in the reactor  
14 coolant pressure boundary or portions of it, within the  
15 pressure boundary. Certainly, yes.

16 DR. BUSH: Can you clarify?

17 MR. KNIGHT: We require that they be designed  
18 concerning that portion of the heat exchanger, be designed  
19 according to the other portions of the reactor cooling system.

20 DR. BUSH: That I understand. I am thinking in  
21 the context of what kind of design basis accident could the  
22 failure of X tubes in a steam generator, for instance, re-  
23 sult? And I will satisfy any question of failures of  
24 shells, et cetera.

25 MR. STELLO: I think, perhaps, Dr. Bush, you are  
looking more in terms of a consequence or design basis

fm2

1 oriented review. So let me start with a few examples. The  
2 emergency condensers are looked at with respect to tube failures,  
3 amount of activity that can be released as a result of the  
4 tube failures and they are bounded and evaluated on the basis  
5 of the failure of the pipe, as far as the condenser in terms  
6 of what its consequences might be to assure that proper  
7 devices are placed on the system to limit the radiological  
8 consequence of that event. The heat exchangers that are  
9 used for the fan coolers inside of containments are evaluated  
10 much on the same basis, as to what they might be and their  
11 protective devices, to assure that these units are properly  
12 protected. The Millstone intrusion incident, as far as in  
13 terms of the condenser tube failures are evaluated in terms  
14 of tracking what they might do to insure that proper monitor-  
15 ing equipment is placed in the system to detect the failures  
16 and isolate them before they can have untoward consequences,  
17 so the particular design basis is dependent upon the particular  
18 component that is being evaluated.

19 I will get to one which I think is perhaps the  
20 most difficult to summarize simply. But I will try. The  
21 heat exchanger that is used for decay heat removal.

22 One has to evaluate what the consequences of  
23 leakages might be in these heat exchangers and how one would  
24 cope with the consequences of the leakage in terms of, again,  
25 a design basis event where you can detect and isolate the

fm3

1 unit before you exceed radiological limits. The only direct  
2 effect you have in terms of interaction with the primary  
3 system, of course, is related to the steam generator to the  
4 PWR .

5 I am not prepared to go item-by-item in heat  
6 exchanger but I am trying to give you an indication of the  
7 types of considerations that are included in our evaluations.

8 DR. BUSH: When I listen to your remarks, pre-  
9 dominantly one of the control of release of activity in the  
10 event of another initiating phase, I thought -- can you spe-  
11 cifically point out anywhere the failure per se could be an  
12 initiator of a significant event?

13 MR. STELLO: " Radiological release?

14 DR. BUSH: Well, no, I am trying to think of it  
15 as being the initiator of a fairly severe accident as such.  
16 That is what I am trying to establish The radiological re-  
17 lease is obviously a function of the amount of activity that  
18 may have gone from primary to secondary system or that is  
19 in the primary system if it is, say, a letdown unit or some-  
20 thing of that nature that could be released. I am trying to  
21 see if the failure of a unit could cause an initiation in  
22 itself.

23 I don't know of any. I am trying to see if in  
24 your evaluation you have established any. I can't remember  
25 this as one, that was looked at primarily from the radiological



fm4

1 release point of view. I am trying to find out if it can  
2 be considered as a stage in an accident initiation.

3 MR. STELLO: The emergency condenser example  
4 I gave you is by itself a loss of coolant accident. It is  
5 outside of containment, so you have to be able to put in  
6 protective devices in the limit prevent that leading to a  
7 core heat up so there has to be equipment to isolate and miti-  
8 gate that accident in that context.

9 DR. BUSH: That one is where you have a failure  
10 of the pipe --

11 MR. STELLO: Which also a failure of the primary  
12 coolant capacity.

13 DR. BUSH: Which gets back to our pipe failure,  
14 the design basis accident.

15 MR. STELLO: But that is the largest failure.  
16 There are smaller ones which are the tubes themselves.

17 DR. BUSH: Well, that is the next step I was going  
18 to raise. That is if we follow the analogy of the steam  
19 generator, if the pipe fails, can its failure initiate failure  
20 of X tubes and what will be the consequences? Can it affect  
21 the tenor of the path of the accident, or is it primarily a  
22 release of activity?

23 MR. STELLO: Primarily a release of activity  
24 with the limit of the primary coolant being standby actuation  
25 of protection systems, which isolate the break from the

fm5

1 primary coolant system. Valves are made to close, to isolate  
2 that break.

3 DR. BUSH: But from a radioactivity release point  
4 of view, let me put the break arbitrarily right next to the  
5 heat exchanger. Okay? If I break the pipe in the classical  
6 mode and spill the water, primary coolant. Okay. What is  
7 the difference between that and the failure of tubes, from  
8 an activity release point of view. You isolate --

9 MR. STELLO: Rate dependent. The maximum rate  
10 would, obviously, be the pipe and the rate would be lesser  
11 for some combination of tubes.

12 DR. BUSH: So, you don't see this as a step such  
13 as in a steam generator, if you fail a pipe and the failure  
14 of tubes may have an effect on, say, the operability of the  
15 ECCS? That is really what I was trying to get at.

16 MR. STELLO: The only relationship that we see  
17 that has that coupling is in the steam generators.

18 DR. BUSH: That is what I wanted.

19 MR. STELLO: He may want to add something.

20 MR. TEDESCO: As a matter of our review procedures,  
21 Dr. Bush, we do reveal all the systems in the secondary  
22 clad and the auxiliary, involving the primary coolant, the  
23 process core and so on. All essential safety systems are  
24 redundant to any failure in one of those systems should be  
25 isolated with this emphasis and the condenser doesn't close the

Em6

1 heat exchangers in this area.

2 DR. BUSH: The reason I ask the question is the  
3 way in which the allegation was phrased, one, and two, when  
4 I attempted to find a response to the allegation, I was un-  
5 able to do so. I must not have looked to the right case.

6 MR. D. ROSS: The staff testimony on this starts  
7 about Section 2, Roman numeral 2.

8 DR. BUSH: That is what I have in front of me.

9 MR. D. ROSS: Page 110, item J and continues through  
10 117.

11 DR. BUSH: Which sets of testimony? I have three  
12 sets.

13 MR. D. ROSS: This is the March 2 testimony,  
14 responding to Bridenbaugh, Hubbard and Minor, the NRC's  
15 testimony. Roman 2, starting at page 110 and continuing through  
16 page 117.

17 DR. BUSH: I am confused. I am looking at the  
18 Bridenbaugh, Minor and Hubbard testimony, February 18, 1976 --

19 MR. D. ROSS: Roman 2.

20 DR. BUSH: I see lots of words about containment,  
21 et cetera, and I get over to steam generator failure and leak-  
22 age, and I go to page 116 and it is all steam generator.  
23 That is why I asked the question. I can't find anything  
24 relevant to heat exchangers, which was in the original  
25 Bridenbaugh, Hubbard statement. That is the reason I asked

7  
1 the question. It may be and I couldn't find it, but that is  
2 what I was looking for.

3 MR. D. ROSS: It is further back in the report.  
4 I will dig it out in a minute.

5 DR. BUSH: I only raised it, Mr. Chairman, in the  
6 sense that the question we were requested to respond to has  
7 to do with heat exchangers, which is more general than steam  
8 generators, I think. That is the end of my statement.

9 MR. D. ROSS: Dr. Isbin, we understood at this  
10 point in the agenda there would be opportunity for the PWR ven-  
11 dors to comment as might be appropriate.

12 DR. ISBIN: Yes.

13 MR. D. ROSS: So, I suggest you turn it over to  
14 them alphabetically or in some systematic fashion.  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 DR. ISBIN: Do we have a response from  
2 Westinghouse?

3 MR. DOCHERTY: I am Pat Docherty from  
4 Westinghouse.

5 What I would like to do is give you a general  
6 overview of the procedure that we use to assure steam  
7 Generator tube integrity during LOCA.

8 The insurance comes essentially by way of  
9 three steps.

10 First, in the collapse test for tubes performed  
11 for unfloored tubes, for cracked tubes and for thin tubes.  
12 And using these test results in conjunction with stress  
13 analysis performed in the tubes and the tube sheet, for  
14 loads resulting from imposition of LOCA forces, plus the  
15 safe shutdown earthquake forces.

16 And, thirdly, a development of plugging  
17 criteria that assures tubes are rendered out of service  
18 before they come within the possibility of failing  
19 under the load imposed by these materials.

20 (Slide.)

21 Now, the LOCA transient and the effect on the  
22 steam generator is that the hydraulics are characterized  
23 by a very rapid reduction in the primary side pressure  
24 and propagation of a rarefaction wave for the steam  
25 generator tube sheets.

n2

1           Now, the hydraulics in response to the LOCA, in  
2 the tube sheet, what occurs is that the pressure very rapidly  
3 drops to a value of around 1300 psi, reducing the delta P  
4 across the tube from the nominal steady state value of  
5 the order of 1200 to 1400 psi.

6           Higher primary side pressure to lower secondary  
7 side pressure and reversing this delta P.

8           With the rarefaction wave and the reduction  
9 of system pressure on the order of 1300 psi, the resultant  
10 reduction across the tubes becomes relatively small for  
11 a significant portion of the accident.

12           This reduction is on the order of 25 milliseconds  
13 for 1800 psi.

14           So with this reduction, the mechanism postulated  
15 for tube failure would most likely be in the collapsed mode,  
16 with the pressure on the secondary side being higher than  
17 the primary side pressure.

18           Thus what I have here and what I am presenting,  
19 a table of data as the results of tests performed on a  
20 steam generator tubes in the collapsed mode.

21           What we have here is maximum pressure that was  
22 reached is 10,000 psi, with no collapse for the unplugged  
23 tube.

24           Now, what is presented here are various flaws  
25 that were machined into the tubes or flats, or reductions

on3  
1 of the tube wall that were machined into the tubes.

2 These tubes were also tested.

3 The most severe of these being a two-inch  
4 flat with 25 percent of the wall remaining and the  
5 corresponding collapse pressure of 2200 psi.

6 Now, this is to be compared with the maximum  
7 load imposed upon the tube in the collapsed mode for  
8 the LOCA transient on the order of 1000 psi, which is the  
9 difference between secondary side maximum pressure and  
10 the containment pressure of the system.

11 (Slide.)

12 Now, in addition to those collapsed mode tests,  
13 a series of leak tests were run for tubes with cracks  
14 machined in the tubes.

15 What we accomplished with the test was to  
16 establish a tech spec limit, the maximum leakage we  
17 allowed and identify that in terms of a crack size.

18 The scale on the bottom is relatively hard  
19 to read.

20 This is crack size in inches, .6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1.  
21 And this is flow rate and gpm.

22 After you cross the 1 gpm axis you attain a  
23 crack size of about .6 inches, which is the critical  
24 crack size below which you never expect any growth of the  
25 crack.

n4

1           That .6 critical crack size can be compared  
2 to the crack sizes that were machined into the tubes that  
3 were tested.

4           (Slide.)

5           All the way up to an inch and a half.

6           So by imposing the 1 gpm tech spec limit for  
7 leakage, we assure ourselves that the tests that were run  
8 in the collapsed mode were sufficient to encompass the  
9 range of cracks expected in the reactor during operation.

10          (Slide.)

11          Now, going one step further, what we did was  
12 perform a stress analysis on the steam generator tubes  
13 for the imposition of the LOCA and the safe shutdown earth-  
14 quake loads.

15          We nodalized the tube sheet and what we found  
16 was the most severe stress placed upon the tubes occurred  
17 just about the region of the U bend in Node 16, identified  
18 here.

19          (Slide.)

20          Now, this stress level, which I have a transient  
21 of, is indicated here and indicates a maximum value of about  
22 50,000 psi.

23          This is to be compared with the steady state  
24 membrane stress of approximately 16,000.

25          This point is slightly in error (indicating) on



1 the normal steady state operation.

2 (Slide.)

3 Now, in addition, any tube degradation, tube  
4 degradation and tube, generator tube problems have occurred  
5 here, so it is appropriate to compare the stress problems  
6 within the tube sheet to the steady state full power levels.

7 (Slide.)

8 What I have is a stress transient for the  
9 nodes near the tube sheet.

10 Now, again, the initial starting point is in  
11 error. It should occur up at 16,000 psi and you can see  
12 that as a result of the LOCA hydraulics you have a very rapid  
13 drop in the stress, on the tubes at the tube sheet  
14 accompanying the rarefaction wave and a rapid drop in  
15 primary site pressure to 1300 psi and this stress level is  
16 maintained at a very low value for a significant portion of  
17 the transient.

18 So that as far as tube stress at the tube sheet  
19 is concerned, the worst stresses imposed upon the tubes were  
20 at full power steady state operation and the prime situation  
21 of a LOCA transient upon the tube, particularly the tube  
22 region in that area, reduces the stresses on the tubes  
23 considerably.

24 Now, an analysis also performed for thinning tubes  
25 and thin walls, indicate even with a tube thinned to 40 percent

1 of its original thickness, that such a tube, even if the  
2 40 percent thinning were considered at the most severe  
3 location --

4 (Slide.)

5 -- is well within the ASME conditions for a  
6 faulted condition and it will be able to maintain its  
7 integrity.

8 Are there any questions?

9 DR. BUSH: I hear you. I am not sure I am  
10 convinced, however.

11 I think you are running a lot of static tests and  
12 making some inferences for the dynamic phenomena. I am not  
13 at all convinced, one, that it would necessarily be the  
14 same, but let me postulate something and see what you say.

15 If I assume a seismic event, and I apply the  
16 forces function to the shell and to the support of the tube  
17 sheets, I think from inertial effects I would not necessarily  
18 expect the bundle to behave as an integral whole and,  
19 therefore, I could put bending moments on the tubes at  
20 the support level, not necessarily at the bend but some  
21 other locations.

22 Now, the tests you have run I can also postulate  
23 because I know it is possible to have cracks that occur  
24 circumferentially rather than axially.

25 It is not too uncommon a phenonena.

1           The static loads that you are discussing,  
2           which are very high, I will agree, I am not convinced  
3           will necessarily be a one-to-one model, for dynamic loads.

4           In a bigger pipe I am certain that is the case  
5           because the dynamic loads will impose a totally different  
6           force feed.

7           Perhaps the need, because of the flexibility at  
8           which they can respond, it may not be a significant factor,  
9           but, the tests that you have discussed don't necessarily  
10          convince me that that is true.

11          MR. DOCHERTY: The evidence that I can offer,  
12          perhaps to address that question, is there were additional  
13          tests run with a bending moment imposed upon the tube.  
14          These were burst tests rather than collapse tests, and  
15          the original series of test was run for the burst mode  
16          and then tests were replicated again with the bending  
17          moment imposed upon the tube and the bending moment is  
18          on the order of 44,000 psi which is comparable to the  
19          bending moments you are talking about.

20          DR. BUSH: Except it was probably a static  
21          bending moment.

22          MR. DOCHERTY: Yes, sir, that is true. But  
23          the imposition of that bending moment on a tube with a  
24          crack tended to reduce its bursting limit on the order of  
25          10 percent.

1 Tests are referenced in the supplemental  
2 information provided in WCAP-7832.

3 DR. BUSH: Well, I get my gut feeling on these  
4 small sections would be that it may not be a factor, but  
5 I am not sure how I can prove that it isn't, and I am not  
6 sure that your data proves it isn't.

7 MR. DOCHERTY: I think the most significant  
8 point I want to make is that the areas where there has been  
9 degradation observed, that the stresses are essentially all  
10 membrane stresses, at essentially zero bending stresses  
11 indicated, in the region near the tube sheet and for that  
12 region the stresses are higher at full power operation  
13 than in the LOCA event."

14 DR. CATTON: Have two-phase flow instabilities  
15 during rapid depressurization with parallel flow paths  
16 been a consideration?

17 MR. DOCHERTY: No. This was modeled as a  
18 single bundle with the blowdown tube code.

19 DR. CATTON: Do you think that parallel flow  
20 path instabilities could be a problem?

21 MR. DOCHERTY: I can't imagine that even with  
22 flow instabilities and parallel path instabilities that  
23 you get pressure reductions lower than on the order of 1300  
24 psi.

25 DR. CATTON: I am talking about vibrations and

n9et

1 shaking and this sort of thing.

2 MR. DOCHERTY: This hasn't specifically been  
3 addressed.

4 What is done is that the shaking from the  
5 external forces imposed from loop movements during the  
6 hydro -- as a result of hydraulic transient is imposed.

7 DR. CATTON: This would be a different  
8 frequency and would follow the rarefaction wave. It  
9 has not been addressed.

10 MR. DOCHERTY: That's right.

11 DR. ISBIN: Thank you, Pat.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 DR. BUSH: Has the Staff looked at this dynamic  
2 loading aspect? My concern may be totally unrealistic. That  
3 is why I would like to have you tell me, if it is true.

4 MR. KNIGHT: Jim Knight, Regulatory Staff. Yes.  
5 We have looked at the analyses that have been performed here.  
6 In the total analysis that is done, the seismic loads as a time  
7 function, the so-called shaking load that is the response of the  
8 entire reactor coolant system which would be the shaking of the  
9 actual steam generator and the passage of the rarification wave  
10 through the tubes are all combined in the designed stress  
11 analysis.

12 Am I getting at the question in your mind?

13 DR. BUSH: Well, subsequent analysis, the experience  
14 they have in looking at them is an extremely complicated one  
15 and as a matter of fact not one that the code normally addresses  
16 so I guess it's really a question of whether indeed you have  
17 done a dynamic analysis.

18 MR. KNIGHT: Yes. This is the case where certainly  
19 as you point out it's not an analysis required by the code.  
20 It was an analysis requested by the Staff. And as you point  
21 out, they are very sophisticated and have difficult analyses.

22 The greatest inherent conservatism in the summation  
23 just presented, as you probably noticed, the analysis simply  
24 based on a single tube, in essence, free in space, under these  
25 loads. In reality, of course, you have the entire tube bundle,

1 1  
2 k 19  
3 7662

ri 2 1 you have the supports which are not considered in this analyses,  
2 that provided damping, a good deal of damping and restrict the  
3 motion of the tubes.

4 DR. BUSH: Well, that is true, but also the supports,  
5 they apply a different forcing function or a different inertial  
6 characteristic of the tubes and therefore I suspect if you were  
7 to look at the loads as a function of the tube in a free field,  
8 under this circumstance, as contrasted to one that had a series  
9 of supports through it differently, that function differently,  
10 that where the overall amplitude might be less, the spike ampli-  
11 tude would be greater. That is my question.

12 MR. KNIGHT: We have taken an independent look at this  
13 ourselves, using the personnel and computer programs available  
14 at the Naval Research Ship and Development Command and all of  
15 the evidence that we have gathered to day shows that what you  
16 see is a great increase in dampening and resistance, that makes  
17 the stress level shown in this particular analysis presented  
18 quite conservatively.

19 DR. BUSH: There certainly should be a backup, be-  
20 cause I would think some of the programs related to the sub-  
21 marine heat exchangers would cover this.

22 MR. KNIGHT: That is the reason we went to this.

23 DR. BUSH: That answers my question.

24 DR. ISBIN: Would Combustion Engineering like to  
25 contribute?

jeri 3

1 VOICE: I don't know of anything I could add at this  
2 point to what the previous speaker and our previous presentations  
3 on this subject, but I would be happy to answer any questions  
4 that the Committee might have.

5 DR. ISBIN: Any other comments the Staff wants to  
6 make on this item? Otherwise we will go on to the next item.

7 MR. D. ROSS: No.

8 DR. ISBIN: We planned to move Item 10.

9 MR. ETHERINGTON: Does B&W have anything to add.

10 DR. ISBIN: I didn't call on them but if they want  
11 to respond, they can.

12 (No response.)

13 DR. ISBIN: Item 10 deals with the Staff listing  
14 of operating BWR plants, but perhaps before you want to pick  
15 up that item, if you want to pick up the additional items from  
16 previous working groups, this might be the appropriate time.

17 MR. STELLO: I wonder if I can ask Gail Ross and  
18 General Electric Company to present the results of an analysis  
19 we asked them to do during the last working group session in  
20 Chicago. The question raised was what would happen if the main  
21 steam line isolation valve closed at the maximum rate they can  
22 close at and what would the resultant pressures and heat fluxes  
23 be, were that event to show that it is not of any major safety  
24 significance? We are trying to say not that this will happen,  
25 but to try to find a way if you will to bound the problem.



1           They have done such calculations and I would ask if  
2 they could at least describe the results of those calculations  
3 and perhaps leave copies or at least a copy of the results of  
4 the calculations so that it can be included in the record, if  
5 you would permit, Mr. Chairman.

6           DR. ISBIN: Yes. By all means. Are you ready to  
7 respond, Mr. Ross.

8           MR. G. ROSS: Yes, sir. I am going to leave with  
9 you two sets of curves. One is for three seconds which is the  
10 minimum allowed by tech specs and the other one is for a one-  
11 second closure of the main steam line. This is ramming the  
12 steam line valve home at the fastest rate we believe possible.  
13 We think it's somewhere between one and 1-1/2 seconds so the  
14 analysis was done at one second.

15           The maximum pressure we got out of that was the  
16 1157 psi. The normal set point for the safety valves is 1210  
17 for this. This was done for Monticello. The safety relief  
18 valve for that plant are 1075, 1969 and 1985. What really  
19 happens in this particular type of a transient when the main  
20 steam isolation valves ram close you get a signal for scram  
21 when three of the valves get moved 10 percent, so what is  
22 really turning it around so there isn't any consequence is a  
23 scram, initiated at 10 percent valve closure.

24           What you see is no increase in the heat flux. It's  
25 less than the 100 percent you started with. And the neutron

ri 5 1 flux goes up to 144 percent but it's for a very short period  
2 of time so it really hasn't any consequence. I will leave the  
3 curves with you, both for the one second and three seconds.

4 Are there any questions?

5 DR. BUSH: How sensitive is the amplitude of the  
6 pressure ramp distance from the vessel to the valve? Obviously  
7 I don't think you can give me a quantitative one but you did  
8 this for Monticello.

9 MR. G. ROSS: Yes.

10 DR. BUSH: I guess the question is, if I look at the  
11 position of the valves at plant X and I put a bounding value  
12 which is obviously a function of the architect-engineers, what  
13 is the range about X, in other plants? In other words, it could  
14 be 150 foot closer, 10 foot closer or what have you.

15 MR. ENGEL: The main steam line piping is finished  
16 by General Electric. It's almost identical for each plant size  
17 and all analyses are done with the specific plant configuration.

18 DR. BUSH: You are telling me the distance to the  
19 first valve is essentially fixed.

20 MR. ENGEL: Right. It's fixed. It's only when we  
21 go to other transient-like turbine trips that steam line  
22 pressure differs.

23 MR. STELLO: While Mr. Ross is up there, there was  
24 one more question raised as a carryover item. That was with  
25 relationship to the recommendations that were referred to in the

ri 6 1 report from the three engineers, that suggested that the  
2 General Electric Company or someone else had made some recommen-  
3 dations with respect to fog nozzles, and new fuel storage  
4 facilities, and as I indicated at the earlier subcommittee  
5 meeting, we were not fully aware of such recommendations and  
6 we would refer the question to the General Electric Company  
7 for an explanation of what the recommendation was and its  
8 significance.

9 MR. G. ROSS: I have a slide I would like to get to  
10 respond to that.

11 (Slide.)

12 First, I want to make it clear that it doesn't  
13 matter -- I mean there is no consequence if it's completely dry,  
14 partially flooded or fully flooded. We are talking about the  
15 new fuel storage. So if it is completely dry or partially  
16 filled or completely flooded, there is no problem. We  
17 originally looked at the partial moderation back in 1967. And  
18 then there is an ANS Committee that came out in August of '74  
19 and what they said there, you must consider the optimum modera-  
20 tion. That is where we really started looking at this one more  
21 time.

22 Also there was a standard review plan which said this  
23 must be considered a new design. So we went back and looked at  
24 each one of the BWR plants at that time and based on our review  
25 of that, we found that normally storage of new fuel is covered

eri 7

1 with steel or concrete covers. Also the new fuel storage  
2 elements are covered with plastic bags. Now, to get into a  
3 problem with this mist, you must get complete fog down in around  
4 completely the steel elements. It just isn't around the out-  
5 side.

6 It must get completely within the contents of the  
7 new fuel storage. In fact, you must cover a volume that is 25  
8 by 6 by 12, with a uniform mist somewhere in approximately  
9 0.1, plus or minus. We believe also that this is highly  
10 unlikely. In fact we looked at the probabilities of that  
11 considerably, and you can't get that from a sheet of water.  
12 A sprinkler system won't give it to you. Also, hydrogenous  
13 foam won't get there. We look at that and concluded it wasn't  
14 a credible event. We looked at the possibilities of that.

15 We looked at first the probability of whether you  
16 have a major fire on the refueling deck, and that is like a  
17 probability of  $10^2$ , and whether then also it's up there in the  
18 new fuel storage area. That is a probability of like  $10^2$ . Any-  
19 way we went through this and came up with a total probability  
20 like  $10^6$ . If you look at that and take away some of the  
21 conservatism and we feel it falls below 10CFR 100 and even if  
22 you consider the event happening, it falls below the limits of  
23 10 CFR 100, so first we don't believe it's a credible event.  
24 Second, even if it does happen it doesn't have any consequence.

25 The consequence is below that acceptable for 10 CFR 100.

eri 5  
1 MR. STELLO: Mr. Chairman, I hope first that your  
2 probability statement is  $10^{-6}$ .

3 MR. G. ROSS:  $10^{-6}$ .

4 MR. STELLO: The question on the floor was whether  
5 or not General Electric Company has ever made a recommendation  
6 to anyone regarding new fuel storage. And what the form and  
7 nature or reason for the recommendation was?

8 MR. G. ROSS: Okay. We went out and looked at some  
9 of the plants and found some did have variable fog nozzles  
10 around them, and we suggested they remove them and also remove  
11 the burnable material in that area to further reduce this  
12 improbable event.

13 MR. STELLO: Did this relate only to facilities that  
14 were under construction and were using the spent fuel storage  
15 as a new fuel storage facility? Is that the concern?

16 MR. G. ROSS: That was primarily the concern, yes.  
17 We have a large number of fuel elements.

18 MR. STELLO: Was there any concern for fuel that  
19 would normally be stored in new fuel storage?

20 MR. G. ROSS: No.

21 MR. STELLO: That is all.

22 DR. BUSH: Is there still another carryover item?

23 MR. STELLO: Yes. There is one more. The question  
24 that was raised on Tuesday was what test program would be con-  
25 ducted to measure the events that follow on actuation of a

1 relief valve in the BWR Mark I containment system. We did not  
2 have all of the specific details of what would be done in the  
3 test and how it would be conducted and how it would be instru-  
4 mented and how that would be used to answer the question of  
5 fatigue life on the torus shell structure. I wonder if I can  
6 ask Mr. Paulson to go quickly and present what that test will  
7 consist of and follow it up quickly by a reiteration of the  
8 fact that we don't expect the problem of fatigue life. Very  
9 briefly a comment on that following Mr. Paulson's discussion.

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ci 9

e 19

CR7662  
#20  
frank  
cmwl

1 (Slide.)

2 MR. PAULSON: I want to summarize the Monticello  
3 safety relief valve actuation tests which are part of the  
4 Mark I owners group long term-program.

5 The purpose of these tests was, one, to obtain  
6 strain data for fatigue life evaluation of torus structure  
7 as a result of the actuation of the safety relief valves.

8 Secondly, to obtain pressure, temperature, and  
9 water level data to evaluate the effect of pressurization in  
10 the relief valve discharge piping and in the torus.

11 (Slide.)

12 Some of the measurements that will be obtained at  
13 Monticello are as follows: First, pressure on the torus  
14 skin.

15 They will obtain the transient response by trans-  
16 ducers during the actuation of the safety relief valves.

17 Secondly, they will obtain pressure and temperature  
18 measurements in the relief valve discharge pipes in order to  
19 verify or develop a forcing function model.

20 They will also obtain water level and the discharge  
21 piping to evaluate the effect of consecutive valve actuation.

22 Pressure and strain gauge measurements will be  
23 obtained during multiple valve actuations, to help in defining  
24 an analytical model and also in determining the torus fatigue  
25 margin on the plant life.

cmw2

1 We will obtain the temperature in the torus pool  
2 to evaluate local mixing effects during discharge.

3 The water level in the torus pool will be obtained  
4 to monitor the motion of the air bubble as it leaves the  
5 ram's head.

6 There are two more. Strain gauge and accelerometer  
7 measurements will be obtained on the relief valve discharge  
8 piping and also on structural supports.

9 (Slide.)

10 Finally, accelerometer measurements will be  
11 developed to develop the load being transported through the  
12 foundation mat and other structures.

13 (Slide.)

14 Briefly, here is a schematic, looking down at the  
15 Monticello torus.

16 What I have done here is just alphabetically numbered  
17 the relief valve discharge lines.

18 The tests will include individual actuations of  
19 these valves, A, E, F, D, G, and B.

20 In addition, valves A and F will be simultaneously  
21 actuated and also valves A and E.

22 Then valves A, E, and G will be simultaneously  
23 actuated.

24 Finally, they will actuate valve A sequentially  
25 through a five-second discharge, followed by a brief reclosure



cmw3

1 and then a second five-second discharge.

2 (Slide.)

3 Just to give a very brief summary of the instru-  
4 mentation that will be available, on the torus wall sucking  
5 header and torus columns, there will be total of 70 sensors  
6 with 164 channels of data being recorded.

7 These are accelerometers and strain gauges.

8 26 sensors in the torus pool.

9 38 in the safty relief valve discharge pipe and  
10 supports.

11 And three on the pedestal and base mat area.

12 And to finally discuss the schedule.

13 (Slide.)

14 The tests were originally scheduled to be conducted  
15 for the end of February of this year, but were postponed  
16 because of the institution of the drywell to wetwell delta P  
17 operation.

18 So-called delta P fix.

19 The Mark I owners now have proposed rescheduling  
20 the tests for May of this year.

21 That concludes my brief overview. If there are  
22 any questions members of the Staff would be glad to answer  
23 them.

24 MR. STELLO: I wonder if we could very quickly  
25 summarize the questions related to the fatigue that will follow

1 from these tests and hopefully clarify the record that this  
 2 is a problem of no probable force at the moment.

3 MR. SHAO: ASME Section 3 fatigue analysis was  
 4 performed and from the analysis it showed that the torus is  
 5 good for 5800 cycles.

6 Assuming a 40-year life, that means every year it  
 7 can take about 145 cycles.

8 For each actuation there are eight cycles.

9 So you divide 145 by eight, it's good for 18 actu-  
 10 ations per year.

11 And we feel this is a reasonable number.

12 It also should be noted that ASME Section 3  
 13 fatigue curve has a safety margin of 20-odd cycles.

14 If we say 18 cycles, essentially 19 times 20 means  
 15 360 cycles.

16 We hope this analysis will be confirmed by the  
 17 Monticello testing.

18 MR. STELLO: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. We are  
 19 ready to go back to the original schedule.

20 DR. ISBIN: Thank you.

21 MR. D. ROSS: On item 10, we would like to take  
 22 item C first and Dan Fieno of the Staff has a couple of  
 23 charts.

24 (Slide.)

25 MR. FIENO: The material that I am presenting

cmw5

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

was discussed in detail at another Subcommittee meeting by Dr. Richings.

I would like to go over the allegation, then to give a summary of what our status is on the rod sequence control system.

The allegations basically were that the electronic patches have been added to mitigate mechanical deficiencies and that the patches add to complexity of operation and are frequently ignored and that mitigating systems should be improved and made mandatory.

(Slide.)

Now, basically our probabilistic study by Dr. Richings has led to the conclusion for the 10 plants listed here from Oyster Creek to Vermont Yankee that basically the probability of the rod drop accident is less than 10 the minus 12 per reactor year.

Based on this, we have determined that no fact in the RSTS is necessary.

However, these plants do have rod worth minimizers to aid the operator in performing his withdrawal sequence.

Now, plants such as Browns Ferry 1, Peach Bottom 2 and 3, and Cooper, Duane Arnold, Hatch, and the rest of various versions of the rod sequence control system.

In particular, for example, Brown Ferry 1 has what they call a group C rods. The first three will be updated

1 to the group notch control, for the RSTS.

2 Plants such as Fitzpatrick, Brunswick 2, and  
3 Browns Ferry 2 have group notch control at outset.

4 But basically this is the status of the plants as  
5 we see them.

6 The important point here is that we do not believe  
7 that these systems are just patches to the systems.

8 Basically, they are aids to the operator in  
9 performing his withdrawal sequences.

10 This is all I have to say on this. It's just  
11 basically a summary of the status.

12 DR. ISBIN: You mentioned a probability of less  
13 than 10 to the minus 12.

14 MR. FIENO: For the 10 reactors which do not have  
15 RSCS.

16 DR. ISBIN: What would be the probabilities for  
17 the rest of them?

18 MR. FIENO: Basically the probability was based  
19 on the 10 older plants, so if you add 10 more plants it would  
20 be a little more.

21 Basically it's the same ball park. Very improbable  
22 type of accident.

23 DR. ISBIN: Let me see if I fully understand.

24 You are considering an accident of less than 10 to  
25 the minus 12th.

cmw7

1 MR. FIENO: That's correct.

2 DR. ISBIN: And for the first 10 reactors, no action  
3 is required.

4 MR. FIENO: No backfit action. That's correct.

5 DR. ISBIN: And for the rest of them, action has  
6 been taken?

7 MR. FIENO: That's correct.

8 DR. ISBIN: What is the criterion that you use for  
9 whether or not action should be taken?

10 MR. FIENO: Basically I think the question is at  
11 the newer plants --

12 DR. ISBIN: Historically this has been considered  
13 and therefore you are continuing on with it but if you had  
14 a probability of an event of less than 10 to the minus 12th,  
15 would you consider that a significant action should be taken?

16 MR. FIENO: I think the answer is, it's really a  
17 question of the historical precedent.

18 In other words, the current analysis, the probability  
19 method, if those had been present at the time one would come  
20 to the conclusion that one would not need an RSCS here per se.

21 I don't know if that answers your question.

22 In other words, once the decision had been made  
23 to install an RSCS, then the question comes up, do you need  
24 it for the older plants and I think the answer is not really  
25 if you believe a probabilistic analysis.

cmw8

1 DR. ISBIN: All right.

2 MR. STELLO: We went over the probability analysis  
3 at a previous meeting.

4 I think in order to fully answer those questions  
5 we would have to repeat some of that.

6 DR. ISBIN: I will go back and read it.

7 MR. STELLO: What I was going to suggest, that  
8 particular question was addressed at another working group  
9 meeting and without kind of summarizing what we did there  
10 again, I think it would create an incomplete answer on this  
11 record.

12 I might ask, the same question really comes up at  
13 three working group meetings.

14 It came up at the Tuesday meeting, partially today  
15 and it will come up again for the purposes of evaluating  
16 reactivity effects at the meeting I think on April 7th,  
17 if I recall.

18 DR. ISBIN: No. Our purpose today is not to discuss  
19 the reactivity effects but was merely to present a status  
20 of all of these items on the various reactors, but as long as  
21 you mentioned probability, I asked the question.

22 MR. STELLO: The intent was not to cover probability  
23 today, because we had previously covered it.

24 I wonder if I might ask you to look at Tuesday's  
25 transcript. It was by Dr. Richings and it would give a more

cmw9

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

DR. ISBIN: All right.

e 20

MR. D. ROSS: Item 10-D, Roy Woods of the Staff  
will speak to this subject.

#21

FP/fml  
CR7662

(Slide.)

MR. WOODS: I am going to give a very brief summary of what the contention was and what our response was, and then give a brief status of the plants. The contention was, after having mentioned that several plants had had failures of the feed water stagers and that vibration of the spargers induced by the flow of the feedwater through it, resulted in early failure of the sparger and required re-design and replacement of the sparger under extremely difficult field conditions. Such replacements required significant personnel radiation exposure and outage time.

The cracking and breaking of the sparger creates a very unsafe condition. No way has been developed to provide on-line detection of this failure. How many existing plants have this defect? How will we discover the defects before it is too late?

As we said, our testimony and as Ron Engle said this morning, we don't see the safety concern, with the feed water sparger vibration. The cracking progresses very slowly. The best evidence of that is experienced. There have been several failures. What we mean by failure is, you observe a crack and what the ex-GE's employees testimony implied by failure was complete failure, where the whole sparger falls off or something like that. So, the failures we have observed have been just cracks. Okay. The reason for that is, there aren't any large stresses to cause complete failure once



fm2

1 you get small cracks, the delta P across the sparger is very  
2 small. As Ron Engle pointed out this morning, you would  
3 get control room indication if you had complete feed water  
4 sparger failure, which we have never observed or a very large  
5 opening because you would get cold water mal-distribution.

6 You would see local power spikes and corresponding  
7 compressions on the local power range monitors and you might  
8 see it on the on-line computer calculating the nuclear limits.

9 So, the first one, we don't expect the thing to  
10 fail. Even if it did fail you would observe it in the control  
11 room, but even if so, we would want to talk about what would  
12 happen if it did fail, so we point out, the feed water  
13 would still get in the core and you would not be causing a  
14 LOCA. I can make that point by showing you what the thing  
15 looks like.

16 (Slide.)

17 I apologize for going over this. Most of you  
18 probably know it. But this is the safe end, the nozzle and  
19 the reactor vessel. This is the thermal sleeve. This one  
20 is part of the feed water sparger. The sleeve and the sparger  
21 itself. The part that is vibrating is this thermal sleeve  
22 and the rest of the sparger and it is only connected to the  
23 pressure boundary of the system by these bolts, so to get  
24 complete failure, what they meant by complete failure would  
25 be a crack all the way across here or across here and the

fm3

1 feed water still comes in and gets in to the core and there  
2 is no possibility of a loss-of-coolant accident. You haven't  
3 put a hole in the pressure boundary of the vessel. That is  
4 basically in a nutshell why we don't think it is a safety  
5 problem. You are not putting a hole in the vessel.

6 If the thing did fail completely, which is what  
7 I was just describing, it would be entirely internal effects  
8 and you would not have a loss-of-coolant accident, so you are  
9 reduced to these possible effects of failure. You can have  
10 flow blockage by pieces, but, as Ron Engle pointed out,  
11 you are not very likely to get pieces in a position that could  
12 cause severe consequences.

13 You are not likely to be able to go through the  
14 jet pump and if you did, you don't have the flow velocities  
15 necessary to sweep large parts up to the flow, to the ori-  
16 fices to the fuel assemblies.

17 Damage to the core spray piping is unlikely. If  
18 it did happen it would be detected immediately by a system  
19 that is desired to detect exactly that kind of damage. It  
20 is a delta P signal, which I can explain if you like, but it  
21 suffices to say you would know immediately if you broke one  
22 of the internal core spray pipes. Jet pump damage is not like-  
23 ly. If you did damage a jet pump, it would be an operational  
24 problem and not a safety problem. As I pointed out before,  
25 the feed water mal-distribution would be a major problem.

1 but it would be an operational problem. NOT a safety problem.

2 (Slide.)

3 I have this one slide that comes from a November  
4 meeting that I believe GE presented to us.

5 (Slide.)

6 This is a summary of what has been seen. Mill-  
7 stone, now, here again I better tell you, failures mean only  
8 they observed some cracks. Not necessarily even all the way  
9 through the sparger. It could be just surface cracks. These  
10 are the various plants that have been fixed up in one way or  
11 another. I don't propose to read all that, but what it means  
12 after 21.7 months of operation, they saw some cracks and fixed  
13 it. The way they fixed it, I guess I will have to go back  
14 to another slide.

15 (Slide.)

16 The basic problem, I don't really want to explain  
17 the whole cause of the problem, but it is vibration of this  
18 part, caused by a bypass leakage flow through this area. This  
19 is the nozzle and this is the thermal sleeve, so this is a  
20 blown-up view of this part right here. The bypass leakage  
21 flow through this tiny annulus, that is the primary cause of the  
22 vibration that causes the cracking, that causes the potential  
23 failure, so the fix that GE proposed was either to weld the  
24 thing, as shown here, or just to expand this to a larger  
25 diameter so there is less leakage flow, so there is no

im5

1 vibration. That has been done. This expanded sleeve fix on  
2 Duane Arnold, Cooper, Fitzpatrick, Hatch 1 and I believe  
3 Millstone has that fix. Yes.

4 Other plants, as I understand it, the plans are  
5 each time they take the head off they look with probably  
6 binoculars from the refueling crane and if they spot any  
7 cracks, they put in one or the other of these two fixes.

8 I think the operating plants, it will be the ex-  
9 panded sleeve fix. That is all I had planned.

10 DR. BUSH: Shall I say I have some reservations?  
11 I might agree that we have not faced, as is the case with a  
12 severe accident, but I can't help have a case such as Fermi  
13 1, though it is a different reactor, was faced with the same  
14 problem. We had flow blockage and fuel melting, so whereas  
15 it may not be the ultimate design basis accident, it could be  
16 pretty severe, so pieces of material that got -- that went  
17 down and then began to block the channels, I think could  
18 represent a rather severe case.

19 Furthermore, the design is such that if we didn't  
20 raise this as an issue, we have a nozzle problem above and  
21 beyond this, which is in essence directly related to the  
22 design and fit of the sparger. Not the sparger, per se, but  
23 the tube that goes in there, the thermal sleeve.

24 I understand the necessity for the sparger and I  
25 see your arguments regarding the severity or lack of severity  
of the accident.

6  
1 My question fundamentally is, this is another case  
2 of a design that has been modified and modified and modified  
3 again, and so I would like to ask, when can we get a design  
4 with, shall I say, with a high degree of confidence, that  
5 it will be reliable and in itself by failing, wouldn't  
6 cause other problems?

7 MR. WOODS: Are you referring to the fact that  
8 Millstone had proposed three fixes that didn't fix the  
9 problem and then the fourth fix you are saying --

10 DR. BUSH: I can take Millstone, yes. That is the  
11 classic case, of course. My concern is, I would hope we  
12 could converge on something in the reasonably near future so  
13 that we can eliminate this, because even though one can  
14 view that the failure of a sparger per se does not represent  
15 a severe accident, it begins to get us on a series of paths  
16 where we don't really know as much as we would like and we  
17 get in an initiating mode, so I would like to see us in the  
18 condition where we have taken appropriate action so we won't  
19 be faced with a problem of a failure which, in turn, will  
20 initiate some form of an accident.

21 MR. WOODS: As I tried to say --

22 MR. STELLO: It was a long question and it certainly  
23 went to an issue that I think the people that can only answer  
24 it, is when we will have a particular design that will remove  
25 that concern, is the General Electric Company and I would like

fm7

1 to refer them to the specific answer. When will they have such  
2 a design that satisfies the concerns that have been raised  
3 by Dr. Bush.

4 But the one question that you did raise, I think  
5 speaks to the concern of the safety issue with respect to  
6 blockage. We were talking about a gross failing dis-  
7 sparger, where all of a sudden it could fall out and, yes,  
8 the potential exists for blockage, but we don't think it is  
9 likely because the pieces would not get in the jet pumps and  
10 the lower plenum that could be floated up to block anything  
11 of significance.

12 But even more important is the fact, I think that  
13 if such an event occurred, you would see it and recognize it  
14 and you would shut down because it would clearly be a  
15 condition that would be easily recognized as an abnormal  
16 condition for the plant, but I would like the General Electric  
17 Company to respond to the general issue that you raised.

a 21

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Federal Reporters, Inc.

25

C P7662

FRANK:bwl

S22

1 DR. BUSH: I might mention in the past, they have  
2 failed to recognize the incidents until they got into the  
3 fuel melting phase.

4 MR. ENGEL: First, let me say a couple of words  
5 about the flow blockage situation.

6 The unique location of the feedwater spargers  
7 is such that in order for a piece to go from the spargers  
8 into the area of the fuel assembly and the orifices  
9 which are of concern, one must go through the jet pump area.

10 To get through the jet pump, it gives you  
11 a relatively limited size.

12 We looked at blockages of jet pumps. In fact,  
13 we have had blockages of jet pumps in operation, and there  
14 is no way you can get any fuel failures.

15 We typically analyzed flow stoppages in ten jet  
16 pumps. This does not lead you to a critical power-type  
17 concern, so you then start looking at the possibility of  
18 pieces getting through the jet pump, and then somehow getting  
19 back up to the fuel assembly in that orifice.

20 The largest piece that can get through a jet  
21 pump is like two square inches.

22 DR. BUSH: Is the statement equally applicable  
23 for Oyster Creek and Nine Mile Point, too.

24 MR. ENGEL: No. Those are quite different, looking  
25 at the jet pump design. But to get through a piece of that

bw2

1 size, it is coming through the jet pumps with a significant  
2 downward velocity and it is going to end up on the bottom  
3 of the vessel.

4 The velocities in the lower plenum are of the  
5 order of a couple of feet per second.

6 That is not sufficient velocity to raise that  
7 density. Then, as far as your other question as to when are  
8 we going to have a fix for the problem. I think today we  
9 believe we have a fix, called Sparger 4, for Millstone.

10 It has operated for eleven months, been inspected  
11 with no indications of any cracking. That same design  
12 has been tested in the test facility in San Jose which  
13 identified the cause of the vibrations being the bypass  
14 flow.

15 So we have done both cold flow testing which,  
16 to identify the cause and to implement this particular  
17 fix, the fix has operated and there are no indications  
18 of any problems.

19 All I can say is only time will tell whether or  
20 not that is, in fact, the final fix.

21 DR. BUSH: Do you think it eliminates the feed-  
22 water nozzle problem, too?

23 MR. ENGEL: It minimizes the bypass flow going  
24 around the thermal sleeve.

25 By minimizing that, you are minimizing the



bw3 1 cycling on the nozzle. So it is a step in the right  
2 direction.

3 Again, only inspection data on those plants  
4 will tell you what the status is on the cycling in that  
5 area.

6 DR. ISBIN: I have perhaps a few questions.

7 In the NRC reply to the Joint Committee on  
8 page 214, you talk about the possibility of flow blockage.  
9 You recognize that you need a large blockage to cause fuel  
10 melting.

11 You continue, in following the hypothetical  
12 accident, you talk about damage would be confined to the  
13 blocked bundle and would not propagate to adjacent bundles.  
14 Whose scenario is that? Is that a staff position? Is that  
15 a GE position.

16 MR. STELLO: The analysis presented is an  
17 analysis the Staff believes describes the scenario?  
18 I think the General Electric Company probably needs to  
19 address whether they agree or disagree with what we wrote.  
20 I think that is a fair question.

21 I think if you don't ask it, I would like to,  
22 whether they agree or disagree with what we said.

23 MR. WOOL: You can answer it. We were  
24 basically agreeing with the CE Topical Report that makes  
25 that argument. We have reviewed that report. We agree with

bw4

1 it. I am not sure if we agree with their specific numbers.  
2 I think they conclude it takes, 90 percent flow blockage  
3 or something, and I am not quite sure we would go quite  
4 that high, but we would go a long ways in that direction.

5 MR. STELLO: I think I would like the question  
6 answered by the General Electric Company, if they would look  
7 at page 214 and say whether they agree with the facts stated  
8 there, and whether anything needs to be changed.

9 DR. ISBIN: I was going to suggest only, Vic,  
10 that perhaps you might be overstating your position, about  
11 propagation to adjacent bundles. I thought, for example  
12 this was one of the features of PVF to determine propagation,  
13 the nature of the blockage and the melting in a particular  
14 bundle might be such that it could propagate.

15 The question hasn't been fully resolved?

16 MR. STELLO: There is no question that that is  
17 one of the reasons for running PBF.

18 However, I think in a matter where a judgment  
19 is made, before you get to such results, is a statement  
20 of what our judgment is now, and what we have done is we have  
21 stated that that is our judgment.

22 Of course, no one could ever preclude theoretical  
23 possibilities. It is a theoretical possibility that damage  
24 would propagate.

25 However, I think the configuration we are dealing

bw5

1 with EWR bundles, and any time you have reached the bundle  
2 would allow flow to come in from the bypass region, it allows  
3 us to make judgments that we don't believe the propagating  
4 matter is right for consideration here.

5 Perhaps your view that we have overstated, well, I  
6 don't think so, but our view remains, I think it is a  
7 reasonable judgment.

8 If anyone on the Staff would like to voice an  
9 opinion different to the one that I did, I would invite  
10 any member of the Staff to do so.

11 DR. ISBIN: I am only trying to clarify the  
12 statement. I think we have done that.

13 MR. STELLO: Are you going to allow the General  
14 Electric Company to answer my question? I hoped you would.

15 DR. ISBIN: We may come back to you, if we  
16 have time.

17 MR. ENGEL: I concur in Vic's statement. We  
18 do agree with the Staff conclusion.

19 DR. ISBIN: I assumed that you would.

20 MR. WOODS: I would be amazed if they didn't.

21 DR. ISBIN: Let me ask you the second point.  
22 If you have a known flaw in a system, and you are willing  
23 to look at the eventual potential consequences, and then  
24 there is an accident and you are talking about the single  
25 failure criterion, does this single failure criterion

bw6

1 recognize that you might have been dealing with a system  
2 which included a flaw and, therefore, could fail additionally?  
3 In your analysis, you believe that with the single failure  
4 criterion, you have, indeed, bounded all of the possibilities.  
5 That is so stated, I think, in the response, but I am asking  
6 you a more general question, that if you start with a  
7 recognized flaw, which you are following, should the  
8 single failure criterion be expanded to include any additional  
9 failures?

10 Have you thought about that? Just put it that  
11 way.

12 MR. STELLON: I have thought a great deal about  
13 it. Single failure criterion embodied in the regulation  
14 already reflects consideration that if the accident itself  
15 can introduce other effects, the other effects have to be,  
16 by definition, included in your analysis as having occurred with  
17 the accident, then the single failure has to be applied  
18 thereafter, but I don't think the single failure itself  
19 represents any bound for all that can't happen.

20 The possibility that you suggested, that do I  
21 need to re-examine single failure criterion, in light of  
22 perhaps there could be some part of a system which is  
23 perhaps representative of less margin than I would like it  
24 to have, and I think the answer is, that has to be part of  
25 the judgment that one needs to make to assess whether the

bw7

1 plant can continue to operate without any further  
2 restrictions and sometimes further restrictions are necessary.

3 I will give you a direct example. in the  
4 case of channel boxes where we did not have the view that  
5 if you had an accident you could count on the behavior of  
6 the box, with respect to the accident, and what we did, we  
7 caused the power level of the reactor to be decreased, so  
8 that we could, in fact, count on the analysis as being a  
9 correct analysis in the event of the accident.

10 So whenever we are faced with this situation,  
11 we do, in fact, take appropriate action, so that our single  
12 failure criterion remains valid. That is exactly what we  
13 did in the case of the channel box.

14 We expected channel boxes would, in fact, fail  
15 and could fail in the event of an accident, and therefore  
16 took the appropriate measures so that the margin we would  
17 require, including consideration of single failures, was  
18 adequate.

19 DR. ISBIN: I think that is a good answer.

20 Thank you.

21

22

23

24

Federal Reporters, Inc.

25

cr7662 1  
#23-dh1

MR. D. ROSS: Go back to the Item 10, now, loose parts monitoring and Tom Novak has a couple of slides.

MR. NOVAK: I am trying to be responsive to the Subcommittee's request for a discussion on loose parts monitoring, in reviewing the testimony from the three GE, I think the allegation with regard to flow-induced vibration problems both in PWRs and BWRs sets the groundwork for the discussion.

There were three ways, at least I identified, to respond to the allegation. I am here to concentrate on that one which deals with loose parts monitoring. What I have is a summary of the current operating reactor position with regard to specific systems designed to monitor either parts that are vibrating in excess of a design limit or in fact are loose and are vibrating.

As you can know, there are plants operating today which do not have what we would call specific loose parts monitoring systems. They would rely on the other features of their design, both going back to the preoperational tests and surveillance. I can answer specific questions with regard to loose parts monitoring, if there are any.

DR. BUSH: Tom, your figures with regard to General Electric on one of 20, what plant is that, pray tell?

MR. NOVAK: That is Monticello.

DR. BUSH: Is that the one where they tested a system and they said it would work but they didn't think they

dh2

1 would use it?

2 MR. NOVAK: Actually, we quickly --

3 (Slide.)

4 I note here Quad Cities was also included as a Yes.  
5 Monticello has installed in it what is called the B & W  
6 design for loose parts monitoring. I have had discussions  
7 with those gentlemen as late as this morning. The system  
8 was installed after construction of the plant.

9 Basically, it relies on acoustic sensors, located  
10 around the vessel on the recirc line. They would say that  
11 they have had fairly good success with this unit. It's been  
12 in operation something on the order of two years. One  
13 incident where they noticed that they were able to pick up a  
14 vibrating drain line, for example. This has been really the  
15 only occurrence of substance, wherein an action taken by the  
16 operator of the plant more or less came about as a consequence  
17 of his monitoring his loose parts monitoring system.

18 DR. BUSH: Then the background noise has been  
19 enough to stamp out the signal with regard to such an event.

20 MR. NOVAK: I specifically discussed whether  
21 background noise, because of boiling phenomena and so forth,  
22 would have an effect. Obviously, where you locate the  
23 sensor is going to make a point. These locations are reasonably  
24 remote from boiling. There is one specifically up near the  
25 main isolation steam line valve and some noise level from steam

ch3

1 separators has been determined.

2           The noise level is evidently of such a nature that  
3 it's sufficiently low, it can be assumed to be the background  
4 level and then alarms are just set at some level above this  
5 background level. I think in discussing this with Northern  
6 States people, they are generally satisfied with it and they  
7 intend to keep it in operation.

8           DR. BUSH: Thank you.

9           DR. ISBIN: Thank you.

10          Next item.

11          MR. STELLO: May I take this opportunity to come  
12 back to the Reed report?

13          DR. ISBIN: "Yes.

14          MR. STELLO: We have had an opportunity to talk some  
15 more since the question came up this morning. What we have  
16 done is talked about all of the things that are in the report.  
17 And I have designed perhaps the best way to try to address that  
18 question is perhaps to address it in a very personal way. That  
19 is kind of me to you as to how I think you would react if you  
20 personally read the report.

21               I have looked at it myself. I came to the conclusion  
22 that I think if you personally read the report that you would  
23 agree with the observation that I made earlier, namely that all  
24 of the concerns were concerns that you had at one time or another  
25 considered.



dh4

1           The difficulty of, in trying to identify the Committee  
2 as a whole, to be able to again make that same observation with  
3 respect to each individual member, I felt that that was a task  
4 that was difficult for me to try to take on. I feel, since  
5 I have known you personally longer, I felt I could make that  
6 observation perhaps with respect to you, since I think many of  
7 the concerns that you have expressed I have had the opportunity  
8 to hear and I wouldn't want to be in a position to have to try  
9 to do that for each individual member of the Committee, which  
10 I think then speaks to the question of the Committee.

11           I don't know if that helps you, but that is the best  
12 we are able to do I would like to leave it there.

13           DR. ISBIN ...That will be accepted in that fashion  
14 with no additional comment. Thank you.

15           MR. STELLO: Mr. Coffman is next for Item 10B.

16           MR. COFFMAN: I would like to discuss the current  
17 status of the operating plants concerning the channel boxware  
18 problem. Just a couple of comments to refresh your memory  
19 concerning the channel boxware problem. It's caused by the  
20 vibration of the instrument tub.

21           It runs along the channel corner, channel box  
22 corner, and this vibration is excited by flow through the one  
23 incy bypass wholes.

24           (Slide.)

25           In the lower core support plate, which are just

dh5

1 barely visible on the Vugraph. The modification which was  
2 developed by General Electric to eliminate this significant  
3 vibration impacting on the channel box corner, was to plug  
4 both the plug, the one inch by      wholes in the lower core  
5 plate and to drill two small wholes to replace that flow area  
6 in the lower tie plate of the fuel assembly, which is down  
7 here, on the Vugraph it just kind of show as a couple of  
8 lines.

9                    (Slide.)

10                    Now to the status. There are three conditions.  
11 All the reactors have plugged these one inch bypass wholes  
12 in the lower core support plate. And some of the reactors are  
13 in a configuration where none of the lower tie plates in the  
14 assembly of any holes drilled in them.

15                    Three of the reactors will be in a configuration  
16 where they have three -- where they will have some holes  
17 drilled, and then, too, which are in the first stages of  
18 licensing, will be with all of the lower tie plates having  
19 had two holes drilled in them.

20                    Some power restrictions have resulted from the  
21 plugging of the one incy bypass whole. These have been  
22 primarily due to either MAPLHGR limits, or MCPR limits.  
23 These are local limits rather than general limiting on the  
24 entire reactor. Some of these reactors would not be at 100  
25 per-ent power due to other limitations, so to assess the

dh6

1 impact on power generation capability, due to the plugging of  
2 these holes needs to be qualified. For example, on Brunswick,  
3 it's not Brunswick. It's currently under review for this  
4 reload. It's not yet determined what it's allowable power for  
5 the cycle . It was operating at approximately 50  
6 percent power, but that was because of an attempt to reduce  
7 the flow through the core and mitigate the impacting of the  
8 tube on the channel box corner.

9 Cooper's station and Duane Arnold were really the  
10 only ones actually limited in power due to plugging. Cooper's  
11 Station was at 85 percent power due to a limit on its MAPLHGR  
12 curve -- on its MAPLHGR.

13 The Duane Arnold was limited to about 85 percent.  
14 It will be starting up.

15 In the beginning of this next cycle, it will be  
16 limited to between 90 and 92 percent power and at the end of  
17 cycle, it will be limited more like 80 or 85 percent.

18 Fitzpatrick, it's expected to reach approximately 85 -- 88  
19 percent. Hatch is 90 percent. Hatch is at 80 percent.  
20 Well, that is due to the plugging. Hatch has some other  
21 restrictions which are limiting it to about 80 per cent.

22 The last three are expected to reach full power,  
23 the last three of those which have no drilled assemblies, are  
24 at full power due to plugging.

25 However, Pilgrim is limited otherwise to 98 percent.

dh7

1 The three which will have some drilled, will be at 100 percent  
2 and the ones we are about to be licensed and go to --  
3 all drilled assemblies will be at 100 percent also.

4 MR. STELLO: Would you take the mike off. We can  
5 hardly hear you back here what that hum.

6 MR. COFFMAN: You recall last time I tried to do  
7 with it, but I was told to put it on so I didn't argue this  
8 time.

9 DR. ISBIN: Just go ahead.

10 MR. COFFMAN: The monitoring of this modification  
11 of the plugs can be -- the drilling of holes is accomplished  
12 on these reactors by primarily three means. That is, the  
13 accelerometers which are based at the bottom of the  
14 instrument tubes, tip trays, noise monitoring, and then the  
15 surveillance visual inspection of the channel box corners at  
16 the end of the cycle.

17 The visual inspection has actually been accomplished  
18 on two of the reactors of the Vermont Yankee, you will recall  
19 some time ago a had 27 of the channel boxes inspected after it  
20 had operated for a period of ten months in a plugged only  
21 configuration.

22 We just recently, within this week, it was reported  
23 to us, and it was reported to you this morning also, hat 47  
24 of the channels of Duane Arnold had been inspected after 9  
25 months of operation and the condition of their channel box

dh8

1 corners was equivalent to the condition of the BWR 3s which  
2 did not have the bypass wholes drilled in the lower core plate,  
3 nor did they have this difficulty -- this significant vibration  
4 problem.

5 The plugs are being examined also. The plugs have  
6 been examined .n -- that were removed from Vermont Yankee  
7 and we have a commitment from Duane Arnold to remove two plugs  
8 at the end of this next cycle which will be a cumulative  
9 of approximately 20 months of operation, for surveillance,  
10 for primarily for relaxation of the spring.

11 That concludes the current status. I will attempt  
12 to answer any questions.

e23

Jon1#24

1 DR. BUSH: What is the Staff position with  
2 regard to this item?

3 Is it considered that the "fix" resolves this  
4 so that it can move over and be a resolved item?

5 MR. COFFMAN: Yes, sir. The status is that  
6 the ultimate fix, the drilling of all the lower tieplates  
7 and the plugging of all the holes has been approved.

8 It was evaluated and the SER was issued March 2nd.  
9 So it is considered a resolved item.

10 But in getting from here to there we have had to  
11 approve the monitoring.

12 DR. BUSH: Which SER?

13 MR. COFFMAN: "The title is rather lengthy, but  
14 it is the title, A Generic SER on the Modification of the  
15 Entire Core to Eliminate Vibration from One-Inch Bypass  
16 Holes.

17 I can make sure that you have a copy of that.

18 MR. STELLO: I can assure you they have a copy.

19 DR. BUSH: Let me ask my second question.

20 Are we supposed to evaluate it?

21 I have a personal interest. I have been  
22 collecting information on this.

23 MR. STELLO: Do you think the committee wants  
24 to evaluate it?

25 DR. BUSH: That is a committee decision.

n2

1 MR. STELLO: We have been keeping the committee  
2 informed as we went through each step of the process. The  
3 SER that Frank described is a summation of all the previous  
4 aspects of the problem pulled together for I hope the last  
5 time.

6 I had given much thought as to whether or not  
7 I should ask the committee to review it, but if the  
8 committee feels that they would like us to come down and  
9 discuss the item with them, why, we would be more than  
10 happy to do so.

11 I think we have had previous discussion on this  
12 subject and we would be pleased to entertain the concept  
13 of coming down in the near future at a subcommittee  
14 meeting.

15 Perhaps that would be a useful thing to do.  
16 And if you would allow us to replace this item on the  
17 resolved item list. In that context, it might be worth  
18 while.

19 But I leave that for consideration of the  
20 committee with the expectation that they will get back  
21 to us on it.

22 DR. BUSH: A lot of the questions were on a  
23 power hole basis which presumably could be relaxed.

24 It was in that context.

25 MR. STELLO: Perhaps we can bring it up again.

73

1           May I suggest at the April 6th and 7th  
2 generic subcommittee review that we bring up this  
3 subject and discuss it further and leave possible  
4 committee action to follow from that meeting, if you  
5 would agree.

6           DR. ISBIN: Spence agrees.

7           DR. BUSH: I have to chair one or the other,  
8 so I guess it doesn't make much difference.

9           MR. ROSENTHAL: We are to Item 8.

10          MR. SOBON: Our part in introduction here  
11 is we have the chairman for the Mark I owners group present.  
12 He is to make a summary statement on the status of the Mark I  
13 effort. Pretty much a reiteration of what has been given  
14 to the subcommittee and full committee at the Vermont  
15 Yankee meeting again.

16          Then we have, again, summary statements by  
17 Mr. Stark on some of the scaling issues that were raised  
18 relative to that meeting again.

19          He will also address the questions that were  
20 raised relative to load margins or sensitivities, if you  
21 would. And then some comments from Bill Cooper of Teledyne  
22 and Norm Edwards of NuTec relative to structural interaction.

23          The remainder of the presentations I believe are  
24 planned from the Staff.

25          MR. KEENAN: Tom Keenan, Chairman of the Mark I



4  
1 owners group. I also represent Vermont Yankee.

2 I would like to start out with a very quick  
3 summary of the Mark I owners group.

4 We have been in existence for approximately a  
5 year. We are a group composed of sixteen companies which  
6 own and operate Mark I BRWs.

7 We are formed as an ad hoc committee to  
8 review loading phenomena that were identified last  
9 year for the torus of the Mark I.

10 We have utilized the common approach, pooled  
11 our resources and talent to expedite our solutions to the  
12 problem.

13 We have a number of consultants.

14 The General Electric Company is the program  
15 manager for us. And they provide testing consultation  
16 and engineering services.

17 Bechtel Corporation is retained as a subcontractor  
18 for the structural analysis.

19 In addition, we have Teledyne Materials Research  
20 a technical consultant.

21 Dr. Cooper is here. He will address the group  
22 shortly.

23 In addition, we have NuTec, a California-  
24 based consulting company, that is also a technical  
25 consultant to our organization.

75

1           We also have Electric Power Research  
2 Institute who has done some testing and continues to be  
3 an additional consultant to the owners group.

4           Shortly after we were formed we broke down  
5 our solution or proposed solution to the problem  
6 into two programs, a short-term program and a long-term  
7 program.

8           The short-term program, the purpose of it was to  
9 conduct analysis of critical structural systems or elements  
10 and do limited testing as deemed necessary to provide  
11 increased assurance that the Mark I containments would  
12 maintain their function against the most probable course  
13 of the LOCA event, considering the latest information that  
14 became available to us on pool dynamic loads.

15           I think the important points to remember about  
16 this short-term program is to improve maintenance function  
17 and to establish areas which would require more detailed  
18 analysis in the long-term program.

19           The long-term program had a purpose of  
20 combination of testing and analysis, provide a generic  
21 basis for demonstrating the adequacy of the Mark I  
22 containments for the life of the plant.

23           By evaluating the designs under loads  
24 created by the LOCA and safety relief valve operations  
25 established by this criteria.

26

1           Our present status is we have completed the  
2 short-term program from the technical standpoint. We  
3 are presently preparing the documentation on the  
4 results of the short-term program for submittal to  
5 the NRC. And we are in the final stages of putting  
6 together the long-term program, and we will be making  
7 a submittal in the near future to the Staff for their  
8 review.

9           In regard to the allegations made by  
10 Messrs. Bridenbaugh, Hubbard and Minor in their  
11 testimony before the Joint Committee, we of the owners  
12 group have reviewed that testimony and have found  
13 nothing of which we were <sup>un</sup>unaware in regard to the  
14 Mark I program.

15           As has already been stated, we are addressing  
16 the relief valve problem.

17           In their testimony, the former GE employees  
18 had indicated that there was no inherent program for relief  
19 valve testing and it is our position that this is erroneous.

20           The safety relief problem is being considered as  
21 part of the long-term program and the Monticello Testing  
22 Program described previously is the first step.

23           That will be conducted in the near future,  
24 so we feel we are adequately addressing relief valve  
25 problems.

n7et

1                   Tht concludes my remarks.

2                   As Mr. Sobon indicated to you, we are going  
3 to summarize some additional areas that we have covered  
4 previously and re-review some of them and cover some areas  
5 where we feel that there has been continuing interest as  
6 a result of our previous meetings on the subject, so we  
7 will be covering scaling and load margins and then a  
8 discussion of structural interaction by Dr. Cooper of  
9 Teledyne and Dr. Edwards of NuTec.

10                   At this time I would like to turn it over to  
11 Mr. Stark from GE.

12                   DR. ISBIN: Would you mind repeating the  
13 schedules for several reports that you listed?  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

489 188

e 2-1

1 CHAIRMAN MOELLER: Any questions for Mr.  
2 Dyekman?

3 There being none, thank you, sir.

4 Does that complete your opening statement then,  
5 and at this time, then, we will move to the NRC staff, and ask  
6 Mr. Bournia for a review of outstanding unresolved issues, and  
7 the staff's conclusions on this application.

8 MR. BOURNIA: Mr. Chairman, I'm Anthony Bournia. I  
9 was recently assigned to be the Regulatory Project Manager for  
10 concluding the radiological safety review of the Washington  
11 Public Power Supply System's application for the construction  
12 permits for Projects No. 3 and No. 5.

13 With me today are Mr. Parr, the Branch Chief of  
14 Light Water Branch 3, and various members of the staff that  
15 have performed the review.

16 In the following remarks I will first briefly sum-  
17 marize the chronology of some of the major milestones attained  
18 to date in the review, and secondly, I will present the open  
19 items in our review.

20 I should point out at this time that these projects  
21 are the first nuclear projects that have referenced CESSAR-80  
22 since the issuance of the preliminary design approval.

23 Another thing I should point out before I go into  
24 my main discussion is that in the safety evaluation report we  
25 inadvertently did not address to the other owners of the WPPSS

nl#25

1           MR. KEENAN: We have recently reassessed  
2 the critical path elements of our whole program and  
3 we are in a position now of completing the short-term  
4 program and it includes the long-term program. A  
5 larger scale model which we have committed to build  
6 will be considered part of the long-term program.

7           So to go back to the submittals, I indicated  
8 we are preparing the documentation for the short-term  
9 program for submittal to the Staff and that will be  
10 sometime in May.

11           And it is our present intention that the  
12 long-term program, formal submittal to the Staff, is  
13 what we believe a long-term program should be, will be  
14 also early May.

15           DR. ISBIN: Fine.

16           Thank you.

17           MR. STELLO: Today we made a special effort  
18 to assure that all of the consultants that have dealt  
19 with the question of the adequacy of the scaling that has  
20 been used in the tests for the load measurements, that  
21 all of those experts are here today.

22           We would hope that we could in a very forth-  
23 right and clear manner set forth all of the questions,  
24 answer all of the concerns related to anything on scaling,  
25 because we have all the people that have dealt with this

482 190

n2

1 question available today.

2 DR. ISBIN: All right. How much time do you  
3 have?

4 MR. STELLO: I would encourage, if there are  
5 any questions in that regard, that now is the time to  
6 bring them up.

7 We have the people here who can address  
8 them and we are willing to stay as long as the committee  
9 is willing to stay to make sure that they get all the  
10 information they need.

11 DR. CATTON: I think we pretty well addressed  
12 them at the last subcommittee meeting.

13 MR. STELLO: When I walked away I had the  
14 impression that there were questions that were not  
15 answered and I wanted to make sure I have the people  
16 here today.

17 MR. STARK: Mr. Kennan just spoke about the  
18 creation --

19 DR. ISBIN: Do you want to identify yourself  
20 again?

21 MR. STARK: I am Steve Stark for GE.

22 Mr. Keenan spoke about the establishment of the  
23 Mark I owners group to evaluate loads that were not previously  
24 considered in the design of the Mark I torus.

25 (Slide.)

482 191

n3

1           The evaluation of the loads has been broken  
2 down into a short-term program and long-term program.

3           The short-term program is aimed at the rapid  
4 assessment of the containment integrity to justify the  
5 continued operation of the plant until a detailed evaluation  
6 can be performed.

7           That detailed evaluation will be performed in  
8 the long-term program.

9           The first part of the short-term program was to  
10 categorize the loads into those that are significant on  
11 the structure and those that are relatively not as  
12 significant.

13           One of the loads that turned out to be more  
14 significant was the torus pressure loads developed during  
15 the pool swell.

16           It was decided to obtain the evaluation of  
17 these loads through testing.

18           A one-twelfth scale test facility was built  
19 so that we could both have rapid evaluation of loads and  
20 also do it accurately, one-twelfth scale being large enough  
21 to get good measurements and also small enough so that you  
22 could build it rapidly and do the testing.

23           To assure that the tests were performed  
24 representatively, scaling laws were determined and the  
25 purpose of developing these scaling laws was to make sure



4  
1 that the controlling phenomena were identified, that the  
2 boundary conditions for the tests were controlled as  
3 necessary, and that the scaling factors could be  
4 established so that once the pressures that were  
5 measured at the twelfth scale could be ratioed up to  
6 representative factors -- representative pressures for  
7 the full-scale.

8 The scaling analysis divided the torus into  
9 three regions; those being pool water, the torus air  
10 space and the bubble.

11 The pool water is a three-dimensional flow  
12 system; mass, momentum and energy have to be considered.

13 The torus air, space and bubbles are noble  
14 systems and only mass and energy and the ~~... are~~ have to be  
15 considered.

16 (Slide.)

17 For the conservation equations and also the  
18 state equations --

19 DR. CATTON: Excuse me. You didn't consider  
20 the water in the downcomer separately?

21 MR. STARK: That is also a three-dimensional  
22 system. Non-dimensional variables were defined and the  
23 conservation equations were non-dimensionalized.

24 In going through this process, scaling factors  
25 are defined such as the pressure that has to be scaled

5  
1 by the linear ratio of ... test facility.

2 Also the non-dimensional parameters are defined.

3 These are multipliers for the non-dimensional  
4 areas and in evaluating them we get some additional scaling  
5 factors but we also find out which are the controlling  
6 phenomena in the tests, such as we can show that surface  
7 tension was not an important effect here.

8 (Slide.)

9 The result of the scaling laws showed that we  
10 needed geometric similitude and that six other conditions had  
11 to be met. That is equal densities, gravities, ratio of  
12 specific heat and the other constraints shown here.

13 As far as the evaluation of negligible phenomena  
14 we determined that acoustic heat conduction viscous and  
15 surface tension effects were not as important in controlling  
16 the phenomenon.

17 This is the scale for the model, for the facility,  
18 in a linear dimension, so it would be for our dimension,  
19 one-twelfth.

20 (Slide.)

21 Before we perform the test we had to know what  
22 boundary conditions we wanted to provide in controlling the  
23 tests.

24 Those are given here in the left-hand columns,  
25 the parameters, and then the desired conditions such as the

76

1 initial pressure had to be 1.225 psia.

2 The degree to which we modeled the controlling  
3 phenomena are given in the right-hand column, and we got  
4 a very good control of the test.

5 The only thing I would want to add, for the  
6 pressure in the enthalpy flux that we had to run the  
7 large orifice, medium orifice and extrapolate.

8 DR. CATTON: What again is this on there,  
9 medium orifice and large orifice?

10 What is that all about?

11 MR. STARK: We could not duplicate exactly the  
12 transient pressure during the LOCA given in the FSAR.

13 DR. CATTON: "Pressure in the dry well?"

14 MR. STARK: Yes.

15 DR. CATTON: Okay. I understand. Thank you.

16 The pluses and minuses that you have on that  
17 figure have nothing to do with accuracy; is that correct.  
18 Just the degree to within which you want the model?

19 MR. STARK: No. Those were the scatter in the  
20 results, such as for the medium orifice —

21 DR. CATTON: Is this the scatter in your measured  
22 results?

23 MR. STARK: Yes.

24 DR. CATTON: Your instrumentation has increased  
25 by a factor or two? Wasn't it .05 psi last time?

on7et

1           MR. STARK: This wasn't the scatter of the  
2 instrumentation. This is the scatter in the result.

3           For the medium orifice transient pressure,  
4 the average value for the pressure rate was 12.5 psi per  
5 second, but we had one run that was .2 higher, one that was  
6 .1 lower.

7           MR. CATTON: This is a scatter in your  
8 representation of the scale model.

9           MR. STARK: How well we duplicated our  
10 desired control conditions.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

cr7662  
#26-dhl

1 DR. CATTON: Thank you.

2 MR. STARK: The group at the March 5th meeting  
3 showed interest in knowing what the design loads were for the  
4 upward and downward phenomena. The topic for load on the  
5 structure in the LOCA for the ultimate load was discussed.  
6 But not discussed at that time because it had not yet been  
7 evaluated was how much the pressure could be increased for the  
8 LOCA, the LOCA dynamic pressure before the ultimate capability  
9 of the structure was reached.

10 We have now gone through that evaluation. We  
11 first went through an evaluation of the sensitivity to increase  
12 in the LOCA pressure, and then with the sensitivities, using  
13 those as a tool, we have evaluated just how much we could  
14 increase the pressure.

15 Can we double the pressure before the ultimate  
16 limit of the structure is exceeded.

17 DR. CATTON: Double what pressure?

18 MR. STARK: LOCA pressure.

19 For example, for the reference plant, the dynamic  
20 pressure for the upper load is 5.6 psi. So we asked ourself,  
21 for example, could we possibly double that pressure and not  
22 exceed the ultimate capability for uplift?

23 DR. CATTON: Acting on the torus. From  
24 5 to 10, acting on the torus, that is a ferge across the  
25 torus.

dh2

1 MR. STARK: Yes. That's correct. What I've  
2 considered for downward loads were welding, pens, lugs and  
3 columns for the downward load and the upward load, the tie  
4 down system which is a system composed of any components.  
5 We have examined in detail in the sample case.

6 (Slide.)

7 Vermont Yankee with drywell pressurized 1.7 psi.  
8 For the downward load, the load over capability is given.  
9 And then the same number for the upward load. Then the  
10 new numbers, or the change in this ratio for ten per cent  
11 increase in the dynamic pressure load.

12 DR. CATTON: Is this load over capability with  
13 the mean values calculated, or have you included the .075 --

14 MR. STARK: Mean value.

15 DR. CATTON: What would that load/capability be  
16 of you took the error in your instrumentation to be minus .05  
17 rather than minus .05?

18 MR. STARK: That ratio is up to a value of about  
19 .06. So this serves as a gamble in that case. Ten percent  
20 increase in the upward load increases the load over capability  
21 from .26 to .30.

22 DR. CATTON: So what we are looking at in the last  
23 column is the plus or minus factors in instrumentation.

24 MR. STARK: You can look at the increase of ten  
25 percent and quick figured telling me, it's about one sigma

dh3

1 level for the instrumentation.

2 DR. CATTON: Thank you.

3 (Slide.)

4 MR. STARK: Using the previous information for  
5 the tools, we have extended it to determine, how much can we  
6 increase the pressure until the ultimate capability of the  
7 structure would be equalled.

8 For the downward load we can increase the pressure  
9 above its current value by 220 percent, or this could be  
10 interpreted as a safety factor of 3.2.

11 For the columns, we can increase it from its  
12 current value by 360 percent, and for the upward load, using  
13 the weakest link, which has a safety factor of 2.2, which are  
14 the pins on the base plate, we can increase the load from the  
15 present value by 161 percent, or the representative of a  
16 safety factor of 2.6.

17 This is with a delta P of the dry well of 1.7,  
18 which Vermont Yankee is now running at. These are typical  
19 results. They were done specifically for Vermont Yankee.  
20 There will be some variation from plant to plant but these  
21 would be the typical results with dry well pressurization.

22 DR. PLESSET: There was some question raised by  
23 Dr. Bush about the composition of the bolts, I think it was.

24 MR. KEENAN: Pins.

25 DR. PLESSET: Pins. That was not clarified for the

dh4

1 public record as I recall, because we looked into it.

2 MR. KEENAN: Yes, sir. Well, the material is  
3 SA 93 Grade B 7 and the question related to the potential for  
4 embridling the material if improper heat treating had occurred.  
5 We had checked the records prior to the conclusion of the  
6 meeting and indicated that the record showed they were properly  
7 heat treated but the ultimate test is to do impact testing on  
8 the material, which we did and reported it to Mr. Debenedetto  
9 of the staff and the results are totally consistent with the  
10 requirements that an optional test was part of the specifications  
11 for the material.

12 Which is what Dr. Bush asked for, to conduct a test  
13 and show it did not become embridled and we did that. We  
14 consider the problem as closed.

15 DR. ISBIN: Thank you.

16 DR. CATTON: During the Vermont Yankee subcommittee  
17 meeting, there was a lot of concern with respect to scaling  
18 from the one twelfth to the one scale. That has nothing to  
19 do with now we scale, but it has to do with the factor of  
20 1728 associated with the forces.

21 And now I see your chart here, and you indicate  
22 to me that you carry the error in your instrumentation up,  
23 if you do, you are only talking about plus or minus ten  
24 percent changes in the loads. I am wondering why were we so  
25 concerned last time? Something seems to be a little inconsistent



dh5

1 now.

2 DR. PLESSET: I think he is all right.

3 Well, he can speak for himself.

4 MR. STARK: I agree with your assessment.

5 DR. CATTON: I am wondering why we want to run  
6 one sixth scale now.

7 MR. STARK: Because we want to evaluate the  
8 accuracy of the scaling laws. That is the primary laws.  
9 That is the primary purpose for running the larger scale  
10 test. I don't believe it's right to look at ratio going up  
11 in accuracy by a factor of 12 cubes. We want to look at  
12 the inaccuracy -- the inaccuracy we have are relative to  
13 the pressure. That factor is up by 12. You get the  
14 additional factor of 144 over the load which it is applied and  
15 we have a good knowledge of the area over which it is applied.  
16 You can go out with a tape measure and obtain that.

e26

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Federal Reporters, Inc.

25

482 201

eri 1  
ank 27  
7662

1 DR. PLESSET: Maybe Mr. Etherington might want to  
2 bring up a point again about the effective mass that is being  
3 accelerated. Remember, you were concerned about that.

4 MR. ETHERINGTON: Yes. I don't remember exactly  
5 what I was concerned about.

6 MR. STARK: I think we responded to that question  
7 after lunch.

8 DR. CATTON: I do recall if you would like me to raise  
9 it.

10 MR. ETHERINGTON: Please do.

11 DR. CATTON: I think your calculation with respect  
12 to upward lift was that you would ignore the water above the  
13 bubble. This amounted to 20 percent of the water. The questions  
14 raised by both Mr. Etherington and myself were the fact that  
15 maybe you should consider something less, because water never  
16 acts like a solid body.

17 MR. STARK: Yes. We pursued your question.

18 DR. CATTON: You pursued the question and actually  
19 ran or did some computations of some kind over a two-day period,  
20 where you decreased the mass to 60 percent. Well, I am not sure  
21 that you completely satisfy the 60 percent. How did you come  
22 about obtaining this number of 60 percent? From my observations  
23 of your meetings I would have put it more like 40 percent,  
24 assuming I would ignore all water either on the side of the  
25 bubbles or over the bubbles.

eri 2

1 It looked like 40 percent was below the bubbles.

2 MR. STARK: What we did was do uplift calculations  
3 just as we had done with 80 percent water. We assumed for  
4 these several runs that 100 percent of the water mass was  
5 effective, then 80, 80, 70, and I think perhaps we got down to  
6 50 percent or so and the conclusion was that we did not see a  
7 significant variation in the calculated uplift, all the way  
8 down to 60 percent of the mass of the water.

9 We have looked at the films and have made judgment  
10 that 80 percent of the water mass is a reasonable number to  
11 use.

12 DR. CATTON: Even though there is a significant  
13 amount of water that is standing in a vertical column, you  
14 assume that you can treat that as a dead weight?

15 MR. STARK: Yes. Not as dead weight. We are not  
16 considering it as dead weight here. We are considering it as  
17 a mass for inertia sake. That is the question at hand. Not  
18 the dead weight of the water. But the mass of it. If the  
19 water under consideration will move as the torus moves and for  
20 that water standing vertically to the side of the bubble, it's  
21 my conclusion that, yes, I would believe it would respond at  
22 the same acceleration as the torus.

23 DR. CATTON: So it's going to act as if it were solid.

24 MR. STARK: Yes.

25 MR. ETHERINGTON: But the water above the bubble,

Series

1 its mass wouldn't be felt until the pressure catches up to it  
2 through the bubble.

3 MR. STARK: That is right. You would have to com-  
4 press air bubbles until the mass would accelerate also. That  
5 was the 20 percent that we extracted out and the 80 percent  
6 inertia value.

7 DR. CATTON: My problem with that is that I don't  
8 agree with you.

9 DR. PLESSET: But he is running down to 60 percent.  
10 How did it vary when you went from 80 percent down to 60 per-  
11 cent?

12 MR. STARK: I am afraid I have only a very foggy  
13 recollection of the resulting numbers. I think it varied onl  
14 10 percent down through about 60 percent, 60 percent water  
15 mass inertia.

16 DR. CATTON: That almost says that the water mass is  
17 relatively unimportant. At least 20 percent of it is not really  
18 important.

19 MR. STARK: That was the conclusion, yes.

20 DR. ISBIN: I think we will have to move along.

21 DR. CATTON: Okay.

22 DR. ISBIN: Vic, you mentioned you had a number of  
23 consultants, particularly with reference to scaling. Maybe we  
24 could save some time if each one of those consultants would  
25 like to give us a brief statement as to his interpretation of

eri 4

1 what the scaling has been and the adequacy.

2 MR. STELLO: I would be happy to do it that way.

3 I hope however that all the questions that are raised have  
4 been explored to the satisfaction of all the people of concern,  
5 because I received a sense from the last meeting, when the  
6 consultants were not here, that there were still outstanding  
7 questions. I think that is my impression. So we would certainly  
8 be glad to do that, but I would also encourage anyone who  
9 has questions to ask them.

10 MR. KEENAN: Can we have our Dr. Cooper from Teledyne  
11 and the gentlemen from Nutec go through theirs?

12 DR. ISBIN: Do you want to do that first?

13 DR. COOPER: " Dr. Catton is still here, so perhaps  
14 we can cover the scaling wall --

15 DR. CATTON: I don't think there was any question  
16 about that. It was the effect on the torus, not how the scaling  
17 was done in and of itself.

18 MR. KEENAN: I think they can help out this area.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

cr7662  
#28  
dhl

1 MR. COOPER: Bill Cooper from Teledyne.

2 I apologize for not having many copies here today.  
3 I got them at the last minute yesterday. In their testimony  
4 to the Joint Committee, the three former General Electric  
5 employees raised certain questions about the structural relia-  
6 bility of the Mark I containments, which I answered as an  
7 individual in testimony to the Joint Committee and which we have  
8 discussed here in the Vermont Yankee subcommittee meeting and in  
9 the full committee meeting. We have talked about a lot of  
10 aspects of this problem but the one area in which we were not  
11 as well prepared as we perhaps should have been prior to the  
12 last meeting, had to do with what we had and had not done about  
13 hydraulic structural interaction aspects of the problem. We  
14 did make a statement at that time that we had not specifically  
15 treated the hydraulic structural interaction aspect as fully  
16 as we might desire and as part of the short term program, but  
17 that we did plan to do this as part of the long term program.

18 As a consequence of this approach during the short  
19 term program, all structural test data, all load data, were  
20 obtained on relatively rigid structures. That is structures  
21 in a comparison to the annual plant could be considered to  
22 behave as rigid.

23 There were questions raised as to whether this  
24 was conservative, unconservative, or just what.

25 So what we thought we could do today would be to

dh2

1 touch upon some of the bases for our judgment on these matters.  
2 There are two aspects of this which are important. First is,  
3 what is the hydraulic effect of impacting of the pool rising  
4 and impacting the ring header. The effect of the problem is  
5 important to the ring header itself and its behavior and  
6 the columns, the kind of information that was submitted in  
7 the first five volume report by the Mark I program, and then  
8 this same aspect, the ring leader effects, are important in  
9 looking at the overall torus behavior, because from this ring  
10 header analysis, we get certain loads which are applied on the  
11 torus.

12 The other loads that are applied on the torus are  
13 the pressure differentials between the bubble and the air space.  
14 And there are hydraulic structural interactions which occur with  
15 respect to that behavior within the torus itself. What  
16 we thought we would do to take, I would take up the subject of  
17 the hydraulic effects on the ring header and talk about why we  
18 believe those results that were presently being used to be  
19 very conservative and then Norm Edwards would talk about some  
20 of the results they have obtained from the torus, looking at  
21 the torus structure.

22 Now, there are a lot of words here mostly to help me  
23 get through this, but if we express the pool swell impulse on  
24 a pipe as a parabolic pressure versus time curve, the maximum  
25 pressure in this parabolic versus time curve, can be given in

dh3

1 this report, as P max, subcontinent, depending upon the  
2 densities and so forth. Times a quantity, one minus VF over  
3 V0. VF is the final velocity of the ring header after impact  
4 occurs. V<sub>0</sub> is the pool velocity rising up to meet the pool  
5 header times the quantity V<sub>0</sub>. V<sub>0</sub> was rigid.

6 How was that accomplished. The pipe was very thick.  
7 The pipe thickness was very large in comparison with the diameter  
8 of the pipe. Whereas in the actual structure, the pipe thickness  
9 is very small relative to the diameter of the pipe. That is  
10 one effect.

11 The other effect is that in the PSTF tests, in which  
12 these basic data are obtained, the pipe was supported on a  
13 rather short span. Just to get a feel for this situation, if  
14 the pipe had not been supported, if these end supports had  
15 been taken away and the pool swell and come up and hit the  
16 pipe and allowed the pipe to rise as a rigid body, the maximum  
17 pressure would be reduced to about one third of that which  
18 was actually measured.

19 In other words, we can take this equation, take the  
20 maximum pressure we get with some final velocity, divided  
21 by the maximum pressure we got, express it as a capital P here  
22 and it's simply then dependent upon the velocity which the  
23 ring header takes upon impact, divided by the velocity of the  
24 pool.

25 As I say if in the PSTF test, it simply did away



dh4 1 with the support, you would reduce the maximum pressure to  
2 about one third of that value. Well, there is some of this  
3 kind of effect in the axial structure in that the beam  
4 frequencies of the ring header and the axial structure are  
5 much lower than they are in the test.

6 But the very important effect is this one of pipe  
7 thickness and a potential for ovalization of the pipe. That  
8 is when the pool swell hits a pipe, in the pipe which was  
9 tested, the pipe would remain round, whereas the actual pipe  
10 would deform in this manner.

11 (Slide.)

12 In deforming in this manner, the bottom of the pipe  
13 takes on some velocity and we can use that simple relationship  
14 to get a feel for the importance of the effect.

15 So although we did not have the capability in the  
16 short range program to do the fluid structure interaction --  
17 by the way, we tried it with the only available program we  
18 thought might be able to treat the problem and that program  
19 could not treat the problem, and its improvements on that that  
20 we are planning to use during the long range program.

21 So we did try to do something else to get a feel  
e28 22 for this.

23

24

25

Jon: #29

1           In our short-term effort the ring header,  
2   in our short-term structural effort the ring header was  
3   generally represented as a beam structure without  
4   taking any credit for the cross-section of the structure.

5           There was an analysis run by Bechtel where they  
6   took and represented a portion of the ring header between  
7   the supports and the position half-way between two supports  
8   and they represented this as a shell model, as a finite  
9   element analysis, representing the shell structure in  
10   detail, representing the supports in detail.

11           Now, it was necessary to somewhat redefine  
12   the pressure versus time to do this analysis from that  
13   which was used on the essentially solid pipe section  
14   because in doing this analysis we now had to account for  
15   the fact that when the water is, say, just there, the  
16   pressure is only acting over a small width.

17           And as the water comes up, the pressure is  
18   acting over a greater width.

19           So the curve, the pressure versus time  
20   curve, was redefined and expressed as a function of  
21   the wetted angle and this curve is included in Figure 4.9-1  
22   of the earlier report submittal.

23           You can see it is essentially the same curve.  
24   It does give the same total force time history as does the  
25   curves which were used for the beam type analysis.

482 210

on2

1 Well, this particular picture I have got on the  
2 board here is a sketch of the actual results of that analysis.

3 The dotted shape is shown as dotted. Deformed  
4 shape is shown.

5 You can see the ovalization which occurs.

6 This particular cross-section is in a region  
7 where one would get the largest deformation of this nature.

8 It turns out that it is only very close to the  
9 supports and the ring stiffener that the deflection shape  
10 differs much from this.

11 We will look at that in a little more detail.

12 In the next curve we have a plot of the deflection  
13 versus time at the top, and at the bottom of this pipe.

14 (Slide.)

15 It looks like this. You can see the top of the  
16 pipe is basically standing still. The bottom of the pipe  
17 is deflecting.

18 That is the majority of the deformation of this  
19 three-dimensional shell type ring header is a crushing ring  
20 mode type of deformation.

21 This is a plot of vertical displacement versus  
22 time.

23 Superimposed on that is a plot of the water  
24 displacement. And you see what happens is that as time goes  
25 on, and if you tried to put this load on a pipe, the pipe

on3  
1 starts moving faster than the water.

2 That is even better shown by the following  
3 curve which gives a few more points down near the bottom  
4 of the pipe.

5 (Slide.)

6 These happen to be velocity versus time curves.

7 This is at the bottom of the cross-section.

8 The next line is there and the squares represent  
9 about the end of the time -- about the depth of submergence  
10 at which the impulse is over with.

11 The excitement occurs in that first small  
12 submergence of the body.

13 Here, rather than plotting displacement versus  
14 time as on the previous curve, we plot velocity versus time.

15 Here is the pool velocity.

16 Well, what this says is that if we try to place  
17 this pressure time history on this shell and if we consider  
18 it is a real pressure time history, that the velocity of the  
19 shell exceeds the velocity of the water, so the point of the  
20 whole discussion is that it is physically impossible to get  
21 the kinds of pressures and loads that we are using in our  
22 analysis because if one tried to place that load history  
23 on this particular structure the loads would go away.  
24 The loads would start to decrease and would even go away  
25 at times very short in the consideration.

pn4  
1           Now, what we need to do, obviously, is not  
2 put on pressure versus time, but put on the water actually  
3 hitting the structure as a function of time.

4           As I say, this we plan to do in long-range  
5 programs.

6           But we believe that these kinds of results  
7 prove without any doubt that the use of test data obtained  
8 from a test vehicle that is so rigid that no ovalization  
9 can take place, or very, very little ovalization can take  
10 place, is extremely conservative in doing the analysis  
11 on these structures.

12           We cannot state exactly how much we should  
13 reduce these loads. We have estimates that go from, say,  
14 a half to a tenth. That is, that our loads are high by a  
15 factor someplace between 2 and 10.

16           But these at the moment have to be regarded as  
17 the estimates of various individuals who have looked at the  
18 situation and the long-term program does include some analyses  
19 that could resolve this problem.

20           Now, the situation, as I have just described it,  
21 I would like to remind you again, is important for two  
22 reasons.

23           One is that the analyses that have been submitted  
24 and documented previously for the ring header and the ring  
25 header supports themselves, have assumed this cross-section

on5et

1 to be rigid.

2 So the loads imposed during those analyses  
3 we believe are very conservative.

4 The relief I am talking about here, then, also  
5 follows through to the loads that exist on the header  
6 support column as they tend to lift the torus structure  
7 as being one of the two loads that we impose on the torus.

8 What I suggest we do is have Norm Edwards  
9 proceed to tell you about the results or the opinions he  
10 can gain from looking at the 3-D torus analysis.

11 DR. CATTON: You did the same type of analysis  
12 with respect to the deflection of the torus itself, due  
13 to downward loading?

14 MR. COOPER: Yes, sir.

15 DR. CATTON: Why? Because I think we agreed with  
16 you on this aspect of it last time.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

29

CR7662  
FP:bwl  
#30

1 DR. EDWARDS: My name is Norm Edwards.

2 I am from Nutec. Our role in Mark I program is  
3 primarily one of a technical monitor, acting on behalf of  
4 the Mark I owners' groups.

5 We are the eyes and ears, if you will, of the  
6 Mark I owners' group on a day to day basis, keeping track  
7 of the activities of GE and GE's consultants.

8 When particularly important points are under  
9 consideration, we may bring in an additional consultant or  
10 do additional work ourself to assure that proper consideration  
11 is being applied to these particularly important items.

12 I would like to take a few minutes to describe  
13 to you some work that we have done, and particularly the meaning  
14 of that work as it relates to an understanding of the  
15 importance of fluid structure interaction.

16 It was mentioned at the March 3rd ACRS Subcommittee  
17 meeting that a 3-dimensional finite limit model had been  
18 used to analyze a 32nd segment of the torus, so that  
19 an evaluation could be made on the accuracy of column loads that  
20 were being computed by less sophisticated methods.

21 Working with axisymmetric loads as postulated  
22 for short-term program (slide) the torus is constructed  
23 of eight minor cylinders.

24 A 1/32nd segment of the complete torus represents  
25 a totally accurate model for predicting the overall behavior

bw2

1 of the torus.

2 The finite element model, if I can go briefly  
3 through it --

4 (Slide.)

5 I show you this just to give you a feeling  
6 for the thoroughness of detail that was used.

7 It was model'd with shell plate elements.  
8 The reinforcing ring at the miter joint was modelled with  
9 beam elements as were the two torus support columns.

10 The torus support columns were assumed to be fixed  
11 at their base. The implication of this is, if there is a  
12 tendency for uplift, the results of this work are no longer  
13 applicable, because this model assumes that the torus --  
14 the torus columns are fixed at their base against uplift.

15 So the importance of this work relates primarily  
16 to an evaluation of load in the column during the downward  
17 loading phase of it.

18 One of the concerns raised on March 3rd is that  
19 (slide) some pressure traces from the 12th scale model test  
20 indicated that -- this is during the downward load phase  
21 of the pressure, indicated not one but -- not two but four,  
22 I should say, pressure spikes, and the GE analysis of that  
23 data has concluded that it was probably adequate to (slide)  
24 use just the first two spikes in the structural  
25 analysis and use a smooth curve from that point on.



bw3

1 And the concern raised was maybe if these other two  
2 pressure pulses had been included that that would have excited  
3 a natural mode of vibration of the structure that would have  
4 resulted in actually larger column loads than were computed.

5 To address this concern, we took a second look  
6 at some of the results from the finite element analysis  
7 to see if we could draw any conclusions from those results.

8 (Slide.)

9 The parameter that we focused on was to plot  
10 the total column load versus time.

11 Now, this is the some of the two column loads  
12 versus time.

13 And you see the shape of the curve is very,  
14 very similar to the shape of the loading curve.

15 In fact, if I put the loading curve superimposed  
16 on the response curve, and line up the scale, you will see  
17 that during the maximum downward loading phase we are getting  
18 essentially a quasi-static response. With a slight  
19 modification -- well, it is essentially a quasi-static  
20 response, following the downward load.

21 Now, that if -- let me speculate anyway. If the  
22 load had been completely smooth, I would say the loading  
23 curve had been completely smooth like this, I would speculate  
24 that the response would have probably come along like this.

25 I postulate that this slight decrease in load

bw4

1 is a reflection of the change in pressure at this point.  
2 This pressure spike.

3 DR. CATTON: That was only one of the questions.  
4 The other had to do with information like  
5 Dr. Cooper presented, which shows how the torus shell is  
6 moving with time.

7 DR. EDWARDS: I will be happy to answer your  
8 questions, but as I received instructions from the Chairman  
9 today, I will have to wait until I am finished to do that.  
10 That is one of the points.

11 But the conclusion is, it seems reasonable to me to  
12 assume that additional loading pulses in the downward load  
13 would have produced additional variations in the response,  
14 but the magnitude of those variations are apparently so small  
15 that it seems equally reasonable to conclude that the  
16 additional loading pulses would not have produced a load  
17 greater than what we computed for the maximum downward load.

18 One of the concerns about not being able to model  
19 the actual fluid structure interaction, is that possibly a  
20 fluid structure model would have natural modes of vibration  
21 that the uncoupled model does not have, and further, that the  
22 loading would be such that if those additional natural  
23 frequencies and mode shapes existed, they would be excited  
24 in the coupled system, whereas, they do not show any response  
25 in the uncoupled system.

482 218

bw5

1           This concern can be at least partially resolved  
2 by recognizing that the uncoupled model which was used,  
3 had some 77 natural modes of vibration in the frequency  
4 range of zero to 50 cycles per second.

5           Thus, if there were components in the loading  
6 function, components in the frequency spectra of the  
7 loading function, that wanted to excite a particular  
8 natural mode, it had its opportunity to do it, because  
9 there were 77 of them to pick from.

10           The concern that we talked about a little bit  
11 earlier today, is the business about how much mass of the  
12 water is effective with the structure.

13           The problem, of course, is that the water that  
14 is effective in the vibration of the structure, the  
15 percentage of water is different for the different mode shapes.

16           For example, if the structure had a natural mode  
17 of vibration that involved no deformation of the torus, but  
18 simply bouncing on the columns, then 100 percent of the  
19 water would be effective mass.

20           If on the other hand, you are considering a mode  
21 that involves only local vibrations of the shell, then a  
22 very small portion of the water acts as effective mass.

23           Since it was the purpose of this short-term  
24 program work to determine the overall response of the  
25 structure, it was felt that 80 percent was the reasonable

1 value to use for the effective mass.

2 I believe GE reported to either the Subcommittee or  
3 the Full Committee Meeting on March 5th, that they had reviewed  
4 films of the 12th scale model test and had concluded that  
5 possibly 73 percent of the water was setting, waiting  
6 to be excited along with the structure.

7 Dr. Catton's instantaneous analysis of the film  
8 came up with 40 percent, I guess, but the point is, it is  
9 conservative to be on the high end, from the standpoint of  
10 evaluating the response of the structure, to the maximum  
11 downward load.

12 We considered one other point. That is the response  
13 to the downward load was essentially quasi-static.

14 This means that the load application was slow,  
15 if you will, relative to the important natural frequencies  
16 of the structure. That is, the structure had a larger  
17 frequency, relative to that of the applied load.

18 Yet the result of using a large amount of water  
19 mass as being effective was to decrease the natural  
20 frequencies and thus produce conservative values for  
21 the dynamic load.

22 So this reinforced my feeling that 80 percent of  
23 the water mass versus some lesser value is conservative  
24 for the prediction of maximum column loads.

25 I would be happy to try and answer any questions.

cr7662  
#31 dh1

1 DR. ISBIN: I think before we get to questions,  
2 let's look at the rest of the agenda. The Subcommittee  
3 chairman plans to conclude the meeting at 5 o'clock. We have  
4 some items which we have not yet covered. We had added some  
5 items from previous working groups which put us a little  
6 behind time. If those of you who have questions feel that the  
7 questions must be answered at today's meeting, I would say  
8 go ahead, but if you think you can postpone the questions, I  
9 would suggest that we go on to the other participants.

10 DR. PLESSET: I just had a very question.  
11 What do you think the physical mechanism gives these four  
12 pulses on the pressure loads?

13 DR. EDWARDS: Well, I don't feel like I am qualified  
14 to comment on the results of the twelfth scale model test.

15 DR. PLESSET: I was just asking, what do you  
16 think produces that?

17 DR. EDWARDS: I don't have an explanation.

18 DR. PLESSET: Does anybody have an explanation? I  
19 think it would be somewhat important.

20 DR. CATTON: When everything is so conservative,  
21 I think it's important.

22 MR. MOODY: What direct frequencies were those at?  
23 We have seen oscillations like this in other tests that we  
24 have assigned to bubble oscillation.

25 DR. PLESSET: That is what I thought, too, without

489 221

dh2 1 benefit of all your contact with it. Is that scale the way  
2 you are scaling things?

3 MR. MOODY: Yes.

4 DR. PLESSET: It's an oscillation of the bubble.

5 MR. MOODY: If it is an oscillation of the bubble,  
6 it should be scaled and it is.

7 DR. PLESSET: I think you ought to look at that  
8 again. That is all I want to say.

9 DR. CATTON: I already checked that and the frequency  
10 did scale appropriately.

11 DR. PLESSET: If the size of the bubble is behaving  
12 right, then perhaps, hes.

13 DR. CATTON: What I wonder is, you would think you  
14 would see --

15 VOICE: I am sure the bubble scaling is correctly  
16 taken into account in the scaling laws they are applying.

17 DR. PLESSET: Even with the walls and all the rest  
18 of them.

19 MR. STONEN: Yes.

20 DR. PLESSET: I would like to have a guarantee.  
21 That is a good way to leave it. I am not so sure.

22 DR. CATTON: I didn't notice in the movies any  
23 fluctuations.

24 DR. ISBIN: I think we need to go on.

25 MR. STELLO: Herb, you had asked that the other

dh3

1 consultant make a statement. I would like to insure that the  
2 statements they make direct themselves to the concern. I under-  
3 stood Dr. Catton to say that we don't need to address the  
4 question of scaling. That is satisfactory.

5 DR. CATTON: As far as I am concerned. That  
6 doesn't mean the rest of them.

7 MR. STELLO: You did have a problem with the way  
8 the results are applied in the applications. Is that what  
9 I heard you to say?

10 DR. CATTON: Yes.

11 MR. STELLO: Those to me are kind of synonymous.  
12 I wonder if we can make sure that perhaps we get a statement  
13 of what the concerns are and of the consultants address  
14 those concerns and maybe that would be the quickest way to  
15 be sure that we cover those areas. Not to debate them.

16 DR. CATTON: I think that was already done. That  
17 is why I addressed -- I don't know where he is, this fellow  
18 over here, when he had that other column with the 10 percent.  
19 What I was concerned about was the error in the pressure  
20 being carried up to full scale.

21 MR. STELLO: The last time we met, I know you  
22 had a number of concerns that were not satisfied on the record,  
23 when the consultants weren't here.

24 Now do I understand you have gotten all the infor-  
25 mation you think you can usefully get?

dh4

1 DR. CATTON: I have concerns aside from the  
2 scaling.

3 DR. ISBIN: Let me interject here. I don't think  
4 that that question really can be answered, Vic. As you well  
5 know, we will always want more information no matter what you  
6 tell us. I think if you have a chance to look at the record  
7 and you think that the participants have answered questions  
8 pertaining to the record, that Ivan is reasonably well satisfied  
9 for the time being, I would like to leave it at that and not  
10 try to complete it.

11 MR. STELLO: I am most concerned about the facing,  
12 the questions being asked are being asked in a meeting where  
13 the people that can properly address those questions are here,  
14 and this time I made a sincere effort that by God, we are  
15 going to be ready. We are ready.

16 Low and behold, at some future meeting we will get  
17 some more questions that will be out of phase again and I  
18 don't like the way the record looks.

19 And I want to go on record saying I don't like it.

20 DR. CATTON: Last time we agreed with Professor  
21 Stonen with respect to the scaling. There were other questions  
22 with respect to the structural hydraulic interpretation.  
23 They are of different nature. But the scaling part of it  
24 I think we agree that the method of scaling was -- there were  
25 no questions with respect to that.



dh5

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

MR. STELLO: I am satisfied if you are satisfied.

The people are here.

DR: CATTON: There are other questions now.

31

MR. STELLO: I don't know what those questions are.

CR 7662  
FRANK  
T-32  
ip 32-1

1 DR. ISBIN: The Chairman is going to suggest that we  
2 move on to the next item, which is still part of 8.

3 MR. D. ROSS: We only have a certain amount of time  
4 and we were going to try to find out which of the items might  
5 be addressed first. 5:00 o'clock will hit here before the  
6 end of the presentation does.

7 DR. ISBIN: Let me first, of all, check. Does EPRI  
8 have an additional presentation? Or was the presentation you  
9 made on the 11th all that you were going to say?

10 MR. FERNANDEZ: There is an additional item on the  
11 agenda concerning EPRI's activities in the Mark I issue, and I  
12 can very briefly address that.

13 DR. ISBIN: Please do it right now.

14 MR. FERNANDEZ: During the short-term program,  
15 EPRI did conduct scale-model tests on behalf of the Mark I  
16 owner's group. These were 1/10th scale model tests of a  
17 single pair of downcomers. The tests were performed in a  
18 somewhat different manner from that in which GE performed their  
19 tests. Nevertheless, when we looked at the results from our  
20 tests and their tests, they gave essentially very similar  
21 results. Similar results in bubble shapes and form, the pool  
22 surface profile as it swells up, and fairly close agreement in  
23 impact velocities also. That was probably the most significant  
24 activity that we were involved in during that early phase.

25 DR. ISBIN: All right. Thank you, Tom.

p 32-2 1 MR. LAINAS: Gus Lainas with the staff.

2 I have the agenda for the remaining presentation, and  
3 I might make some recommendations since we are running short  
4 of time. This is what we had planned to talk about.

5 (Slide.)

6 MR. LAINAS: That was Mark I and II containments  
7 and the pressure suppression testing, and the erosion of design  
8 margin. Further, it was going to go into the objectives of  
9 each of the short-term and long-term programs and its schedule,  
10 and the status of the Mark II.

11 Now, I believe that you have heard most of this and  
12 my recommendation would be -- and you also heard pool dynamics  
13 -- we will not be presenting anything new. So I would suggest  
14 that we give you the handouts on my presentation, which you  
15 have, on pool dynamic loads and go right into structural  
16 analysis, which you haven't heard from Dick Stuart. And then  
17 finish the pressure suppression testing and erosion of design  
18 margin.

19 DR. ISBIN: That would be fine.

20 MR. STUART: My name is Dick Stuart from the NRC  
21 staff.

22 (Slide.)

23 MR. STUART: I am here to discuss the structural and  
24 mechanical aspects of the pool dynamics issue, specifically with  
25 regard to Mark I and Mark II.

482 227

ip 32-3 1 I have several slides which discuss a summary of the  
2 Joint Committee testimony with regard to structural and  
3 mechanical issues of the Mark I and Mark II containments.

4 (Slide.)

5 I then have several slides which discuss the overall  
6 Mark I program, the structural analysis for that, the Mark II  
7 program, its structural analysis, the acceptance criteria for  
8 Mark I and Mark II, and those modifications that have been made  
9 to date.

10 Most of the information from this point on, after a  
11 summary of the Joint Committee Testimony, has been presented  
12 before to the ACRS. I can cut my presentation short, if you  
13 like, from this point on, but let me present the summary of the  
14 Joint Committee testimony.

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. STUART: Basically I have two slides which out-  
17 line the concerns as they were addressed by the GE representa-  
18 tives. And the summary of the NRC staff response as it appears  
19 in testimony.

20 Briefly, I will go through. I don't plan on  
21 dwelling on any one point unless there are questions.

22 First item, the torus thickness on Oyster Creek  
23 and Nine Mile Point was inadequate. In fact, this situation  
24 arises from the fact that the torus design pressure for Oyster  
25 Creek and Nine Mile Point is 35 psig, relative to the torus

p 32-4 1 design pressure of 56 psig for all other plants. In fact,  
2 this arises from the situation of convenience of making the  
3 structural proof test of the torus and dry well at the same  
4 point in time. Previously, for these two plants, they had to  
5 block off the vent pipes between the torus and the dry well,  
6 such that independent dry well and torus tests could be  
7 conducted. In fact, in all plants the requirements are 25 psig  
8 for Oyster Creek and Nine Mine Point. And I think the highest  
9 pressure on any plant we expect to have on the torus is  
10 something like 28 psig. So there is a considerable amount of  
11 design margin on those plans in which the dry well and torus  
12 are tested at the same point in time.

13           The second item, the load combinations, were not  
14 complete. In fact, for Mark II and Mark III, this concern is  
15 not correct. We used load combinations, or load combinations  
16 are being used which are equivalent to current Code. They are  
17 not identical to current Code because pool dynamic loads  
18 are not included in current Codes. "Equivalent" means that  
19 combinations, bounding combinations were considered and  
20 design base events were considered, such as a nonmechanistic  
21 actuation of a single safety relief valve in combination  
22 with the maximum pool swell loads.

23           For the Mark I short-term program, governing load  
24 combinations were used which included seismic loads. The com-  
25 plete set of load combinations one would normally use in a

ip 32-5 1 Mark I, II, or III plant were not included; however, those  
2 loads which were not considered have relatively minor effect  
3 on the overall stresses that result from use of those equations,  
4 "relatively minor" means somewhere in the neighborhood of 5 to  
5 10 percent.

6 The reason why they were used for the short-term  
7 program, reduced set of equations, was for the speed of  
8 performing the calculations in obtaining relatively quick  
9 results of the status of Mark I.

10 For the long-term program, load equations such as  
end 32 11 those used for Mark II and III will be employed.

start 33 12 Third Item: Safety relief valve discharge was not  
13 considered with pool swell. In fact, for Mark II and II, all  
14 plausible combinations of safety relieve valve discharge  
15 phased in time are considered in combinations with pool swell.  
16 In addition, one actuation for one safety relief valve is  
17 combined superimposed on top of the maximum pool swell loads.

18 For the Mark I short-term program, no mechanistic  
19 combination of a single safety relief valve is combined with  
20 the maximum pool swell loads. However, for the long-term  
21 program, we anticipate that similar combinations will be used,  
22 combining a single safety relief discharge with the maximum  
23 pool swell similar to Mark II and Mark II.

24 The claim was made that nominal seismic accelerations  
25 were used. In fact, a screening of all Mark I plants for the

lp 33-1 1 short-term program resulted in finding that 0.15 G is the  
2 maximum value of the SSE on current dockets of all of the  
3 Mark I plants." And that value was used for the horizontal  
4 ground acceleration in the short-term program, so, in fact, it  
5 encompasses all the Mark I plants.

6 The next item, Mark I's do not satisfy current  
7 Code and design margins are eroded. Basically this statement  
8 is true if one were to look back to the original design margins  
9 that existed. In fact, we recognized this throughout the  
10 short-term program; however, for the long-term program the  
11 intention and the purpose of the long-term program is to  
12 restore the design margin that existed when the plants were  
13 originally licensed.

14 Well, what solids do we gain, then, during the long-  
15 term program? In fact, what has been done during the short-  
16 time program is to evaluate the margins so that no loss of  
17 containment function would occur, and that we would have a  
18 factor of safety of at least 2. The ability of structures to  
19 sustain loads even with limiting yielding, which is short of  
20 failure is evaluated, and this affords reasonable assurance for  
21 public health and safety in reserve structural capacity, or by  
22 modifying, such as the delta P modifications that have been  
23 done on all plants to gain additional margin.

24 In fact, there have been other structural  
25 modifications which I will discuss if you desire later on in

3-2 1 my presentation.

2 A claim was made that Mark I strain limits were  
3 specified rather than stress limits to disguise nonconformance  
4 with the Code. In fact, as we reported to the ACRS previously,  
5 we do have limits that go a limited distance beyond their  
6 yield point. In order to express -- truly express the safety  
7 margins of those particular limits, one must express this level  
8 of strain at which these limits are elongated and compare that  
9 to the ultimate strain in order to evaluate their safety margins.  
10 That has been done in all cases and the resulting safety  
11 margins have been evaluated through strain comparison.

12 (Slide.)

13 The claim was made that the analytical models have  
14 been refined if the results have been proven to be unfavorable.  
15 In fact, this is true. However, this is standard structural  
16 practice: that one performs a basic analysis and uses an  
17 elementary or rudimentary analysis technique. If, in fact, the  
18 results are -- if you are not satisfied with the results, the  
19 results yield higher stresses than what the component can take.  
20 The first thing one does is define the analysis technique.

21 The best example is use of the elastic analysis.  
22 One changes analysis technique and goes into an elastoplastic  
23 analysis. That has been done in the short-term program to assess  
24 the margins for failure of any given element.

25 A claim was made that loss of torus water may occur



ip 33-3 1 or ECCS piping may loss function.

2           Once again I refer back to the margin of safety of  
3 2 that we have in the short-term program, measuring as our  
4 yardstick to insure that all components of at least the margin  
5 of safety of 2, and the torus shell certainly falls in that  
6 category. In addition, an analysis has been performed on all  
7 plants which have exhibited an uplift greater than 0.2 inches.

8           ECCS piping flexibility analysis was performed to  
9 determine the effect on ECCS piping of this uplift. In fact,  
10 all plants have reported to us that they can satisfy Code  
11 requirements for their calculated uplift, which have varied  
12 between 0.2 inches and one inch of total torus uplift.

13           The next item, 9. Seismic slosh or some other  
14 loads may uncover the vents. We haven't yet investigated this  
15 actually; we have investigated this for Mark I, II, and III  
16 and find that the pool frequencies are extremely low. There  
17 are no apparent low exciting frequencies such that we can get  
18 a seismic slosh either to OBE, SSE, or any of the pool dynamic  
19 phenomena. This is being currently investigated on Mark IIIs  
20 and it is going to be part of the Mark I long-term program.

21           However, our best estimate at this time is that there  
22 will not be vent uncovering because we don't have the low  
23 exciting frequency, and we don't anticipate in the long-term  
24 program that this should present any problem.

25           A claim was made that no competent structural  
consultant would testify that Mark I's are safe.

1 In fact, Dr. William Cooper who is here today of  
2 Teledyne has made a statement in front of the Joint Committee  
3 that he believes that the Mark I containments are safe. And  
4 I assume would support our recommendations of at least the  
5 margin of safety of 2. He has sent a letter to the Joint  
6 Committee stating his position in this regard and in addition,  
7 Mr. Robert Keever of Nutec has also volunteered to come  
8 forth with additional testimony or statement indicating the  
9 capability of these Mark I containments.

10 MR. STELLO: Dick, I assume we have some structural  
11 engineers on the staff who also agree who are competent, I  
12 hope.

13 MR. STUART: I think we have several of them, myself  
14 included.

15 MR. STELLO: Thank you.

16 MR. STUART. Mr. Chairman, would you like me to  
17 further abbreviate my presentation or should I proceed as I  
18 have outlined?

19 MR. STELLO: May I suggest that there is one thing  
20 we do have outstanding and that is the question of hydrodynamic  
21 structure's interaction, the calculation referred to last time  
22 that we were going to at least summarize today.

23 MR. STUART: I have, as I told the committee last  
24 time, I have performed some calculations which I am prepared to  
25 present copies to Dr. Catton and anyone else who would like a

1 copy of those calculations. We have sent a copy of these  
2 calculations to Dr. Zudans who is a consultant at that particu-  
3 lar subcommittee meeting. I have discussed these calculation  
4 with Dr. Zudans.

5           After that time we arranged a meeting with him to  
6 discuss the problem of hydrodynamic structural interaction.  
7 This meeting lasted 3 or 4 hours. We went over the results  
8 presented by Dr. Edwards today thoroughly. Dr. Zudans has told  
9 me that I could use his name. He sent Shalley (phonetic) to  
10 say that he could provide a report to the committee. He sent  
11 Shalley corroborating the fact that hydrodynamic structural  
12 interaction is not a significant problem for the short-term  
13 program, and I would like to offer that as a statement to the  
14 committee.

15           DR. CATTON: I have to leave, but I would like to  
16 get a copy of this from you and just ask one question, then I  
17 will go.

18           MR. STUART: I have one for you, too, Dr. Catton,  
19 before you go.

20           DR. CATTON: There are 2 kinds of hydraulic struc-  
21 tural interactions I was concerned with, and one more than the  
22 others. One had to do with the relationship of the water that  
23 was in the torus and the movement of the torus boundary. And  
24 I noted that calculations were made of the various nodal points  
25 on the bottom of the manifold that runs all the way around and

1 you have velocity on the order of 3, 400 inches per second.

2 Have those kind of calculations been made for the  
3 bottom of the torus? It would be nice to see a plot of that  
4 type as a function of time and superimposed on that the pressure  
5 acting on the whole torus as a function every time someone would  
6 have an idea how the torus itself was moving relative to  
7 when the upward pressure occurred.

8 MR. STUART: I agree with you one hundred percent.

9 DR. CATTON: Depending on whether they are in phase,  
10 out of phase, this would answer all the questions. Is that what  
11 you have here?

12 MR. STUART: No. I don't. What you have done there  
13 are some scoping calculations to find another which significant  
14 modes would effect the total overall upward and downward loads.

15 I present those to you. You can review those.  
16 Your particular question, we have discussed with Dr. Edwards and  
17 Dr. Zudans. We all concur that that would be valuable informa-  
18 tion. I understand that Dr. Edwards of Nutec is going to go  
19 back to try to pull out that information.

20 However, the thrust of his presentation today was,  
21 we believe it has no overall effect on the torus supports.

22 DR. CATTON: On the downward loading I agree with  
23 you, which was his conclusion.

24 MR. STUART: And we certainly agree there may be some  
25 localized effects you are referring to.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. CATTON: In essence, it would decrease the effect  
of massive water. If it were exactly in phase it may decrease  
it to some small value.

end 34

482 237

CR 76621

MR. STUART: I would like to ask Dr. Edwards if he has had a chance to gather data and, if so, what are the results?

DR. EDWARDS: The velocity data you are referring to is not available at this time. However, it can be made available.

DR. CATTON: I am saying sequence it with the pressure data.

DR. EDWARDS: The work initially done using the THREE D finite limit model was primarily for the purpose of evaluating the column load and hence the values of velocities at the several node points were not printed out with the run.

DR. CATTON: They were not important to that consideration?

DR. EDWARDS: Exactly. We all attempted to recover that information. Dick is referring to a discussion regarding the local shell membrane stresses. Shell membrane stresses versus column loads. I can report that the maximum shell membrane stresses remote from the miter joint are of the order of 3 psi, versus an allowable value of the order of 20 ksi. This means that if there were significant dynamic load amplification in those stresses, it could be very significant without causing a problem.

MR. STUART: The thrust of those statements -- and I was looking for those kind of numbers -- was even if structural hydrodynamic interaction was significant action,

1 there appears to be a margin of 6 to 7, up to the capacity of  
2 the shell in that particular region.

3 DR. CATTON: I had both kinds of questions. It  
4 sounds like you answered the one and the other remains to be  
5 seen, to ferret it out from the data that is already available;  
6 is that correct?

7 MR. STUART: Fine.

8 DR. CATTON: Even then, if it looks bad doesn't  
9 mean it is.

10 MR. STUART: Do you have any other questions of  
11 of hydrodynamic interaction that you would like to address  
12 at this time?

13 DR. CATTON: Not at this time.

14 MR. STELLO; I would like to suggest you make an  
15 effort to get the information requested and perhaps we can ask  
16 some future subcommittee meeting, I think perhaps on April 7th,  
17 if they will allow us to insert that information in the record.

18 DR. ISBIN: Fine.

19 MR. STELLO: And we will be sure that Dr. Catton  
20 gets a copy personally.

21 DR. ISBIN: Thank you, for everyone, for this  
22 subject. We are going to move on.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Cliff Anderson, NRC staff.

24 (Slide.)

25 MR. ANDERSON: I am addressing the allegations

489 239

ip 35-3 1 regarding in adequate pressure suppression testing.

2           Basically, the allegation was made with regard to  
3 a limited number of tests, specifically, with regard to  
4 Bodega tests and a little bit more specifically, with regard  
5 to the tests that reduce vent submergence.

6           The concern that was there was the potential for  
7 reduced submergence as a result of slosh, and that at this  
8 reduced submergence you would not have adequate condensation  
9 in the system.

10           (Slide.)

11           These allegations are made primarily with regard to  
12 the full-scale Bodega tests, and with regard to the full-scale  
13 Humboldt tests.

14           What I am going to be talking about here, quite  
15 specifically, are the tests related to reduced submergence for  
16 both of these. In one case, the special run in about early  
17 1960, in one case we dealt with a 1/48th segment full-scale  
18 test for Humboldt, and in the other case, we dealt with a 1-112th  
19 segment for the Bodega facility.

20           DR. ISBIN: Can I ask you: Will your discussion  
21 this afternoon include any material other than what the staff  
22 has submitted in the joint testimony? Joint Committee  
23 testimony?

24           MR. ANDERSON: You can assume that we have read  
25 thoroughly the testimony. Some of us even perhaps participated



p 35-4  
1 in the suppression studies years ago, so we are all acquainted  
2 with the history of the vapor suppression. All I was doing was  
3 summarizing. I can go basically to the most important point  
4 which summarizes the whole thing.

5 (Slide.)

6 These are the Humboldt tests that related to tests  
7 at variable submergence. 37 tests were down at the nominal  
8 submergence of 6-foot. A much more increased submergence of  
9 12 feet, and then this number of tests, probably 6 tests,  
10 reduced vent submergence, and a number of those 6 tests were  
11 done with the vent terminating above the pool surface.

12 The basic conclusion that was drawn was that there  
13 was rapid and efficient condensation for that complete range  
14 of vent submergence, including the vent terminating above  
15 the pool surface.

16 Now, it was basically these Humboldt tests which  
17 allowed us to make that conclusion.

18 (Slide.)

19 Also the Bodega tests, there were 45 Bodega tests,  
20 43 at 4-foot, and one at 5 feet submergence. The allegation  
21 was they were not adequate, but when you consider the Bodega  
22 tests to go with the Humboldt tests, we believe there is  
23 adequate tests to show there is complete analysis --

24 MR. STELLO: Can I interrupt?

25 There is another item that the Subcommittee meeting

482 241

1 on Tuesday said you would cover, and I don't know whether they  
 2 told you or not, but they scratched it from their agenda. They  
 3 said you would pick up the acceleration of the pressure vessel  
 4 pedestal at this Subcommittee. We are prepared to talk about  
 5 that. I know you said you wanted to leave at 5:00. If we  
 6 talk real fast, we can try to cover this. If you have any  
 7 more questions on this, maybe we can cover it.

8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25

p 35-5  
 end 35

482 242

1 DR. ISBIN: I was going to thank Mr. Anderson's  
2 brief, concise summary. We do want to talk about erosion of  
3 design margins as well.

4 MR. STELLO: We are willing to stay as long as you  
5 are, Mr. Chairman.

6 (Slide.)

7 MR. STUART: Basically, the contention is, a summary  
8 of the concern, is the testimony alleges that the reactor  
9 vessel support pedestal could be caused to vibrate or accelerated  
10 by load originating in the pressure suppression pool if the  
11 design basis pipe rupture were to occur.

12 DR. ISBIN: Again presume we have read completely  
13 your testimony.

14 MR. STUART: Yes, sir.

15 (Slide.)

16 I would like to show first a picture of a Mark II.  
17 The concern is that the vibrations which occur in the pool will  
18 act upon the reactor vessel pedestal and that these have not  
19 somehow been included in the design.

20 In fact, the pressures which occur due to pool  
21 dynamics phenomena are design basis loads on the reactor pedes-  
22 tal in the Mark II containment.

23 (Slide.)

24 On the Mark III containment, note that the pedestal  
25 occurs here. The closest pool location to the pedestal is here.

1 However, there is a possible load path for vibrations in the  
2 pool through the vents hitting the weir wall and being trans-  
3 ferred through this portion of concrete to the reactor vessel  
4 pedestal. In fact, in the dynamic analyses, these assemblies  
5 are modeled and there is some load that is transferred back  
6 through the pool, through the vents, against the weir wall.

7           There is a weir wall pressure load which is included  
8 as part of the Mark III design basis load. So, in fact, in  
9 essence, although one does not look specifically at those loads  
10 and how they effect the pedestal, they are included indirectly  
11 by applying loads to the weir wall through the pool.

12           (Slide.)

13           In the Mark I containment, the load path, the closest  
14 load path from the pool to the reactor vessel pedestal is that  
15 the loads that occur within the pool, would have to go through  
16 the torus, the ring stiffener, through the torus supports,  
17 across through the base mat, all this mass of concrete, on  
18 up into the reactor vessel pedestal and finally through the  
19 skirts into the reactor vessel.

20           No one has really, except these 3 GE engineers  
21 brought this up as a possible concern but to address the concern,  
22 the staff has essentially evaluated the maximum amount of  
23 energy which occurs during the pool upward and downward portion  
24 of the load phenomena and related that amount of energy to the  
25 amount of energy that one could develop in an SSE, and, in fact,

1 the amount of energy throughout the -- for the total pool upward  
2 and downward load is about 1/40 of the amount of energy used as  
3 a design basis during the SSE. So, in fact, in essence, what  
4 we are saying is we don't believe that on Mark I that there is a  
5 sufficient amount of energy to cause any significant motion of  
6 the reactor vessel support. (Slide.)

7 I have another slide but I think that basically sum-  
8 marized our position.

9 DR. ISBIN: But nevertheless you are planning  
10 to check this out at Monticello in a similar pre-test.

11 MR. STUART: Monticello has the reactor vessel pedes-  
12 tal instrumented with accelerometer to determine what effect,  
13 if any, will occur on the reactor pedestal.

14 DR. ISBIN: Thank you.

15 Do you have any questions?

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

end 36

FRANK

#37 1  
pas 37-1  
noteread 2

MR. ANDERSON: Should I make the assumption that you have read the testimony?

3 DR. ISBIN: Yes.

4 MR. ANDERSON: I think we did discuss this and maybe  
5 you have some questions now or should I go in depth into  
6 this?

7 DR. ISBIN: Well, we do have a question.

8 Harold, you were going to ask a question in general  
9 at this point, I believe.

10 This is on the erosion of design margins, the  
11 cumulative effects.

12 MR. ETHERINGTON: I'm sorry. I don't really  
13 recognize what question I had there.

14 DR. ISBIN: Okay.

15 Let's first ascertain what the presentation is that  
16 you are going to give.

17 MR. ANDERSON: I was going to discuss the erosion  
18 of design pressure margin in the Mark I containments resulting  
19 from the removal of baffles. The purpose of the baffles was  
20 alleged to be as an anti-slosh device.

21 DR. ISBIN: Okay.

22 This is one of the parts of it. Right.

23 Why don't you summarize what you think on that  
24 situation. That would be fine.

25 MR. ANDERSON: Let me skip right through to the

1 basis for the placement of the baffles.

2 (Slide.)

3 MR. ANDERSON: In the first place.

4 JR. ISBIN: Right.

5 MR. ANDERSON: There were 2 considerations. One  
6 of them was that the Bodega tests indicated removal of the  
7 baffles could lead to an increase in the suppression chamber  
8 pressure over and above that resulting from the transfer of air  
9 from the dry well to the wet well.

10 That was the prime reason for putting the baffles ...  
11 there in the first place. It was only a secondary consideration  
12 that, since the baffles were in there for that other reason,  
13 they also would serve as an anti-slosh device.

14 (Slide.)

15 The baffles were removed because, in late 1960s  
16 they found there was damage on a number of the baffles. The  
17 damage resulted from actuation of relief valves and primarily  
18 it was baffles in the immediate vicinity of the relief valves.

19 (Slide.)

20 The reason for removing them, considering both of  
21 the reasons for putting them in there, were primarily here,  
22 they went back and took a look at the Bodega tests and, in doing  
23 this, there is indication that the pressurization rate of the  
24 chamber was too high. It was high by something like a factor  
25 of 4.

1           This resulted in a higher pressure than would have  
2 resulted -- let me put it another way. This indicated that  
3 the pressure was, in fact, determined by the air transferred  
4 from the dry well to the wet well. That was the primary concern.

5           Now, with regard to the allegation -- the allegation  
6 was it was due to primarily to the azimuthal sloshing, and as  
7 Dick Stuart said, there was no reason for the waves in the  
8 first place.

9           If you go back to the Humboldt and Bodega tests, there  
10 is indication you get good condensation even when you have  
11 events above the pool.

12           DR. ISBIN: And your final conclusions now are what?

13           MR. ANDERSON: The final conclusion, this was the  
14 prime reasons they were in there. I have not exceeded as a  
15 result of taking those baffles out, they have not changed  
16 anything with regard to the long-term pressure, the design  
17 pressure so, therefore, there is no erosion of design margin as  
18 a result of the removal of those baffles.

19           DR. ISBIN: Could we refer to the staff's section  
20 on this? I thought that you had still another phase to your  
21 conclusions, which would call for perhaps a consideration of  
22 these baffles should they be desirable?

23           MR. ANDERSON: I think what we said, we have not  
24 received any indication from any of the licensees that they  
25 intended to put those back in. We haven't called for anyone to



1 put them back in.

2 DR. ISBIN: Can you show me where it is in the docket  
3 so I can find it?

4 MR. TEDESCO: 2099 to 102. 2101, the last page.  
5 The last sentence in the first paragraph.

6 DR. ISBIN: If the need for baffles or other internal  
7 structures is identified, the staff will take appropriate action.

8 MR. TEDESCO: Yes.

9 MR. ANDERSON: But it has not been identified at  
10 this point.

11 DR. ISBIN: I thought that that was a reservation on  
12 your part and that there could be a need.

13 MR. ETHERINGTON: I took it as a rebuttal of  
14 Bridenbaugh, et al. charges that the design had been deteriorated.

15 DR. ISBIN: Had not?

16 MR. ETHERINGTON: I think it will speak for itself.  
17 I didn't read it as something that was to be required.

18 MR. TEDESCO: We have the Mark I program broken  
19 down into long-term and short-term program. The short-term  
20 program is being wound up now. The basis of the results that  
21 we have received for the short-term time intervals, we have  
22 found no reason to reconsider the need for baffles. That is  
23 what that statement identifies.

24 However, in the long-term program we will have  
25 further analyses and further tests as well as the development

1 of appropriate modifications, and whatever action that will be  
2 taken will depend upon the results. If it comes out that  
3 perhaps some benefit might be derived from the use of baffles,  
4 we will evaluate it. At the present we see no need for it.

5 DR. ISBIN: Okay.

6 I think I interpreted it the same way, with more  
7 emphasis on the long-term, which as you have indicated would  
8 restore almost completely all of the design margins that you  
9 thought that you had, including the need for baffles if that  
10 should be so indicated.

11 MR. TEDESCO: Yes.

12 DR. ISBIN: Are there other items?

13 MR. STELLO: No. "

14 DR. ISBIN: The committee would like to thank all of  
15 the participants for coming, the staff, GE, their consultants,  
16 the Mark I-Mark II group, EPRI, and others. I have no addition-  
17 al comments.

18 Do you have any last-minute words, Vick?

19 MR. STELLO: Just thank you for your patience in  
20 staying with us to get through all of the items that were on  
21 the agenda. I know it was rather long and a hard day. We  
22 would wish to join you in thanking again all of the people who  
23 had to come some great distances and who didn't get to say much,  
24 but I think their presence here was well worth time and effort  
25 and they were ready to respond to all questions that could come

1 up.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. ISBIN: Ross, do you have any comment?

4 MR. G. ROSS: No. We want to thank you for giving

5 GE the opportunity to come in and respond. We appreciate it.

6 DR. ISBIN: The meeting is concluded.

7 (Whereupon, at 5:03 p.m., the meeting was adjourned.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

e38

CORE SPRAY DISTRIBUTION  
SUMMARY OF ALLEGATION

- PRESENT TEST PROGRAM IS INADEQUATE TO DEMONSTRATE GOOD COOLING - "COLD TESTS"
- CORE MELTDOWN COULD RESULT FROM INADEQUATE SPRAY FLOW
- EUROPEAN TESTS SHOW STEAM UPFLOW COULD PREVENT COOLANT DELIVERY TO RODS

PWM 3/25/76

1

482 252

1974 ASEA/ATC-1 SPRAY NOZZLE TESTS

① TEST DESCRIPTION

- SINGLE SPRAY NOZZLE, VERTICAL ORIENTATION
- TRAJECTORY  $\approx$  2 FT
- STEAM ENVIRONMENT
- VARIABLE PRESSURE, WATER TEMPERATURE

② NOZZLE DESCRIPTION

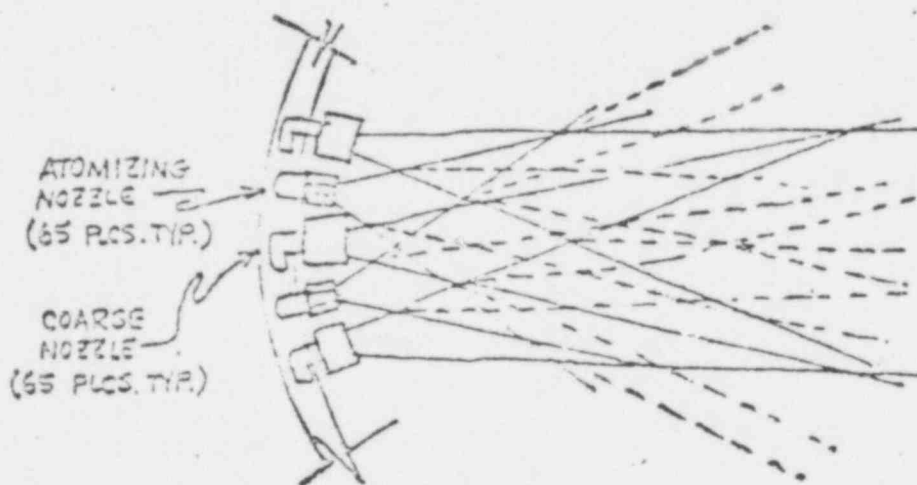
- CENTRIFUGAL ATOMIZING TYPE
- FINE, HIGH-VELOCITY DROPLETS

③ CONCLUSION RELEVANT TO GE-BWR

- IN STEAM, SPRAY CONE ANGLE SENSITIVE TO:  
     AMBIENT PRESSURE  
     SPRAY WATER TEMPERATURE

EFFECT ON BWR CORE SPRAY DISTRIBUTION

• GE BWR CORE SPRAY SYSTEM'S DESCRIPTION (TYPICAL)



- SUPERPOSITION, INTERACTION BETWEEN NOZZLES AND BETWEEN SYSTEMS CONTRIBUTES TO UNIFORMITY OF DISTRIBUTION
- TWO INDEPENDENT FULL-CAPACITY SYSTEMS

PWM 3/25/76

**POOR ORIGINAL**

482 254

4

PROGRAMS TO STUDY EFFECTS

o EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED TO:

- QUANTIFY SINGLE NOZZLE PERFORMANCE

RESULTS:

- EFFECTS SIMILAR TO ASEA TESTS WITH "ATOMIZING" NOZZLES
- LITTLE EFFECT ON COARSE DROPLET "OPEN ELBOW" NOZZLE
- CONTRACTION AND PATTERN SHIFT OF "VIC" NOZZLES

- MEASURE SENSITIVITY OF DISTRIBUTION IN FULL-SCALE TESTS

RESULTS:

- BWR CORE SPRAY DISTRIBUTION CAN TOLERATE VERY GREAT NOZZLE PATTERN CHANGES
- SUPERPOSITION OF FLOWS FROM MANY NOZZLES CONTRIBUTES TO UNIFORMITY OF DISTRIBUTION

o EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS ARE UNDERWAY TO:

- QUANTIFY MULTINOZZLE INTERACTION
- MEASURE DISTRIBUTION WITH STEAM ENVIRONMENT EFFECTS SIMULATED
- DETERMINE INTERACTION WITH COUNTER-CURRENT FLOW/INVENTORY

o ANALYTICAL PROGRAMS ARE UNDERWAY TO:

- PREDICT SINGLE-NOZZLE PATTERNS AND DROPLET TRAJECTORIES
- PREDICT OVERALL DISTRIBUTION

PWM 3/25/76

4824 255

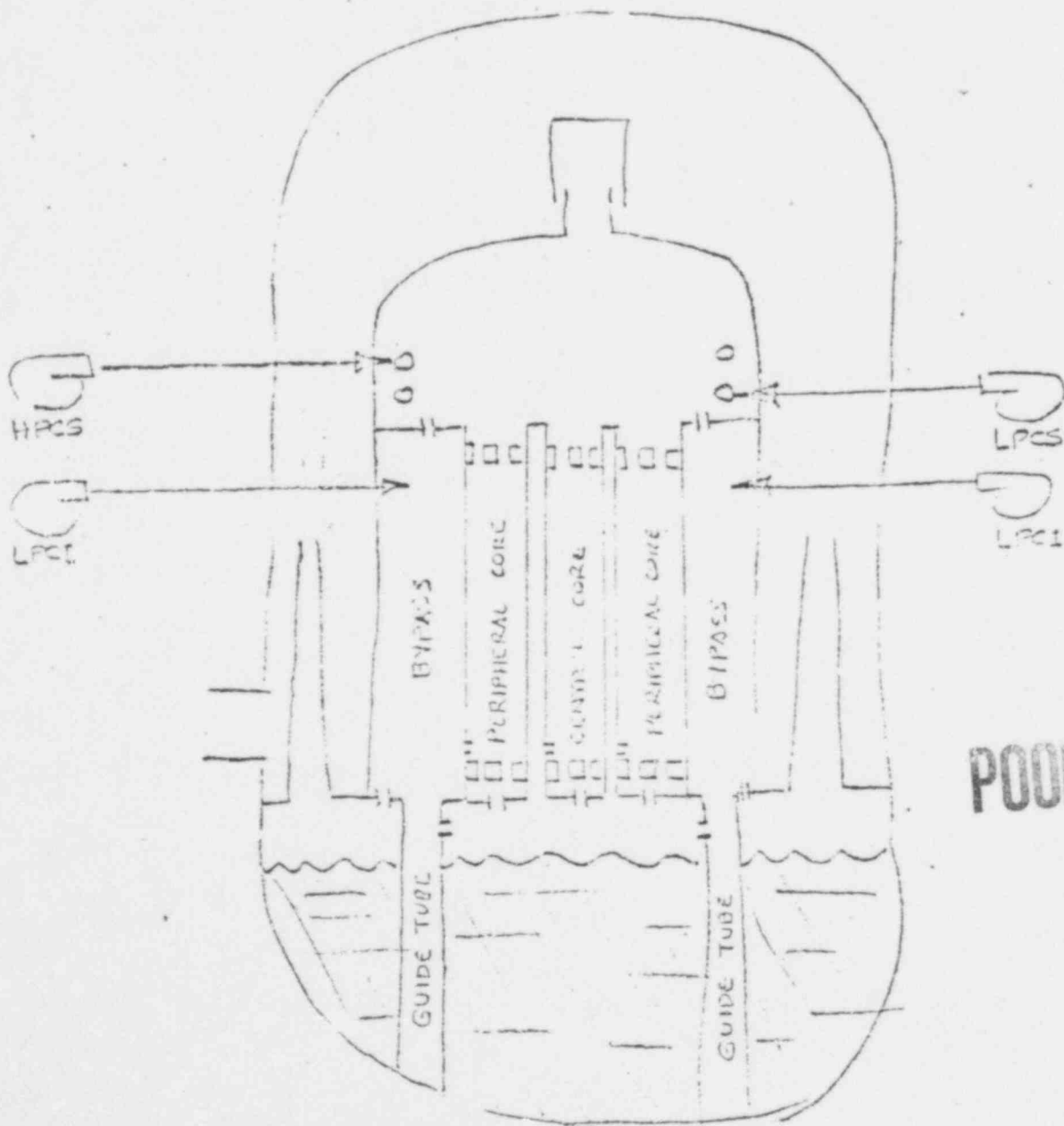
① COUNTER CURRENT FLOW LIMITING MODEL

- CORE BEHAVES AS SINGLE AVERAGE POWER CHANNEL
- CCFL AT TOP OF FUEL ASSEMBLY RESTRICTS DOWNFLOW
- LIQUID NOT PASSING DOWN IS "THROWN AWAY"

② EXPERIMENTS DEMONSTRATE SUBCOOLING "BREAKS DOWN" CCFL

- CCFL "BREAKDOWN" IN ONLY THE PERIPHERAL ASSEMBLIES WILL PASS FULL CORE SPRAY FLOW
- LIQUID ACCUMULATION ABOVE CORE CANNOT OCCUR

③ CALCULATED REFLOODING DELAY MUCH MORE SIGNIFICANT THAN VARIATIONS IN SPRAY HEAT TRANSFER



POOR ORIGINAL



DISCUSSION OF SPECIFIC ALLEGATIONS

- 0 COLD TESTS USED TO MEASURE SPRAY DISTRIBUTION
  - TRUE: STEAM UPDRAFT EFFECT ON TRAJECTORY IS SIMULATED IN FULL-SCALE TESTS IN AIR
  
- 0 NO "ACTUAL THERMAL TESTS"
  - UNTRUE: HOT TESTS UNDER REACTOR CONDITIONS ARE USED TO MEASURE:
    - SINGLE NOZZLE PATTERNS
    - SPRAY WATER PENETRATION INTO FUEL ASSEMBLIES
    - UPDRAFT DUE TO VAPORIZATION
    - SPRAY HEAT TRANSFER
    - REFLOODING HEAT TRANSFER
  
- 0 CORE SPRAY MUST BE EFFECTIVE IN "SECONDS" TO PREVENT CORE MELTDOWN
  - UNTRUE: SEVERAL PHENOMENA ARE INVOLVED
    - BWR IS SELF-COOLING FOR 30-40 SECONDS (UNTIL ECCS INITIATION)
    - REFLOODING PROVIDES 100% MARGIN TO MELT WITHOUT ANY SPRAY HEAT TRANSFER
  
- 0 STEAM "BLASTING" WILL PREVENT SPRAY DELIVERY
  - UNTRUE: UPDRAFT DOES DELAY DELIVERY TO LOWER PLENUM, BUT DOES NOT PREVENT IT (EVEN WITH CURRENT CONSERVATIVE MODEL)

7

EFFECT ON BWR SAFETY

- o EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS HAVE INVESTIGATED GE-BWR CONE ANGLE CHANGES AND EFFECT ON SPRAY DISTRIBUTION: CONTINUING PROGRAM UNDERWAY
- o BWR CORE SPRAY DISTRIBUTION IS NOT STRONGLY SENSITIVE TO INDIVIDUAL NOZZLE CONE ANGLES
  - SUPERPOSITION, INTERACTION PREDOMINATE
  - TWO FULL-CAPACITY SYSTEMS - HEAT TRANSFER CALCULATIONS ASSUME MINIMUM FLOW FROM ONE SYSTEM
- o PEAK CLADDING TEMPERATURE IS RELATIVELY INSENSITIVE TO SPRAY HEAT TRANSFER
  - REFLOODING TERMINATES HEATUP TRANSIENT WITH NO CREDIT FOR SPRAY
- o RELATED EFFECTS ARE TREATED CONSERVATIVELY IN EVALUATION MODEL
  - COUNTER-CURRENT FLOW LIMITING
  - NEGLECT OF UPPER PLENUM INVENTORY
  - DELAY OF REFLOOD MUCH MORE SIGNIFICANT THAN VARIATIONS IN SPRAY HEAT TRANSFER
- o CONCLUSIONS
  - STEAM ENVIRONMENT EFFECTS ARE SIGNIFICANT ON SOME NOZZLE TYPES
  - SYSTEM DESIGN MINIMIZES SENSITIVITY OF FINAL RESULT (PEAK CLAD TEMPERATURE) TO NOZZLE CHANGES
  - VERY CONSERVATIVE TREATMENT IN EVALUATION MODEL

**POOR ORIGINAL**

PWM 3/25/76

7

489 258

8

FLOW INDUCED VIBRATIONS

• FEEDWATER SPARGERS

20 PLANTS INSPECTED - 6 EXHIBITED CRACKS

SIGNIFICANT CRACKING CAN BE DETECTED - POWER ASYMMETRY

FIX DESIGN TESTED & INSTALLED

FAILURE CONSEQUENCES EVALUATED - NO SIGNIFICANT SAFETY CONCERN

CHANGE IN FEEDWATER SUBCOOLING

FLOW BLOCKAGE (JET PUMP/FUEL INLET)

CORE SPRAY SYSTEM

• IN-CORE VIBRATIONS

CAUSE IDENTIFIED - INTERIM CORRECTIVE ACTION TAKEN

FIX AVAILABLE AND TESTED

NOT NECESSARY TO DRILL IRRADIATED FUEL

ECONOMIC DECISION

LPRM FAILURES NOT RELATED

CHANNEL DEFLECTION (ROUNDING) PREVIOUSLY REPORTED

OPERATIONAL HISTORY DEPENDENT

BYPASS FLOW ACCOUNTED FOR IN SAFETY ANALYSES

GE AGREES WITH STAFF ASSESSMENT

**POOR ORIGINAL**

9

CRD DESIGN

③ EOC SCRAM REACTIVITY

OPERATIONAL DATA ACCOUNTED FOR IN PLANT OPERATION  
MOST LIMITING CYCLE CONDITION  
FIX HAS ECONOMIC NOT SAFETY BASIS

③ CONTROL ROD LIFE

SHUTDOWN MARGIN TESTS DEMONSTRATE ROD CAPABILITY  
NO BORON LOSS FROM PRODUCTION RODS  
SIGNIFICANT ONLY FOR MANY TUBE FAILURES

③ COLLET TUBE CRACKING

NO DRIVE FAILURE TO OPERATE  
DRIVES TESTED TO 6 TIMES EXPECTED LIFETIME  
FAILURE IS DETECTABLE BY SURVEILLANCE TESTING

③ ROD DROP ACCIDENT

OVERALL PROBABILITY OF EVENT SMALL WITHOUT OPERATOR AIDS  
ROD DROP ONLY SIGNIFICANT AT LOW POWER  
RBM NOT DESIGNED FOR T.'S EVENT  
EXPOSURE TIME MINIMAL  
RWM AND RSCS DESIGNED AND GOOD OPERATIONAL HISTORY  
DRIVELINE INTEGRITY NOT AFFECTED BY COLLET TUBE OR CHANNELS

GE AGREES WITH STAFF ASSESSMENT

482 260

NOZZLE BREAK BETWEEN VESSEL WALL AND BIOLOGICAL SHIELD

"A NOZZLE BREAK OCCURRING BETWEEN THE VESSEL WALL AND THE BIOLOGICAL SHIELD SURROUNDING THE VESSEL COULD CAUSE MOVEMENT AND FORCES ON THE VESSEL THAT MAY HAVE UNCALCULABLE RESULTS."

"FROM PAST EXPERIENCE WITH PRIMARY PIPING SYSTEMS, CRACKS ARE MOST LIKELY TO OCCUR AT THE VESSEL SAFE END (POINT A ON FIGURE 1). THIS IS THE MOST SUSCEPTIBLE POINT FOR AN INSTANTANEOUS PIPELINE BREAK. FAILURE COULD CAUSE AN INSTANTANEOUS PRESSURE WAVE TO BUILD UP BETWEEN THE INSIDE OF THE BIOLOGICAL SHIELD AND THE OUTSIDE OF THE REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL. THIS INSTANTANEOUS PRESSURE WAVE COULD BE HIGH ENOUGH TO CAUSE THE VESSEL TO MOVE SIDEWAYS, OR TO TIP OVER AGAINST THE FOUNDATION CAUSING SEVERE AND UNKNOWN DAMAGE.

SUCH AN ACCIDENT WOULD CERTAINLY CAUSE GROSS DISTORTION OF THE REACTOR INTERVALS, DISRUPTION OF THE CORE, AND POSSIBLY PREVENT INSERTION OF CONTROL RODS TO SHUT DOWN THE REACTOR. THE EMERGENCY CORE COOLING LINES COULD BE SEVERED AND RESULT IN THE "INCREDIBLE" ACCIDENT. THIS ACCIDENT POTENTIAL EXISTS IN MOST LIGHT-

489  
WATER REACTORS, AND SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY EVALUATED BY THE NRC."

10  
POOR ORIGINAL

SUMMARY OF STAFF RESPONSE

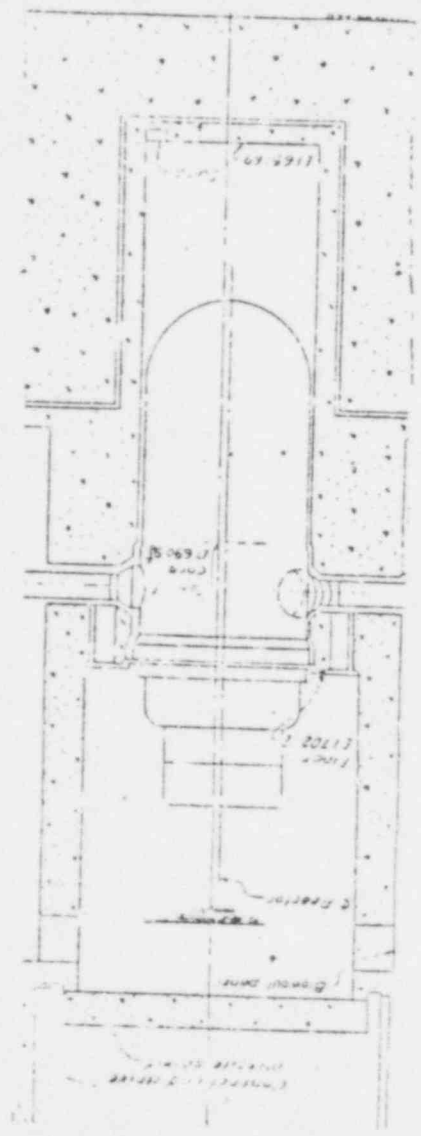
DESPITE THE LOW PROBABILITY OF OCCURRENCE PROTECTION AGAINST EFFECTS OF PIPE RUPTURE POSTULATED TO OCCUR AT THE NOZZLE SAFE ENDS HAS BEEN A DESIGN REQUIREMENT FOR ALL LMR'S FOR MANY YEARS.

IN ADDITION TO "INSTANTANEOUS PRESSURE WAVES" EFFECTS OF SYSTEM REACTION FORCES AND TRANSIENT INTERNAL FORCES MUST ALSO BE EVALUATED.

RESULTS ARE CALCULABLE USING COMMON TECHNIQUES IN FIELDS OF FLUID AND STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS.

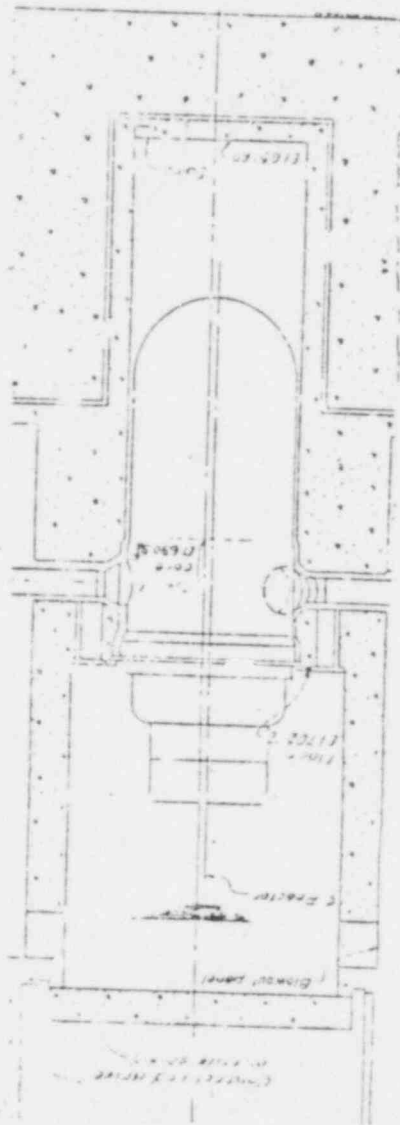
487  
262

17



POOR ORIGINAL

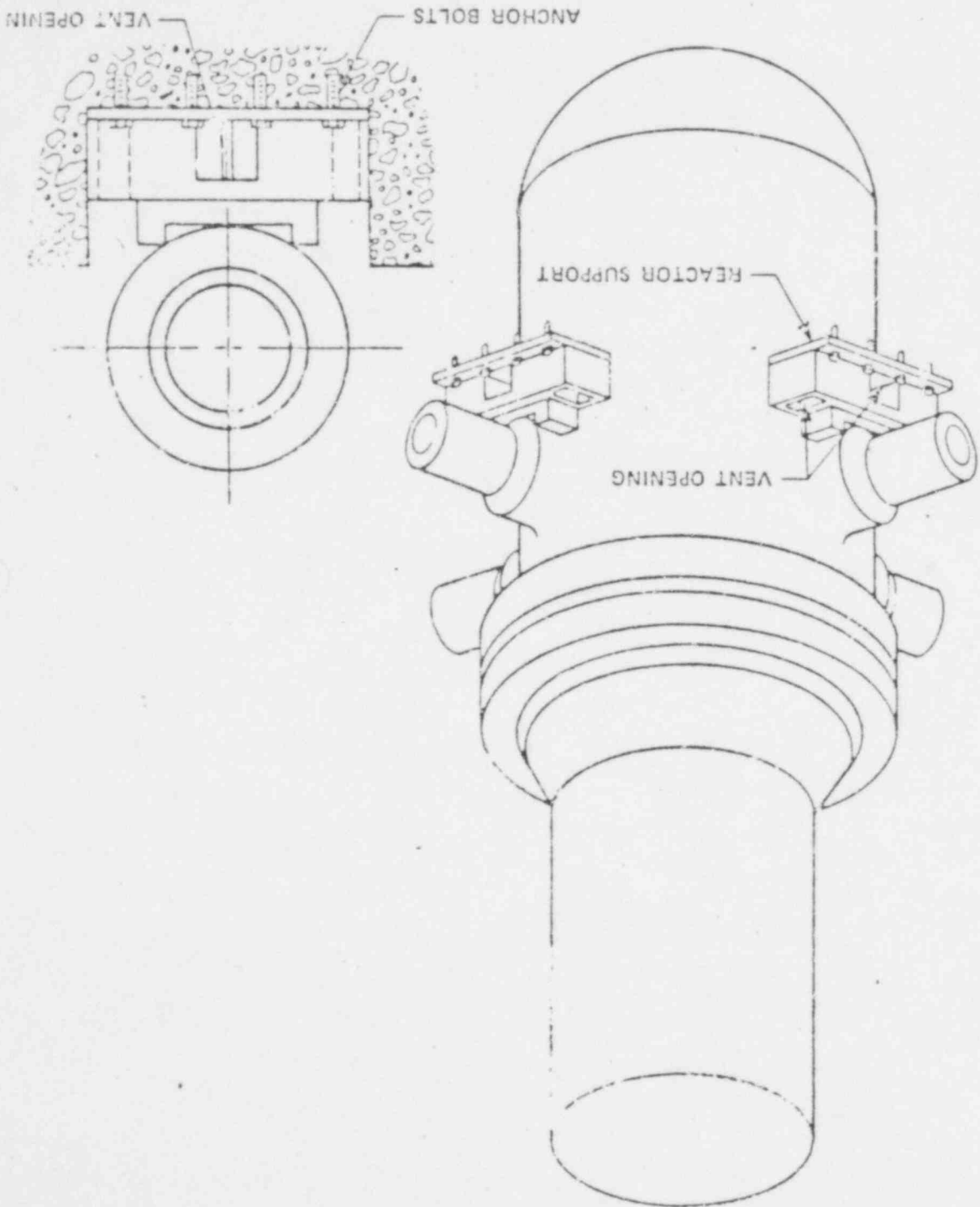
48 263



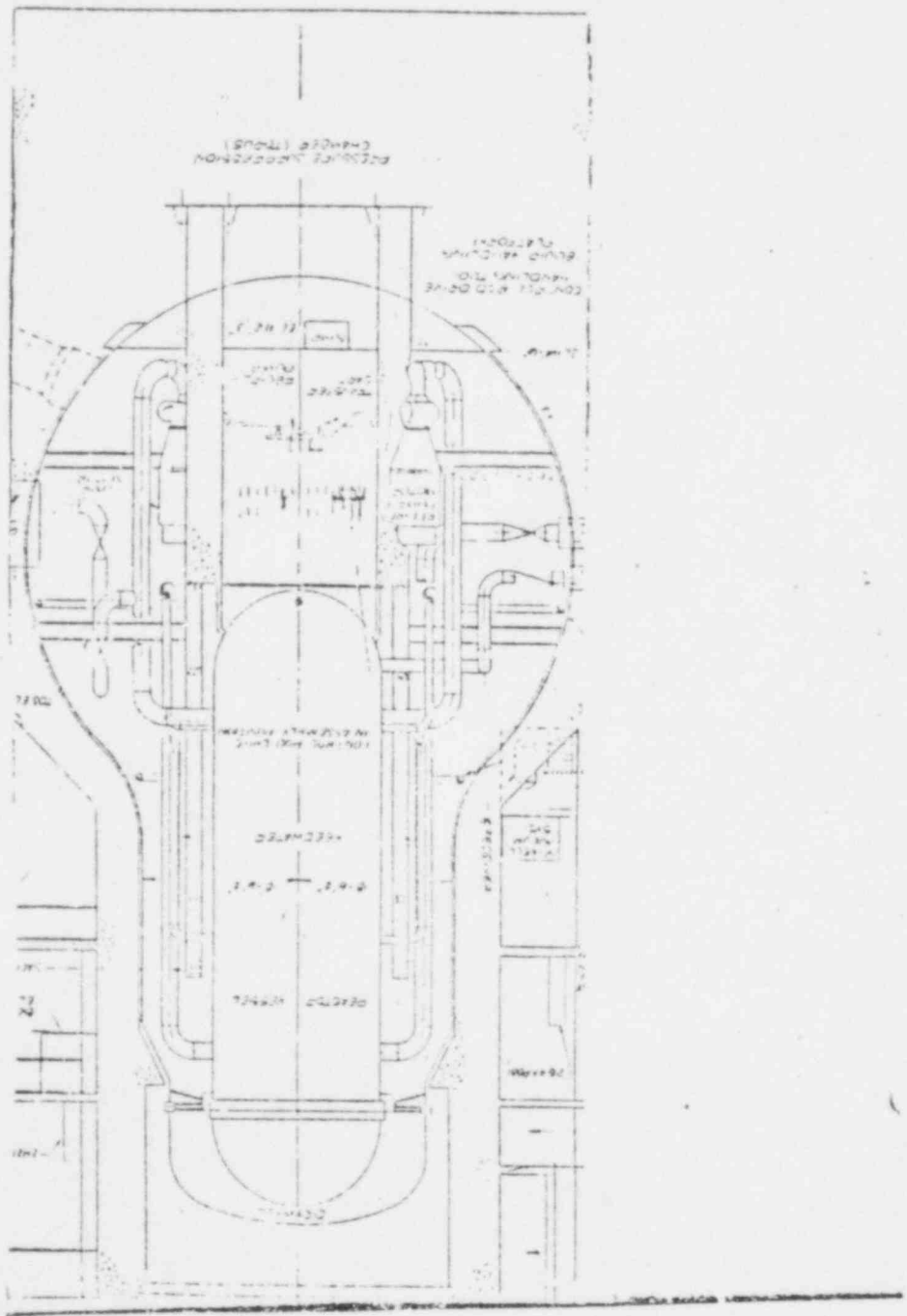
POOR ORIGINAL



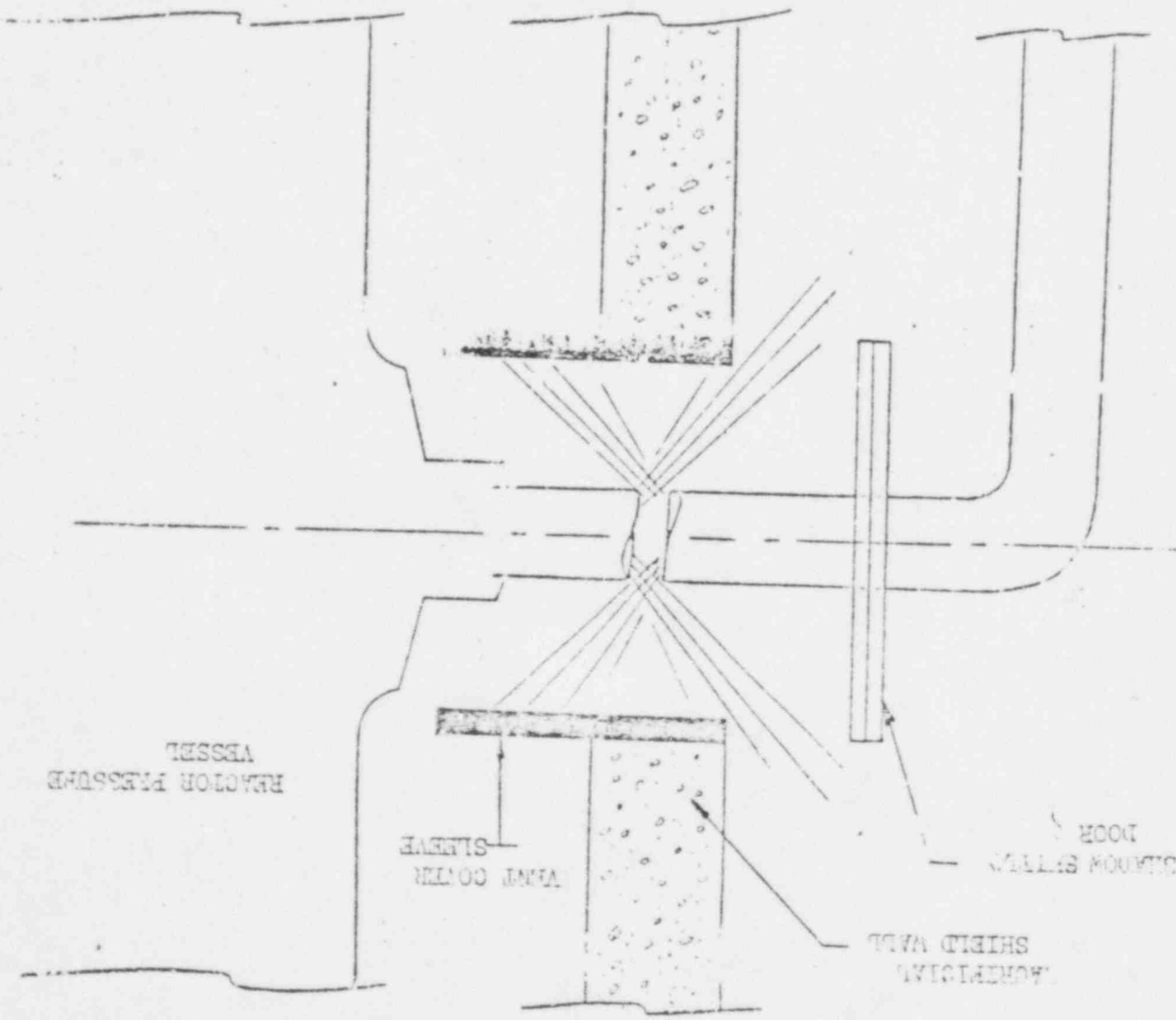
14



POOR ORIGINAL



POOR ORIGINAL



REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL

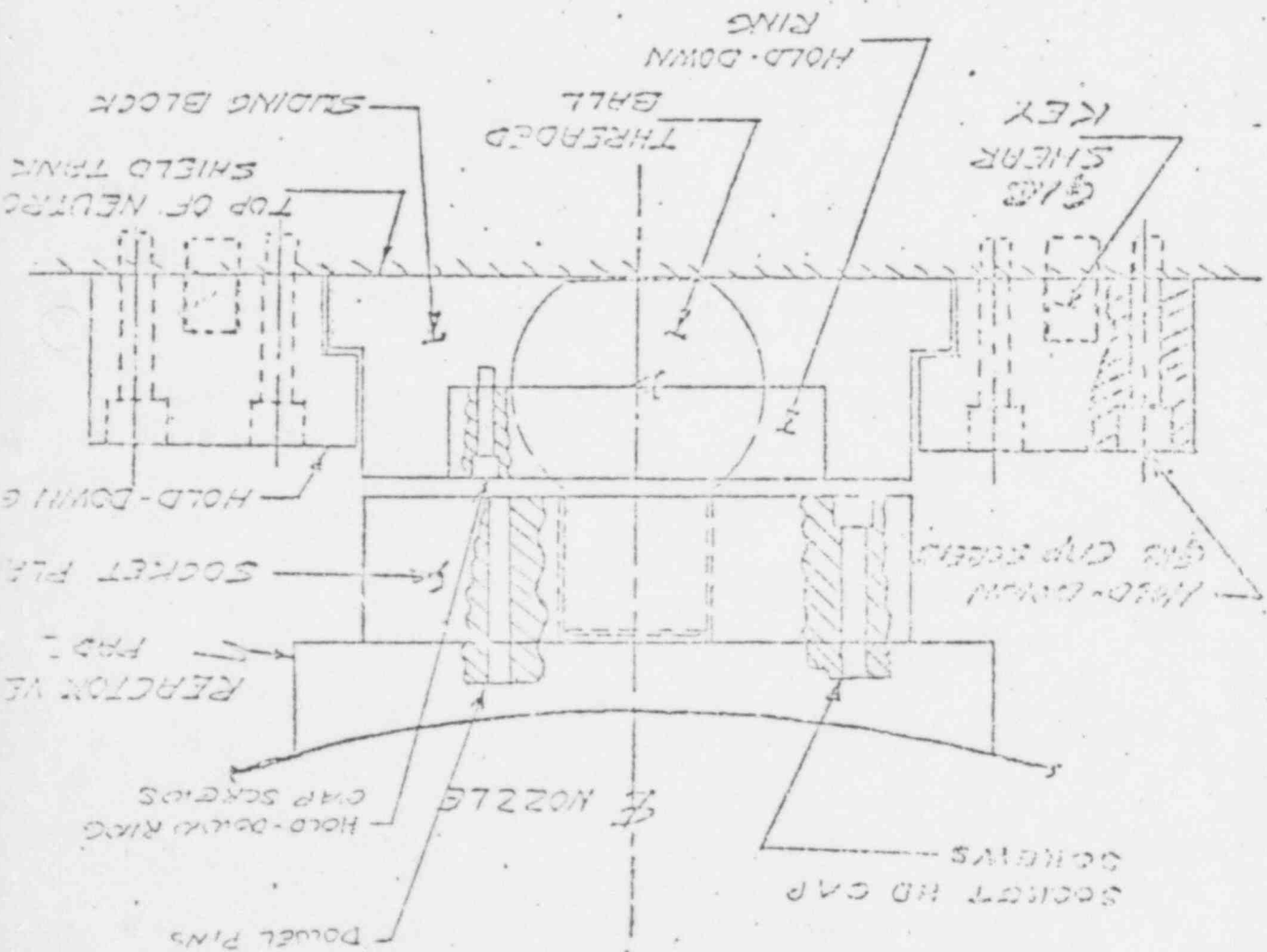
FUEL ELEMENTS  
WATER COLUMN

STEAM SHIELD WALL  
STEAM GENERATOR

STEAM SHIELD WALL  
DOOR

POOR ORIGINAL

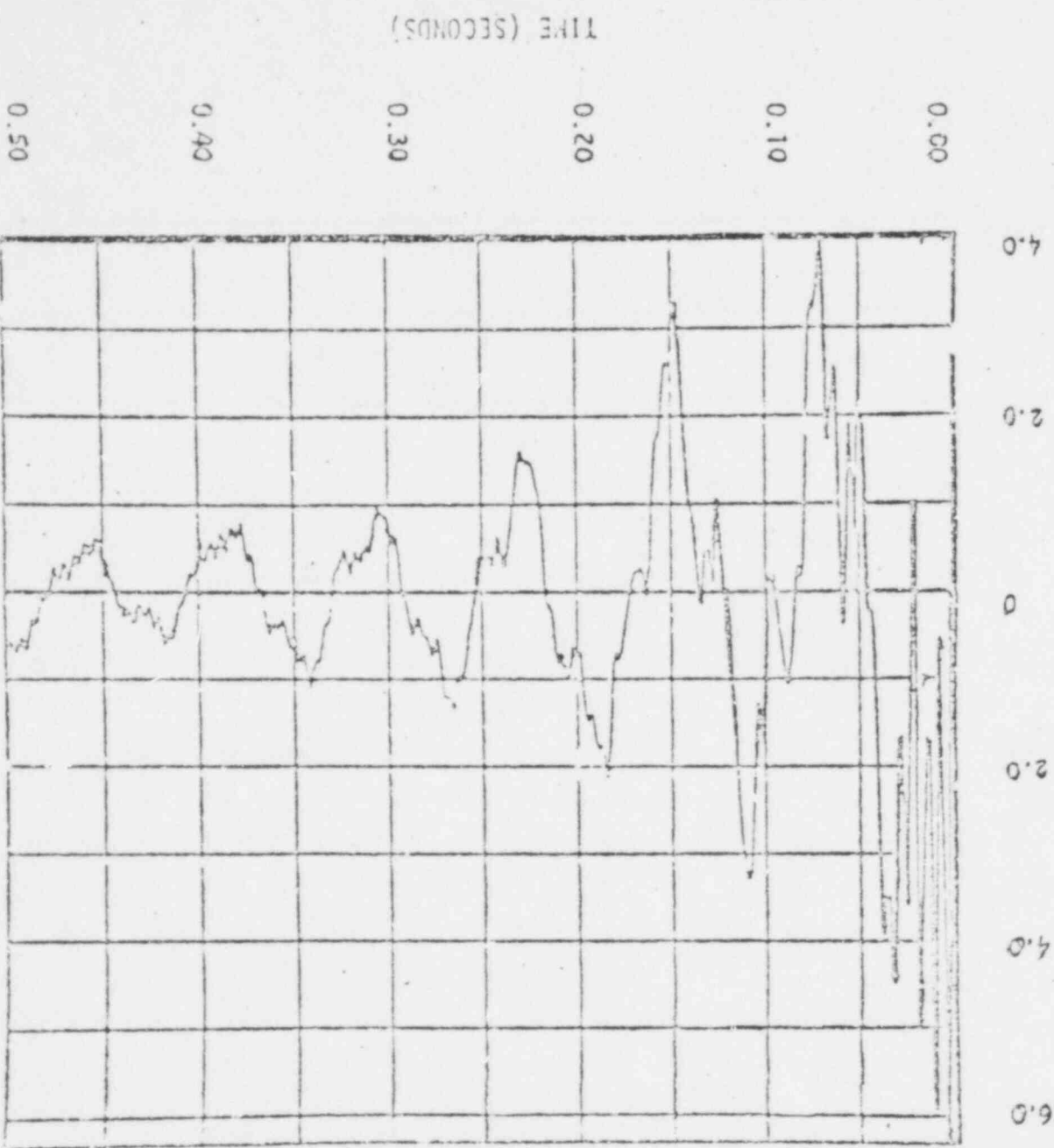
REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL SUPPORTS  
SLIDING FOOT ASSEMBLY



POOR ORIGINAL

48 268

18

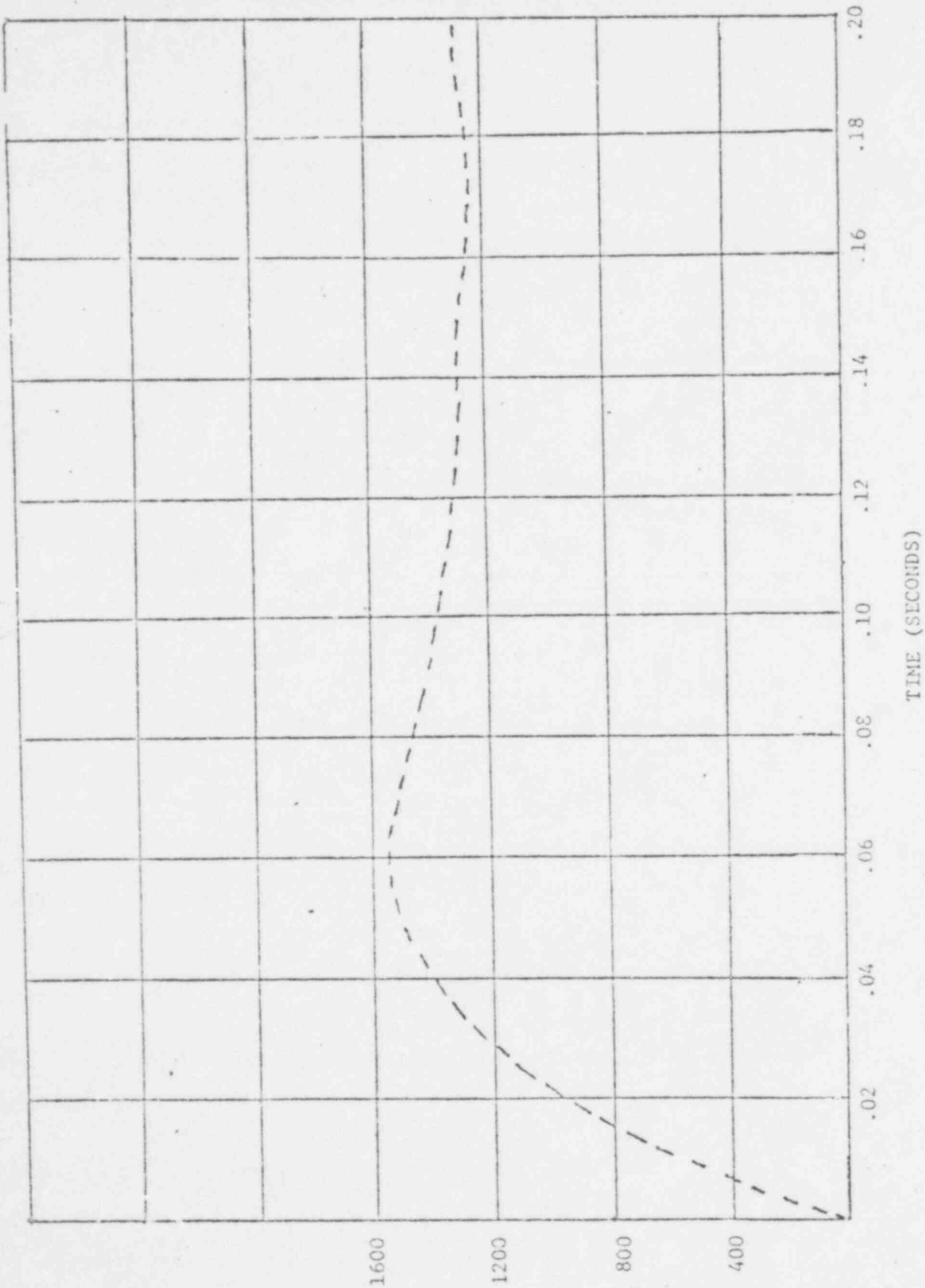


ASYMMETRIC INTERNAL PRESSURE LOADING ON RPV DUE TO COLD LEG BREAK

HORIZONTAL FORCE ON VESSEL

POOR ORIGINAL

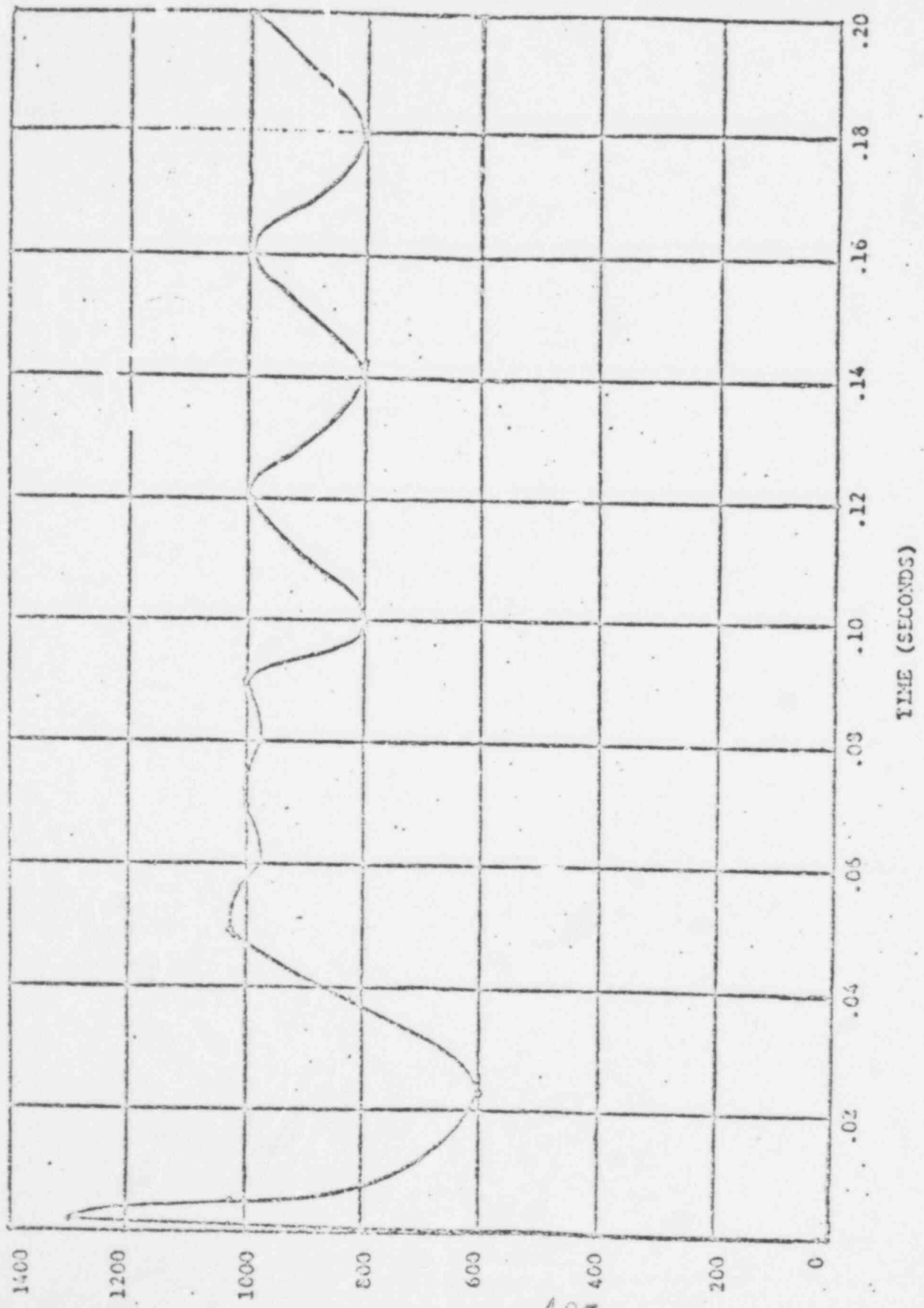
482 269



489  
 FORCE (KIL) 270

POOR ORIGINAL

RPV JET REACTION BY TEST



482 271

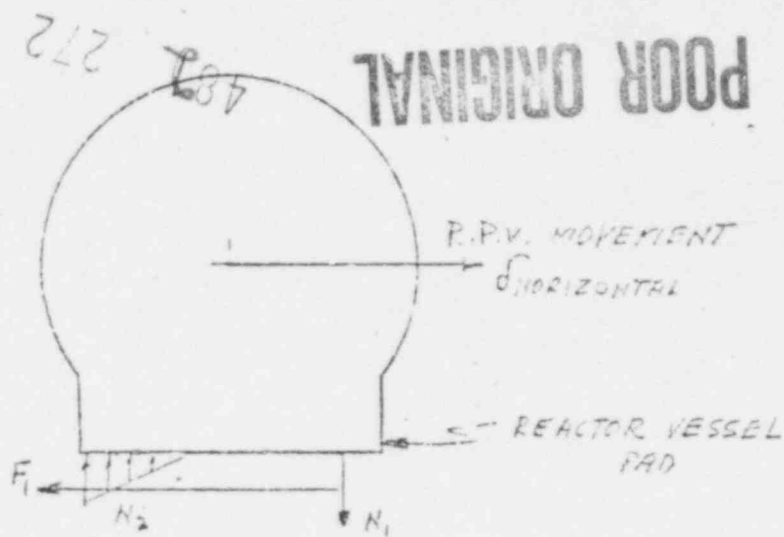


FIG. A

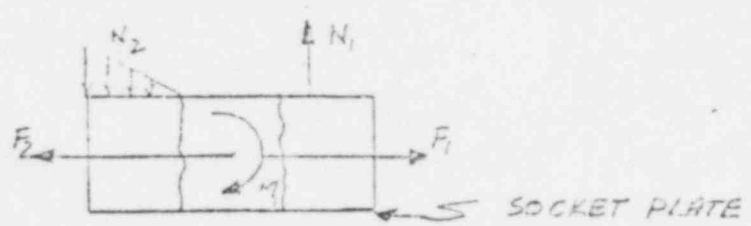


FIG. B

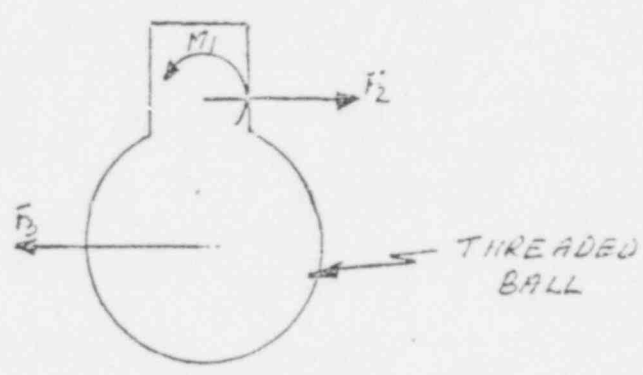


FIG. C

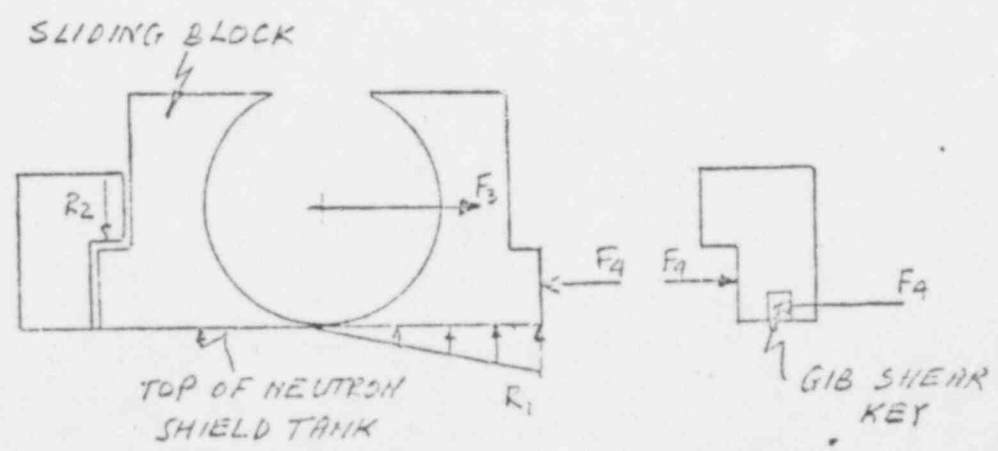
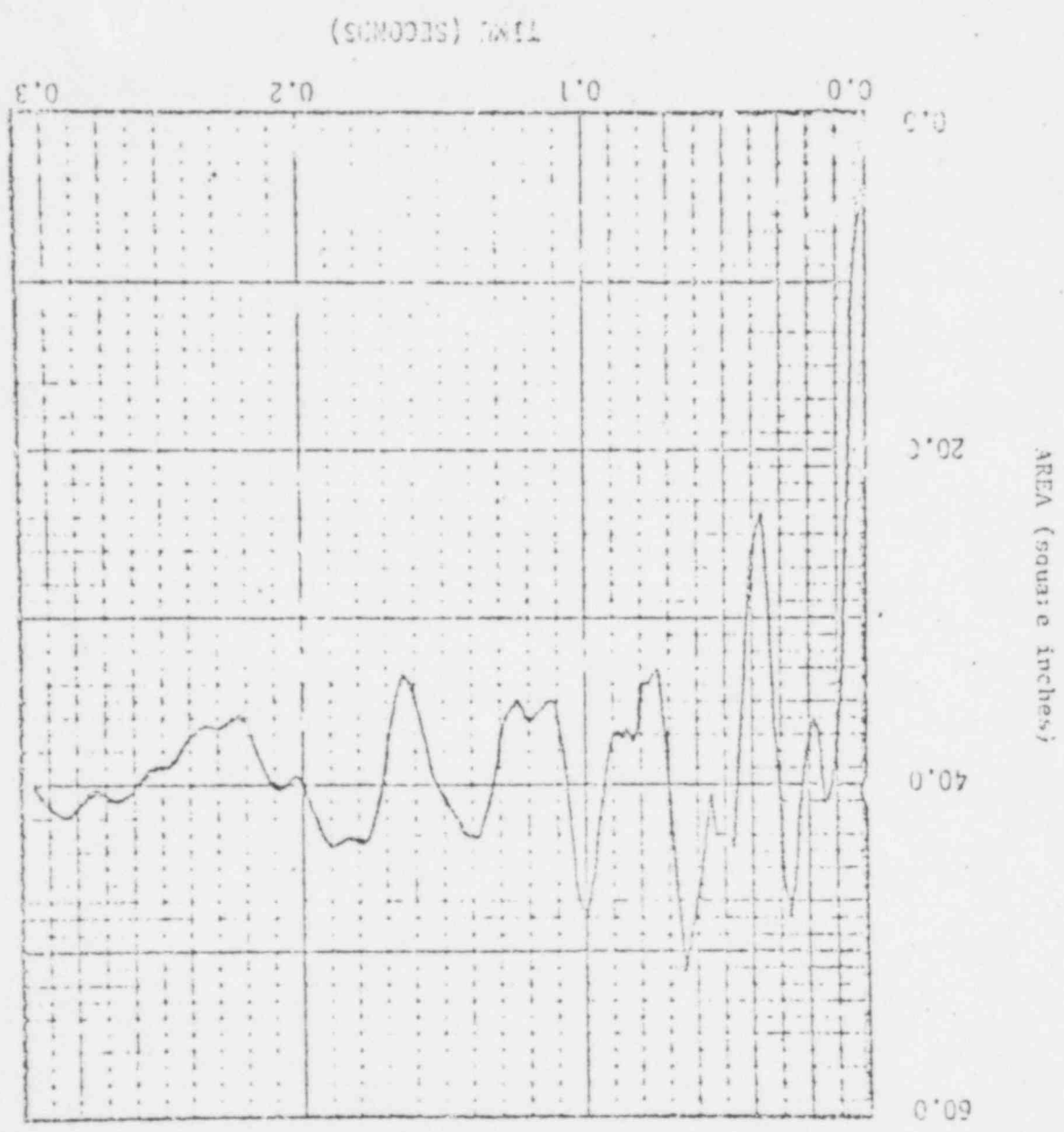


FIG. D



22

BREAK OPENING AREA - INLET NOZZLE



POOR ORIGINAL

482 273

PUMP FLYWHEEL MISSILES GENERATED BY  
REACTOR COOLANT PUMP OVERSPEED

ALLEGATION

AS A RESULT OF A REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM PIPE RUPTURE AND THE BLOWDOWN OF REACTOR COOLANT THROUGH THE REACTOR COOLANT PUMP, THE PUMP IMPELLER MAY ACT AS A HYDRAULIC TURBINE CAUSING THE PUMP, MOTOR, AND THE FLYWHEEL TO OVERSPEED AND BECOME POTENTIAL SOURCES OF MISSILES:

THE POTENTIAL FOR MISSILES FROM PUMP OVERSPEED REMAINS AN UNRESOLVED SAFETY PROBLEM FOR INDIAN POINT 2 AND 3, AS WELL AS OTHER PLANTS.

482 274

REPORT ON  
REACTOR COOLANT PUMP OVERSPEED  
DURING A LOCA

AUGUST 3, 1973

CONCLUSION

WE BELIEVE THAT, BECAUSE OF THE SMALL LIKELIHOOD FOR THE OCCURRENCE OF A PUMP OVERSPEED EVENT THAT COULD SERIOUSLY INCREASE THE CONSEQUENCES RESULTING FROM A LOSS-OF-COOLANT ACCIDENT, THE ACTION BEING TAKEN BY THE STAFF TO ASSESS THIS PROBLEM IN A GENERIC FASHION OUTSIDE THE CONTEXT OF INDIVIDUAL APPLICATION REVIEWS IS AN ACCEPTABLE COURSE TO FOLLOW.

BASES FOR CONCLUSION

- 1. FLYWHEELS ARE SIMPLE DEVICES
- 2. MATERIALS PROPERTIES ARE KNOWN
- 3. REG. GUIDE 1.14 ADDRESSES DESIGN AND INSPECTION
- 4. ONLY POTENTIAL MECHANISM FOR SIGNIFICANT OVERSPEED IS A LOCA
- 5. SPECIFIC LOCA PROBABILITY IS LOW

PIPE RUPTURE	$10^{-6}$ - $10^{-5}$
RESTRAINT SYSTEM FAILURE	$10^{-2}$ - $10^{-1}$
MISSILES CAUSE ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCES	$10^{-3}$ - $10^{-2}$
OVERALL PROBABILITY	$10^{-11}$ - $10^{-8}$
	PER FACILITY YEAR

- 6. PRESENT ANALYTICAL CALCULATIONS ARE CONSERVATIVE
- 7. ELECTRICAL BRAKING CAN LIMIT OVERSPEED

ALLEGATION

"LIGHT WATER REACTORS HAVE BEEN PLAGUED BY  
NUMEROUS FLOW INDUCED VIBRATION PROBLEMS IN  
BOTH BWR'S AND PWR'S."

RESOLUTION

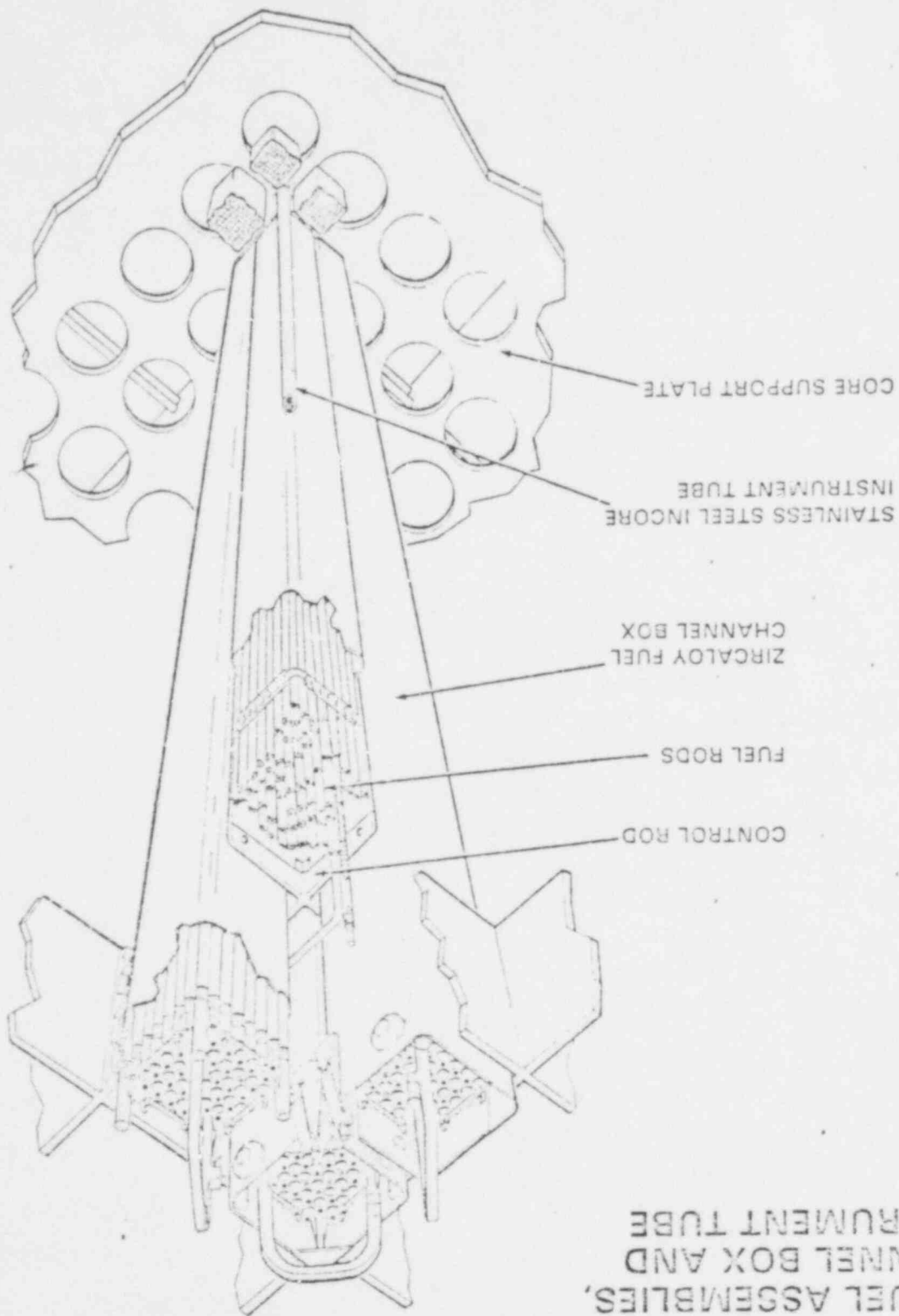
- REGULATORY GUIDE 1.20
- LOOSE PARTS MONITORING PROGRAMS
- DESIGN MODIFICATIONS AND/OR  
SPECIALIZED SURVEILLANCE

LOOSE PARTS MONITORING PROGRAMS

OPERATING REACTORS

BABCOCK & WILCOX	(4 OF 4)
COMBUSTION ENGINEERING	(3 OF 5)
WESTINGHOUSE	(5 OF 14)
GENERAL ELECTRIC	(1 OF 20)
TOTAL	(13 OF 43)

482 278



POOR ORIGINAL

482 279

80

STATUS OF MODIFICATION  
TO ELIMINATE LPPM - CHANNEL WEAR

REACTORS WITH NO DRILLED ASSEMBLIES

- BRUNSWICK 2
- COOPER STATION
- DUANE ARNOLD
- FITZPATRICK
- HATCH 1
- POINT BEACH 3
- PILGRIM
- VERMONT YANKEE

REACTORS WITH SOME DRILLED ASSEMBLIES

- BROWN'S FERRY 1
- BROWN'S FERRY 2
- PEACH BOTTOM 2

REACTORS WITH ALL DRILLED ASSEMBLIES

- BROWN'S FERRY 3
- BRUNSWICK 1



LOOSE PARTS MONITORING PROGRAMS--continued

GENERAL ELECTRIC

HUMBOLDT BAY	No
DRESDEN 2, 3	No
FITZPATRICK	No
MONTICELLO	Yes
BRUNSWICK 2	No
BROWNS FERRY 1, 2, 3	No
PEACH BOTTON 2, 3	No
HILLSTONE 1	
DUANE ARHOLD	No
HATCH	No
NINE MILE POINT	No
FITZPATRICK	No
VERMONT YANKEE	No
OYSTER CREEK	No
BIG ROCK POINT	No
QUAD CITIES	Yes
COOPER	No
DRESDEN 1	No
LACROSS	No
PILGRIM 1	No

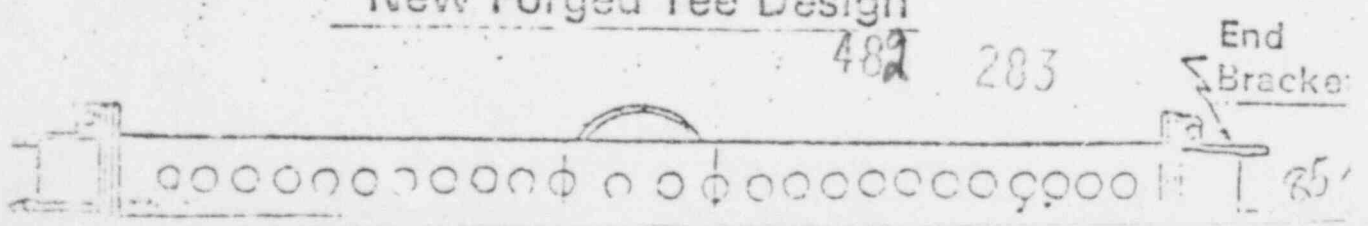
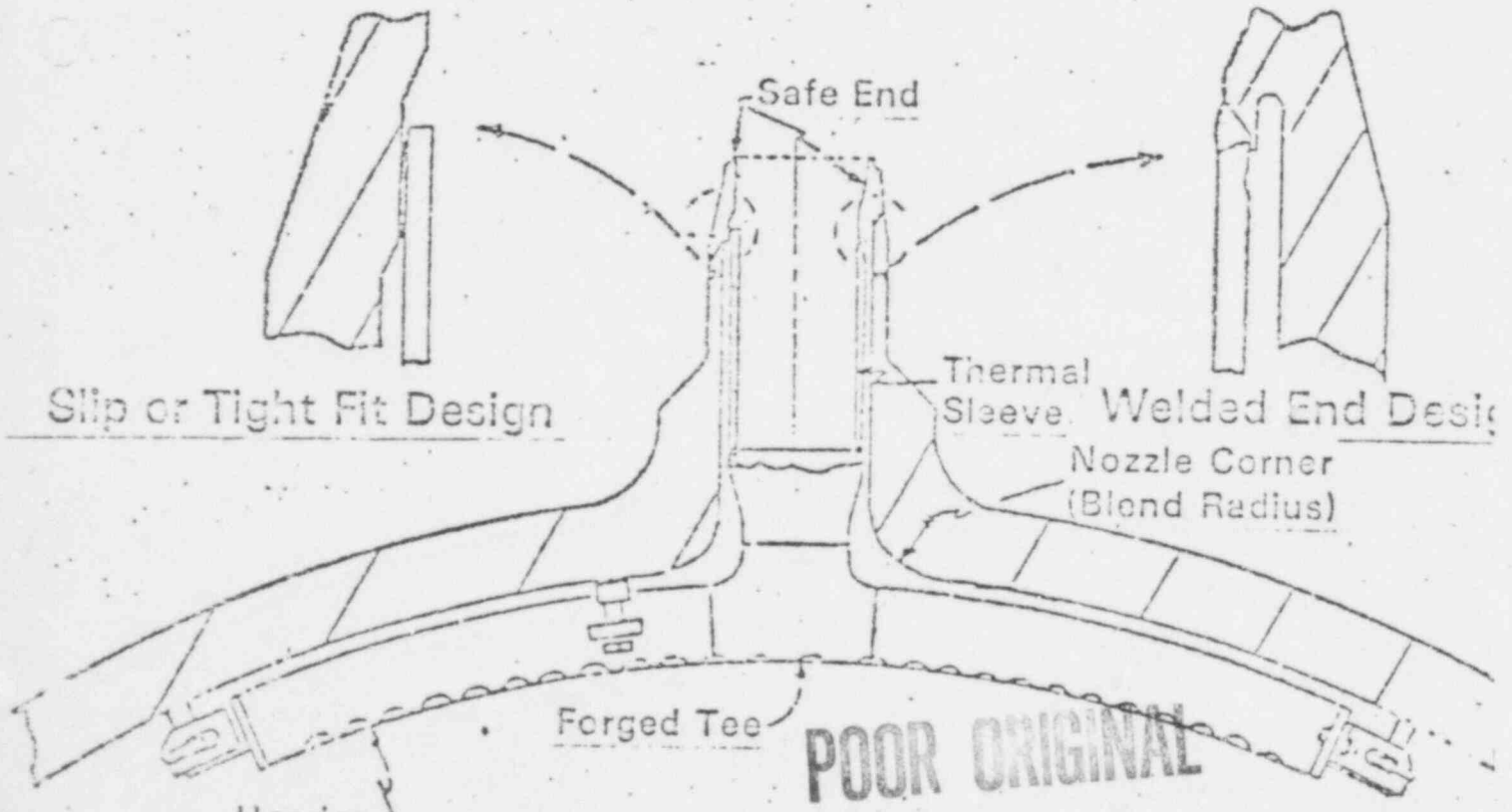
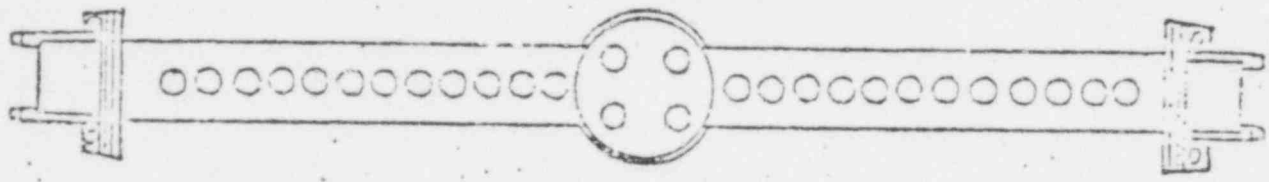
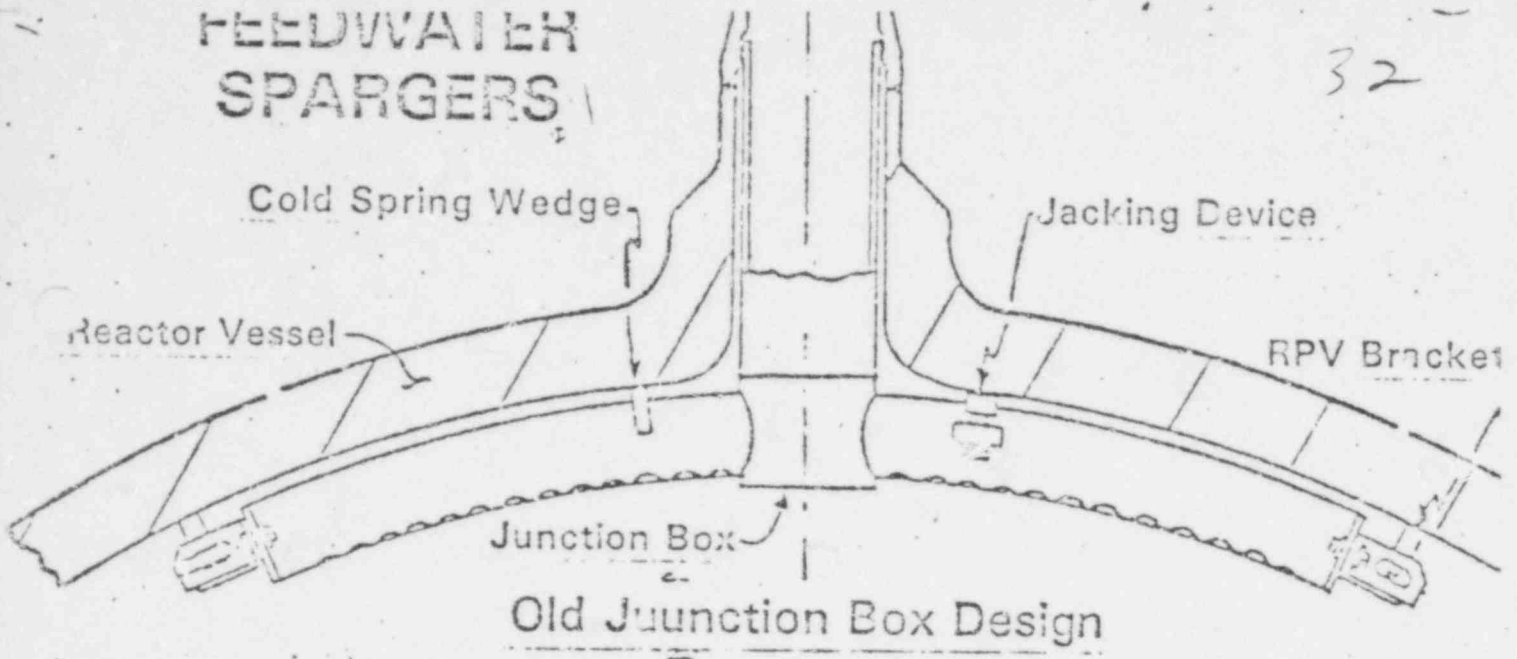
## FEEDWATER SPARGER VIBRATION

- . NOT A SAFETY CONCERN
- . CRACKING PROGRESSES SLOWLY
  - EXPERIENCE
  - NO LARGE STRESSES,  $\Delta P$  SMALL
  - CONTROL ROOM INDICATION (COLD WATER MALDISTRIBUTION)  
ON LINE COMPUTER (MCPR)  
LPRM
- . EVEN WITH COMPLETE FAILURE
  - ONLY INTERNAL PARTS FAILED
  - ALL FEEDWATER WOULD STILL ENTER CORE
  - NO LOCA POSSIBLE

482  
202

# FEEDWATER SPARGERS

32



482 283

85'

POSSIBLE EFFECTS OF FAILURE

- . FLOW BLOCKAGE BY PIECES
  - HIGH % BLOCKAGE NEEDED TO CAUSE PROBLEM
  - PATH AND FLOW VELOCITIES LIKELY TO PREVENT BLOCKAGE
  
- . DAMAGE TO CORE SPRAY PIPING
  - WOULD BE DETECTED
  - DAMAGE TO BOTH SPRAYS NOT CREDIBLE
  
- . JET PUMP DAMAGE
  - UNLIKELY
  - NOT SAFETY PROBLEM
  
- . FEEDWATER MALDISTRIBUTION
  - WOULD BE DETECTED
  - OPERATIONAL PROBLEM

489

284

33

LOOSE FEEDWATER SPARGER - VIBRATION EXPERIENCE

34 (4)

29 PLANTS OPERATING

20 PLANTS - SPARGERS INSPECTED (13 UNDERWATER VIS; 7, FT)

13 UNDERWATER VISUAL

7 PT EXAMINATION

7 PLANTS SPARGER PROBLEM

1 U BOLT FAILURE

6 SPARGER FAILURE

FIRST CRACK

PLANTS

MILLSTONE - 3 FAILURES

11/70

SPARGER 1 - 16.0 MD. OPERATION

SPARGER 2 - 1.1 MD. OPERATION

SPARGER 3 - 12.3 MD. OPERATION

SPARGER 4 - 11.0 MD. OPERATION - NO FAILURE\*

FOREIGN PLANT - 1 FAILURE - 21.7 MD. OPERATION

6/71

DRESDEN 2 - 1 FAILURE - 37.8 MD. OPERATION

4/70

DRESDEN 3 - 1 FAILURE - 32.6 MD. OPERATION

7/71

QUAD CITIES 2 - 1 FAILURE - 23.0 MD. OPERATION

4/72

MUNDOLDT - FMS OK; "U" BOLT FAILURE ONLY - 127.3 MD. OPERATION

4/63

MONTECELLO - 1 FAILURE - 39.5 MD. OPERATION

3/71

**POOR ORIGINAL**

\* ONLY REPLACEMENT TIGHT FIT SPARGER INSPECTED

AFTER OPERATION - NO CRACKS

482 285

ROD DROP ACCIDENT AID PATCHES

FEBRUARY 18, 1976 ALLEGATIONS

- . ELECTRONIC "PATCHES" HAVE BEEN ADDED TO MITIGATE MECHANICAL DEFICIENCIES
- . "PATCHES" ADD TO COMPLEXITY OF OPERATION AND ARE FREQUENTLY IGNORED
- . MITIGATING SYSTEMS SHOULD BE IMPROVED AND MADE MANDATORY

## ROD DROP ACCIDENT AND PATCHES

### SAFETY ISSUES

#### . FUEL FAILURE

- (1) ENTHALPY OF 170 CAL/GM; CLADDING FAILURE THRESHOLD
- (2) ENTHALPY OF 280 CAL/GM; SPECIFIC ENERGY DESIGN LIMIT
- (3) ENTHALPY OF 425 CAL/GM; PROMPT FUEL DISPERSAL THRESHOLD

#### . MECHANICAL DAMAGE

3-25-76

37

## ROD DROP ACCIDENT AND PATCHES

### SUMMARY RESPONSE

- ROD DROP ACCIDENT (RDA) WITH SIGNIFICANT CONSEQUENCES REQUIRES MULTIPLE INDEPENDENT FAILURES AND ERRORS
- PROBABILITY OF THE SIMULTANEOUS OCCURRENCE OF THESE EVENTS IS EXTREMELY LOW
- IN SPITE OF THIS LOW PROBABILITY, SYSTEMS TO PREVENT INCORRECT CONTROL ROD PATTERNS (A NECESSARY INGREDIENT FOR A SIGNIFICANT RDA) HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED, EVALUATED, AND APPROVED BY THE STAFF, AND INSTALLED

482 238



## ROD DROP ACCIDENT AND PATCHES

### SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO PREVENT INCORRECT ROD WITHDRAWAL

- . ROD NORTH MINIMIZER (R/M)
  - . COMPUTER SYSTEM
  - . EARLIER PLANTS
  - . TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION - MORE STRINGENT THAN PREVIOUSLY
  
- . ROD SEQUENCE CONTROL SYSTEM (RSCS)
  - . HARDWIRED SYSTEM
  - . NEWER PLANTS (BWR/4s)
  - . DESIGNED, APPROVED, AND IN ACTUAL USE
  - . TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS ON OPERABILITY
  
- . ROD PATTERN CONTROL SYSTEM (RPCS)
  - . HARDWIRED SYSTEM
  - . FUTURE PLANTS (BWR/6)

## ROD DROP ACCIDENT AND PATCHES

## CONCLUSIONS

- SYSTEMS (R/M, RSCS, RPCS) ARE NOT "PATCHES" FOR MECHANICAL PROBLEMS WITH RODS, BUT ARE MONITORS OF OPERATOR WITHDRAWAL ACTIONS
  - ROD BLOCK MONITOR (RBM) HAS NO RELATION TO ROD DROP ACCIDENT. THE RBM IS OPERATIVE IN THE POWER RANGE, WHERE RDA IS OF NO CONSEQUENCE, TO PREVENT LOCAL FUEL DAMAGE CAUSED BY A ROD WITHDRAWAL ERROR TRANSIENT.
- PROBABALISTIC ANALYSIS DID NOT TAKE CREDIT FOR THE R/M OR RSCS
- NO ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OR EQUIPMENT APPEAR TO BE NEEDED

3-25-76

40

ROD SEQUENCE CONTROL SYSTEM (RSCS) SUMMARY  
FOR OPERATING BWR'S

<u>BWR CLASS</u>	<u>PLANT</u>	<u>RSCS</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
2	OYSTER CREEK	NO	
	NINE MILE POINT-1	NO	
3	DRESDEN 2&3	NO	NO BACKFIT OF RSCS
	QUAD CITIES 1&2	NO	REQUIRED BASED ON
	MILLSTONE-1	NO	CONCLUSIONS FROM A
	MONTICELLO	NO	PROBABALISTIC ANALYSIS
	PILGRIM-1	NO	
4	VERMONT YANKEE	NO	
	BROWNS FERRY-1	YES	GROUP C RODS FOR FIRST CYCLE;
	PEACH BOTTOM 2&3	YES	GROUP NOTCH CONTROL AT
	COOPER	YES	FIRST RELOAD.
	DUANE ARNOLD	YES	SIMPLE NOTCH CONTROL FOR FIRST
	HATCH-1	YES	CYCLE; GROUP NOTCH CONTROL AT
			FIRST RELOAD.
	BROWNS FERRY-2	YES	
	BURNSWICK-2	YES	GROUP NOTCH CONTROL AT FIRST CYCLE.
	FITZPATRICK	YES	

482 291

41

MONTICELLO SAFETY/RELIEF VALVE TESTS

PURPOSE:

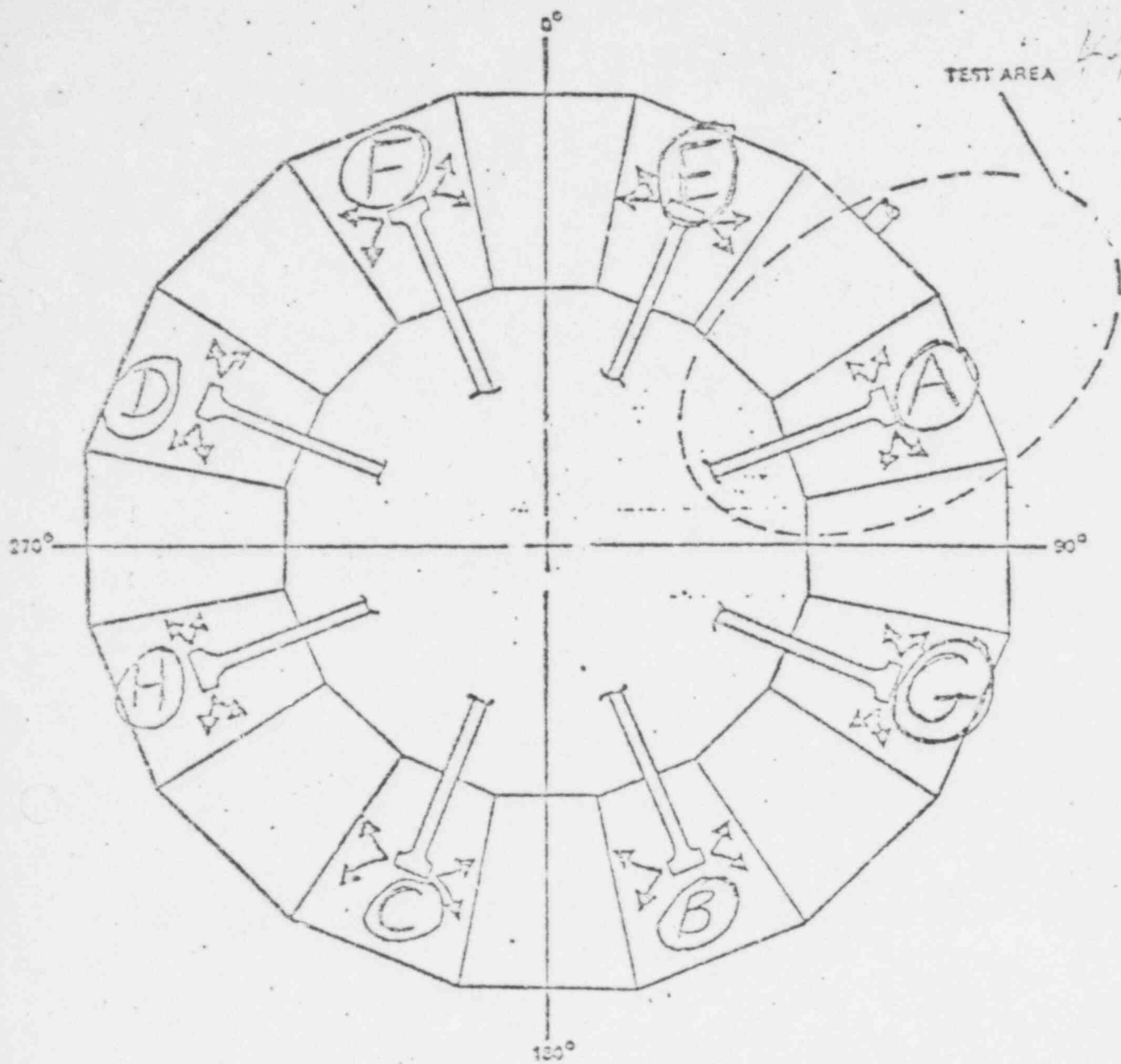
- STRAIN DATA FOR FATIGUE LIFE  
EVALUATION OF TORUS STRUCTURE
- P, T, AND WATER LEVEL DATA TO  
EVALUATE EFFECT OF PRESSURIZATION  
IN R/V DISCHARGE PIPING AND TORUS

482 232

MEASUREMENTS:

- P ON TORUS SKIN
- P & T IN R/V DISCHARGE PIPE FOR FORCING FUNCTION MODEL
- WATER LEVEL IN DISCHARGE PIPING TO EVALUATE EFFECT OF CONSECUTIVE VALVE ACTUATION
- P & STRAIN GAGE MEASUREMENTS DURING MULTIPLE VALVE ACTUATIONS TO REFINE ANALYTICAL MODEL AND DETERMINING TORUS FATIGUE MARGIN OVER PLANT LIFE.
- T OF TORUS POOL TO EVALUATE LOCAL MIXING EFFECTS
- WATER LEVEL IN TORUS POOL TO MONITOR MOTION OF AIR BUBBLE

- STRAIN GAUGES & ACCELEROMETER MEASUREMENTS  
ON R/V DISCHARGE PIPING & STRUCTURAL  
SUPPORTS
- ACCELEROMETER MEASUREMENTS TO  
DETERMINE LOADS TRANSMITTED THROUGH  
SUPPORT COLUMNS TO FOUNDATION MAT &  
OTHER STRUCTURES.



- ACTUATE A, E, F, D, G, AND B INDIVIDUALLY
- ACTUATE A AND F SIMULTANEOUSLY
- ACTUATE A AND E SIMULTANEOUSLY
- ACTUATE A, E, AND G SIMULTANEOUSLY
- ACTUATE A SEQUENTIALLY THROUGH 5-SECOND DISCHARGE, BRIEF RECLOSURE, AND 5-SECOND DISCHARGE

482  
**POOR ORIGINAL**  
 295

145

INSTRUMENTATION

(SENSORS/CHANNELS)

TORUS WALL,  
SUCTION HEADER,  
& TORUS COLUMNS

TORUS  
POOL

S/R VALVE  
DISCHARGE PIPE  
& SUPPORTS

PEDESTAL  
AND  
EASEMENT

TOTAL: 70/164

26/26

38/47

3/9

489 296



46

SCHEDULE

- TESTS WERE SCHEDULED FOR END OF FEBRUARY 1976 BUT WERE POSTPONED BECAUSE OF OPERATION WITH "AP FIX"
- MARK I OWNERS HAVE PROPOSED RESCHEDULING TESTS FOR MAY 1976

482-297

417

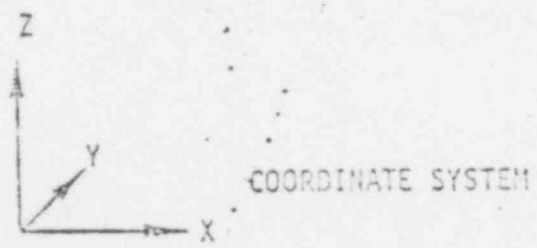
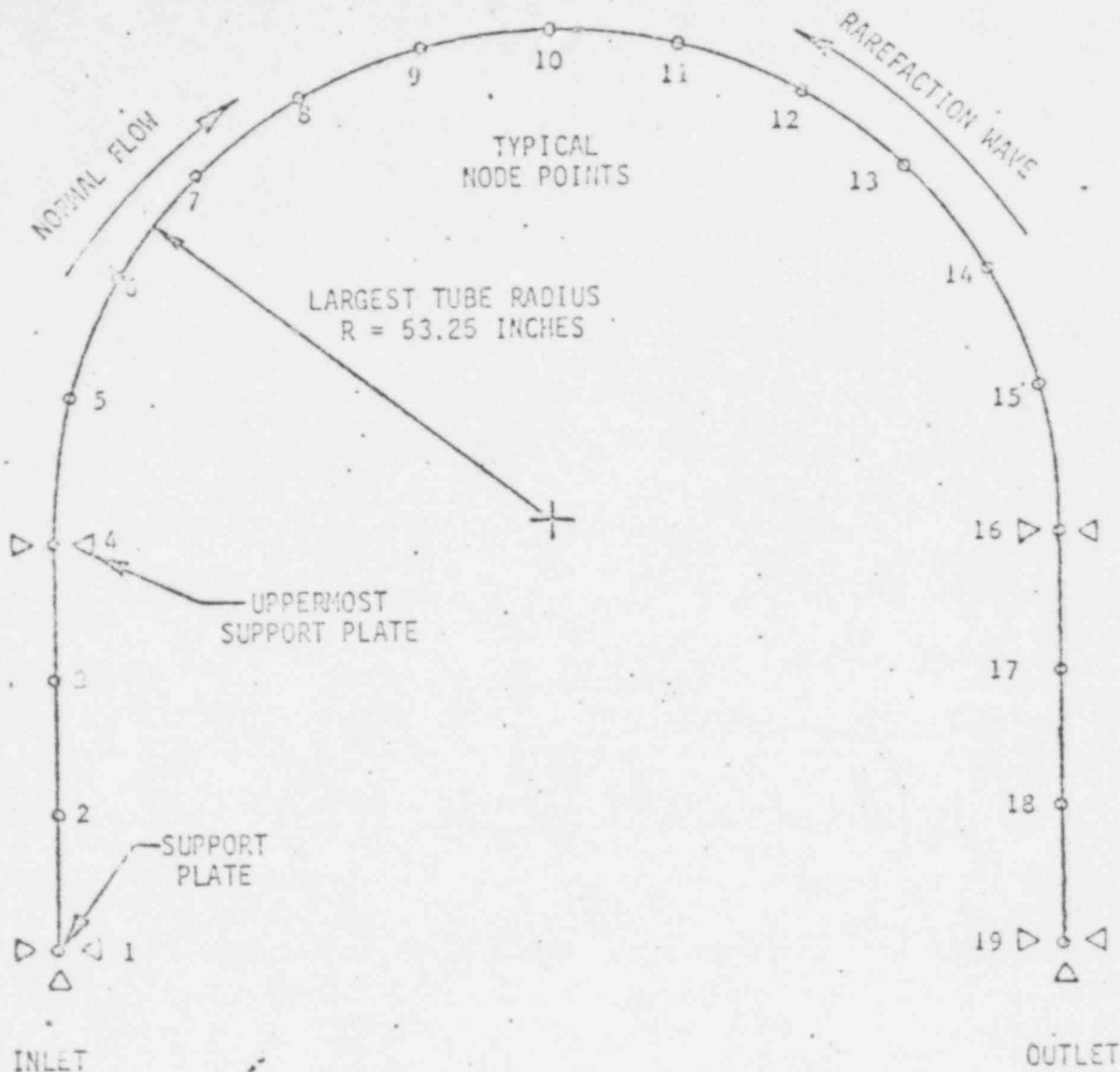


Figure 3.1-2

STASYS Tube Model - Elastic Pipe Elements Model D Steam Generator Largest Tube

482 298

POOR ORIGINAL

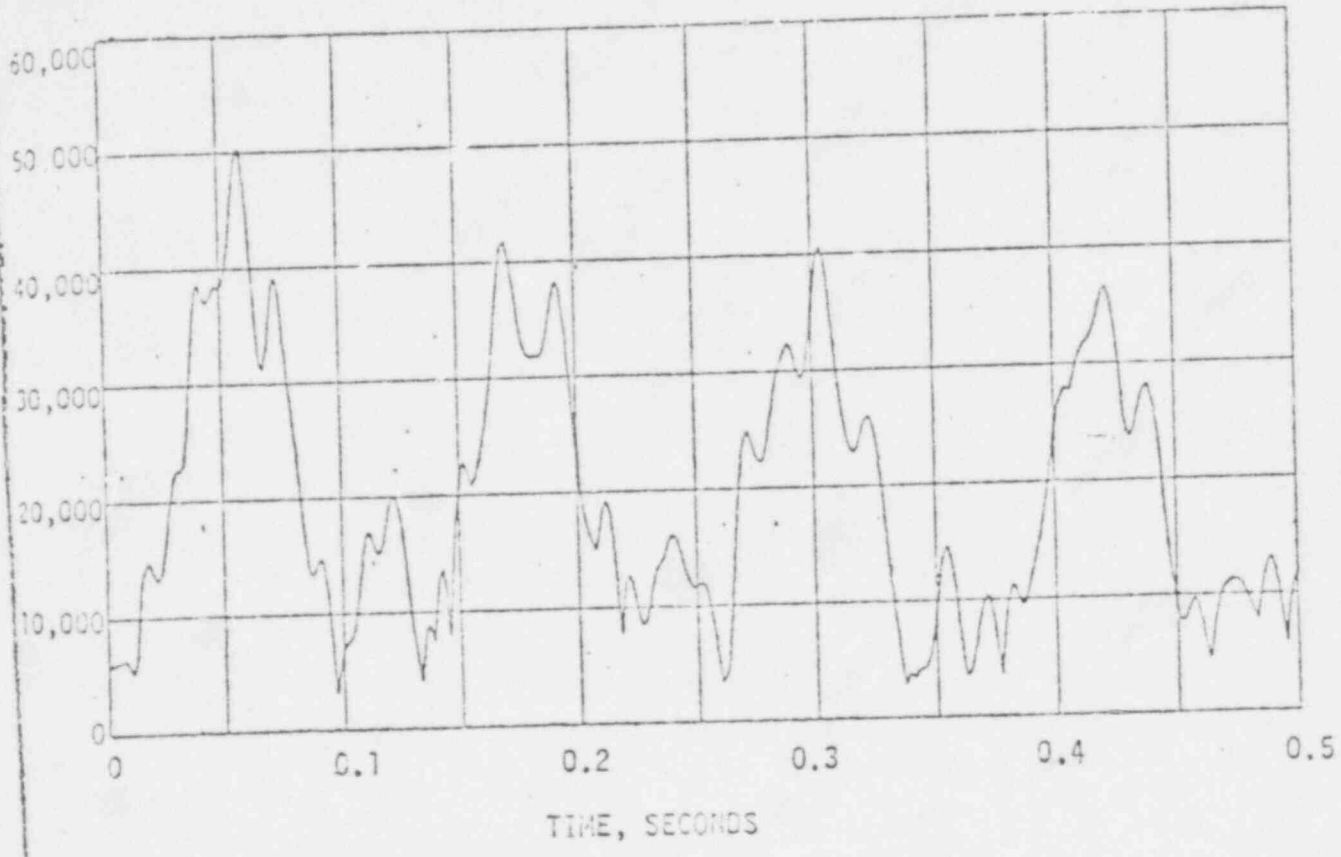
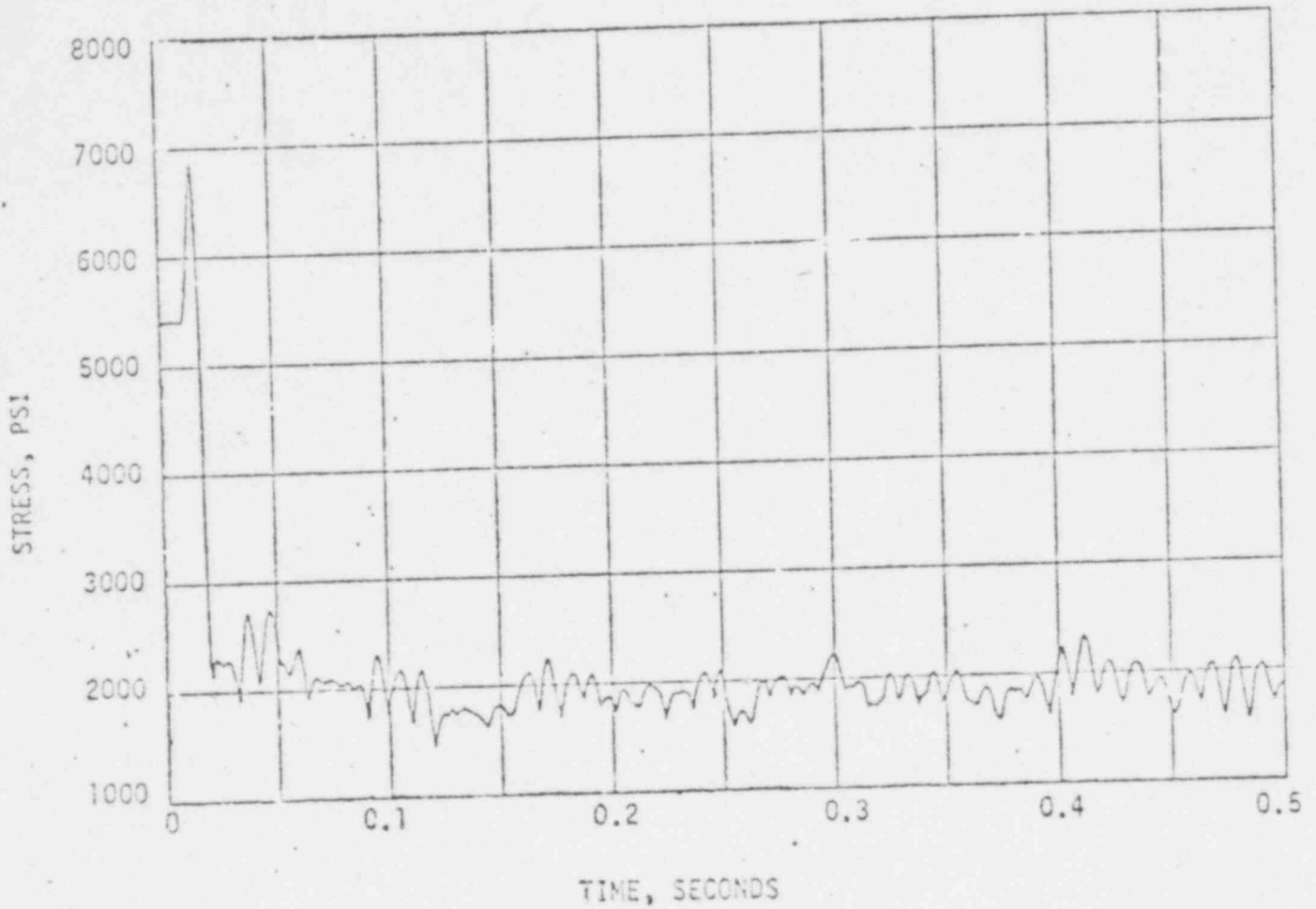


Figure 3.1-11 Maximum Stress Intensity on Tube Outer Wall  
Node Location 16 - Total LOCA Effect

POOR ORIGINAL

482 299

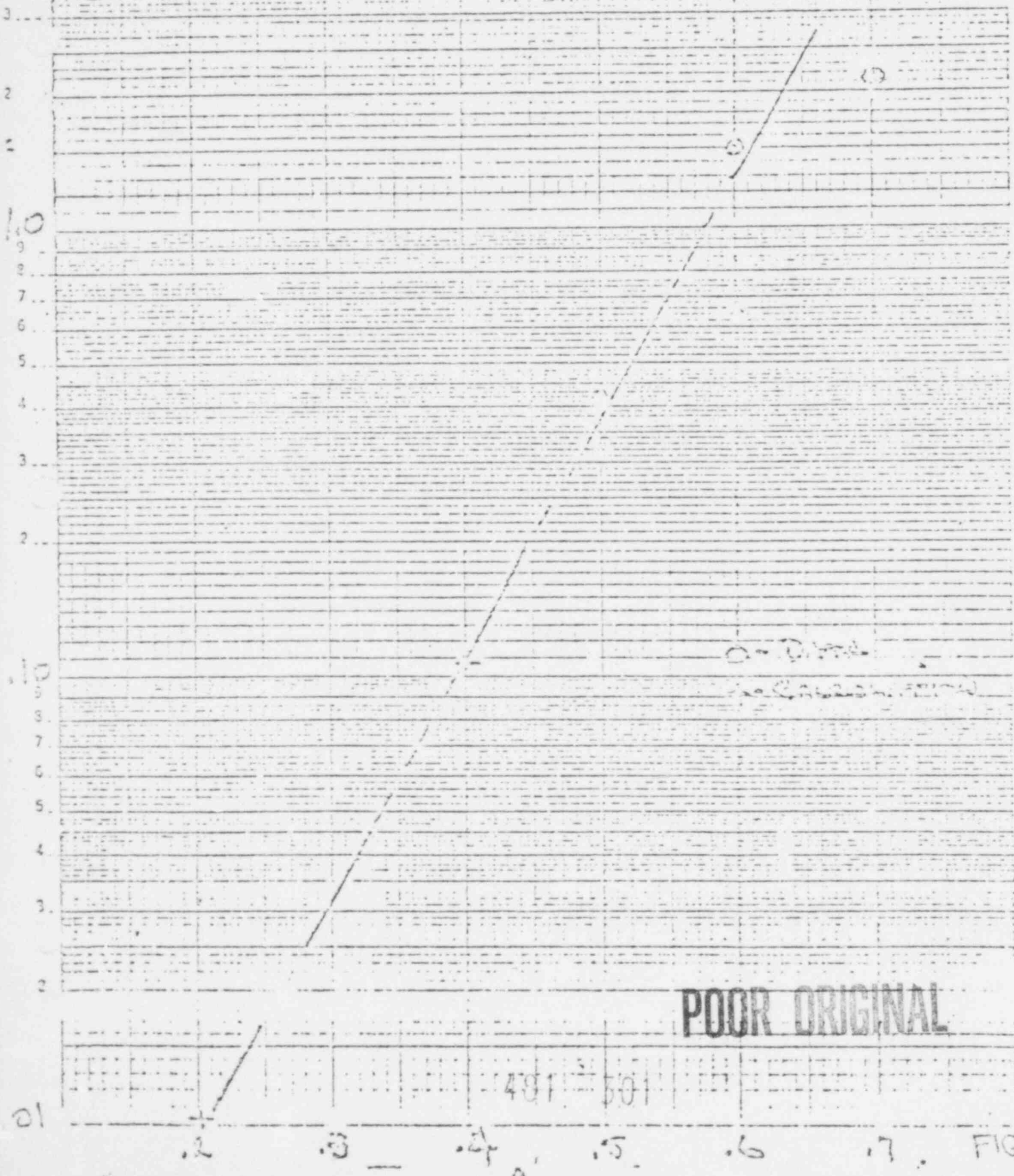


POOR ORIGINAL

Figure 3.1-3 Maximum Stress Intensity on Tube Outer Wall  
Node Location 1 - Total LOCA Effect

483 300

1/8" OD TUBES - .050" WALL - INCOAL  
LEAK RATE @ 1500 PSI @ 550°F



o - Data  
- - - - - Theoretical

POOR ORIGINAL

482 501

FIG 2

TABLE 5-1  
INCONEL 600  
(Tubing with through and partwall slots)

0.87 inch OD by 0.048 inch wall

<u>Specimen No.</u>	<u>Defect Type</u>	<u>Collapse Pressure (psi)</u>	<u>Maximum Pressure (psi)</u>
3742-9-2-B	Unflawed	No Collapse	10,000
3734-5-1	1.50 inch partial through wall flaw	6500	-
3742-12-1	1.50 inch partial through wall flaw	6900	-
3742-8-1	1.25 inch partial through wall flaw	8500	-
3742-5-3	1.50 inch through wall flaws	6900	-
3742-5-5	1.25 inch through wall flaw	7000	-
3742-12-5	0.80 inch through wall flaw	8650	-
3742-12-4	0.8 inch	7200	-
3742-9-2-4	Preflattened tube 0.560 inch across flats	1750	2200
3742-5-4	1.5 inch through wall flaw	No collapse	5000
3742-M	Ten 1.5 inch through wall flaws	No collapse	5000
4554-IAM-1	2.0 inch long flat 25% remaining wall	2400	2875
4554-IAM-2	2.0 inch long flat 25% remaining wall	2250	-
4554-IAM-3	two adjacent 2.0 flats 25% remaining wall	2275	-
4554-IAM-4	two adjacent 2.0 flat 25% remaining wall	2200	2400

POOR ORIGINAL

57

MARK I POOL SWELL MODEL LAWS

1/12<sup>TH</sup> SCALE TESTS PERFORMED TO DETERMINE POOL SWELL TORUS LOADS

MODEL LAWS ESTABLISHED SO THAT CONTROLLING PHENOMENA ARE SCALED

TORUS DIVIDED INTO THREE REGIONS

POOL WATER - MASS, MOMENTUM + ENERGY

TORUS AIR SPACE - MASS, ENERGY + STATE

BUBBLES - MASS, ENERGY + STATE

482 303

CONSERVATION EQUATIONS NON-DIMENSIONALIZED

- NON-DIMENSIONAL VARIABLES DEFINED
- SCALING FACTORS FOR VARIABLES DEFINED
- NON-DIMENSIONAL PARAMETERS DEFINED
- CONTROLLING PHENOMENA DEFINED



REQUIREMENTS TO SATISFY SCALING LAWS

GEOMETRIC SIMILITUDE ( $X_{iM} = X_{iF} \frac{S_M}{S_F}$ )

$$\rho_M = \rho_F$$

$$g_M = g_F$$

$$\gamma_M = \gamma_F$$

$$(P - P_i)_M = (P - P_i)_F \frac{S_M}{S_F}$$

$$P_{iM} = P_{iF} \frac{S_M}{S_F}$$

$$(\dot{m}_R h_{oR})_M = (\dot{m}_R h_{oR})_F \left(\frac{S_M}{S_F}\right)^{7/2}$$

NEGLIGIBLE PHENOMENA

ACOUSTIC

HEAT CONDUCTION

VISCOUS

SURFACE TENSION

55

SATISFACTION OF SCALING LAW REQUIREMENTS

PARAMETER	1/12TH SCALE TEST DESIRED	1/12TH SCALE TEST RESULTS
INITIAL PRESSURE	1.225 PSIA	1.225 ± 0.025 PSIA
TRANSIENT PRESSURE	16.45 PSI/SEC	MEDIUM ORIFICE 12.5 <sup>+0.2</sup> <sub>-0.1</sub> PSI/SEC
		LARGE ORIFICE 18.1 <sup>+0.3</sup> <sub>-0.6</sub> PSI/SEC
ENTHALPY FLUX	8.6 BTU/SEC	MEDIUM ORIFICE 7.7 <sup>+0.1</sup> <sub>-0.2</sub> BTU/SEC
		LARGE ORIFICE 12.85 <sup>+0.15</sup> <sub>-0.35</sub> BTU/SEC
SUBMERGENCE	4 INCHES	4 ± 0.1 INCHES
DRYWELL/NETWELL ΔP	VARIED	VARIED TO WITHIN ± 0.1 INCHES H <sub>2</sub> O
TEST SECTION	DIAMETER 31 INCHES	31.00 ± 0.6 INCHES
	WIDTH 7.39 INCHES	7.5 ± 0.1 INCHES
DENSITY OF WATER	61.7 TO 62.4 LBM/FT <sup>3</sup>	62.3 TO 62.4 LBM/FT <sup>3</sup>
SPECIFIC HEAT	1.399 TO 1.401	1.400 TO 1.401

482 306

**POOR ORIGINAL**

SENSITIVITY OF STRUCTURAL LOADS TO CHANGES  
IN LOCA DYNAMIC PRESSURE

DOWNWARD LOAD

- WELDS
- PINS
- LUGS
- COLUMNS

UPWARD LOAD

- TIEDOWN SYSTEM

57

SAMPLE RESULTS

VERMONT YANKEE WITH  $\Delta P_{DW} = 1.7$  PSI

<u>DOWNWARD LOAD</u>	<u>LOAD/CAPABILITY</u>	<u>CHANGE IN RATIO FOR 10% CHANGE IN PRESSURE LOAD</u>
- WELDS	.43	0.03
- COLUMNS	.32	0.02
 <u>UPWARD LOAD</u>		
- TIEDOWN SYSTEM	.26	0.04

489 308

SAMPLE RESULTS

VERMONT YANKEE WITH  $\Delta P_{DW} = 1.7$  PSI

DOWNWARD LOAD                      REQUIRED INCREASE IN LOCA DYNAMIC PRESSURE TO REACH ULTIMATE STRUCTURE LOAD

- WELDS    220%
- COLUMNS    360%

UPWARD LOAD

- TIEDOWN SYSTEM    161%

482 309

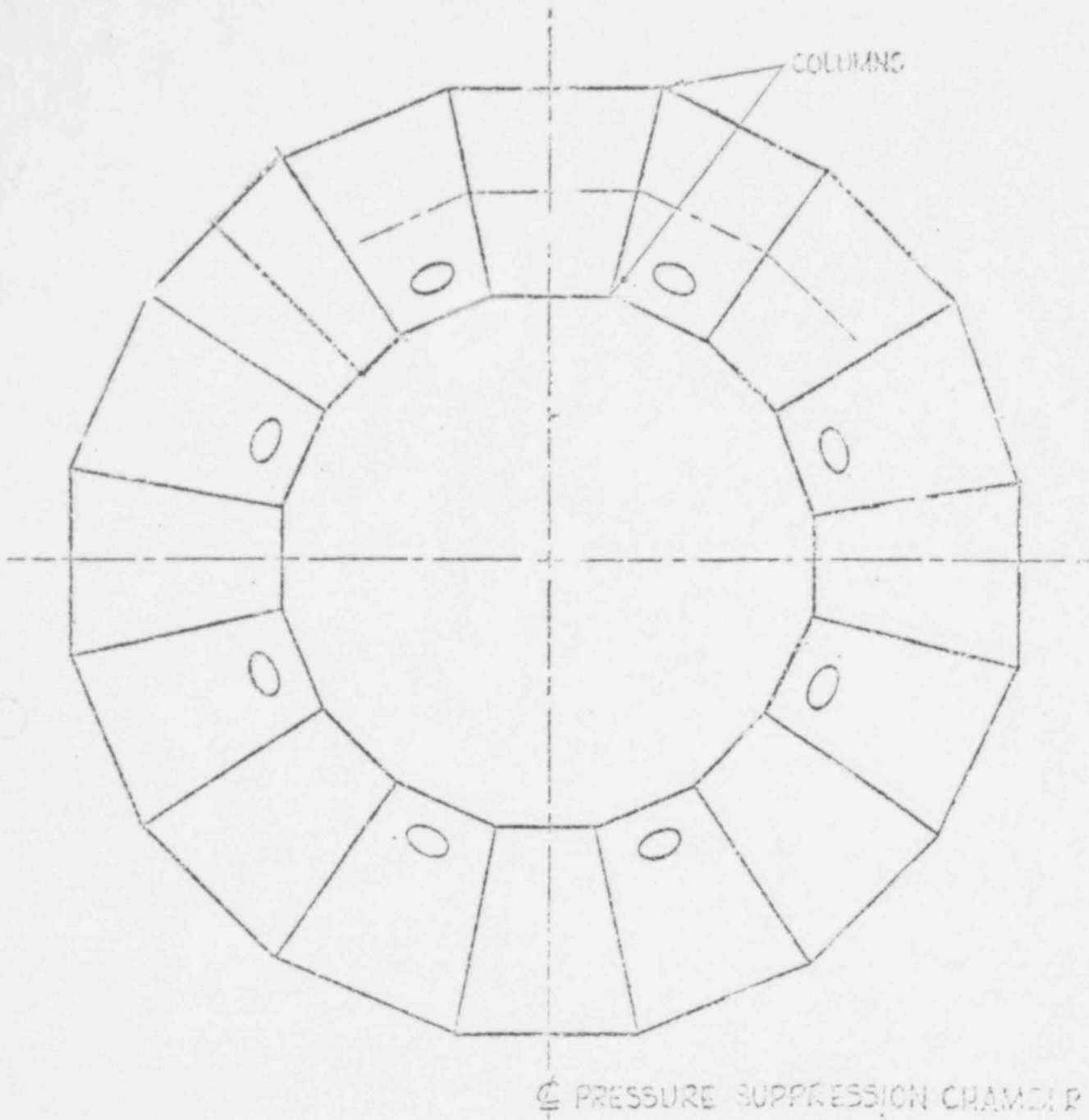


FIGURE 2.0-2 PLAN VIEW  
OF SUPPRESSION CHAMBER - SCHEMATIC

**POOR ORIGINAL**

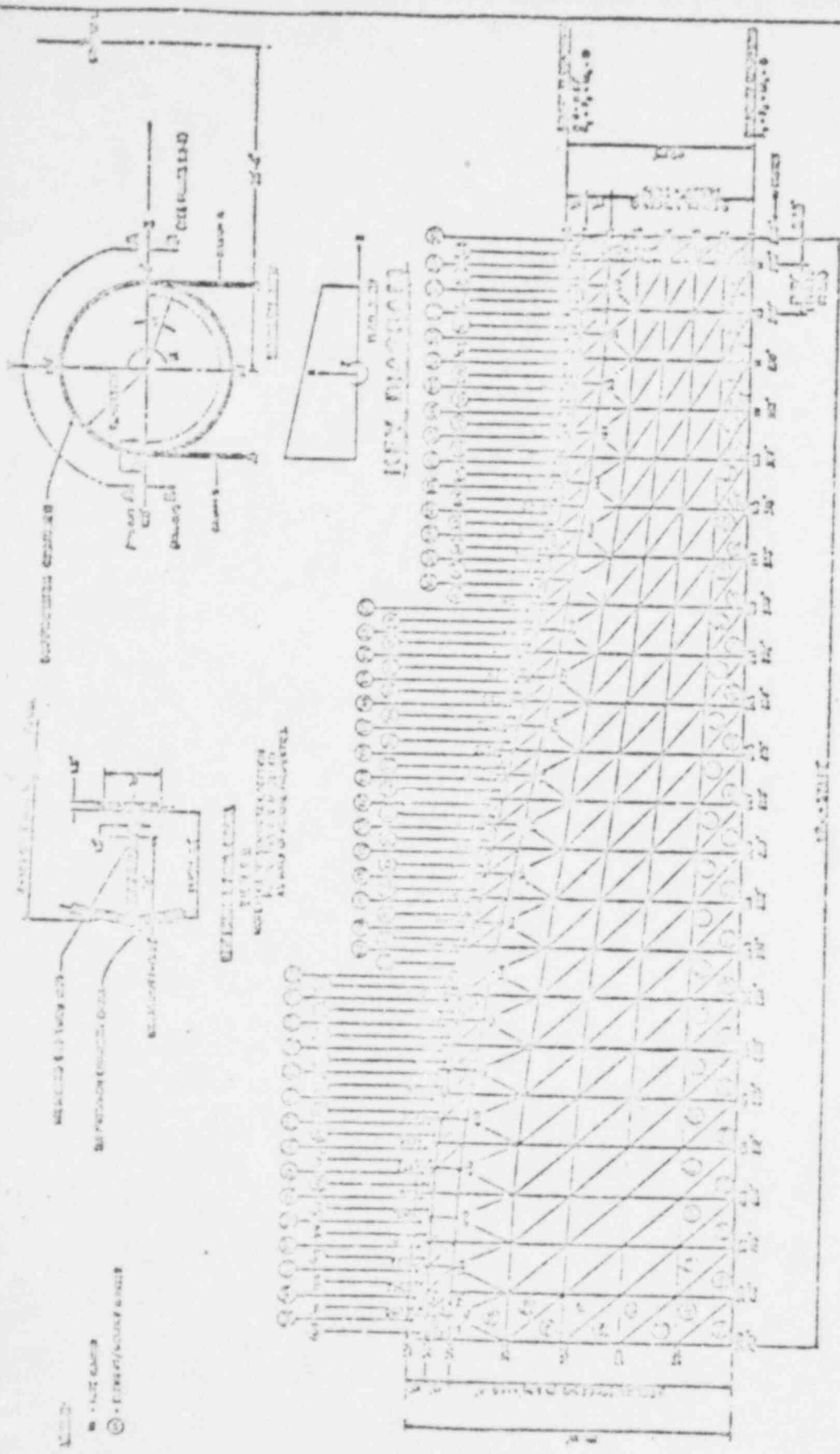
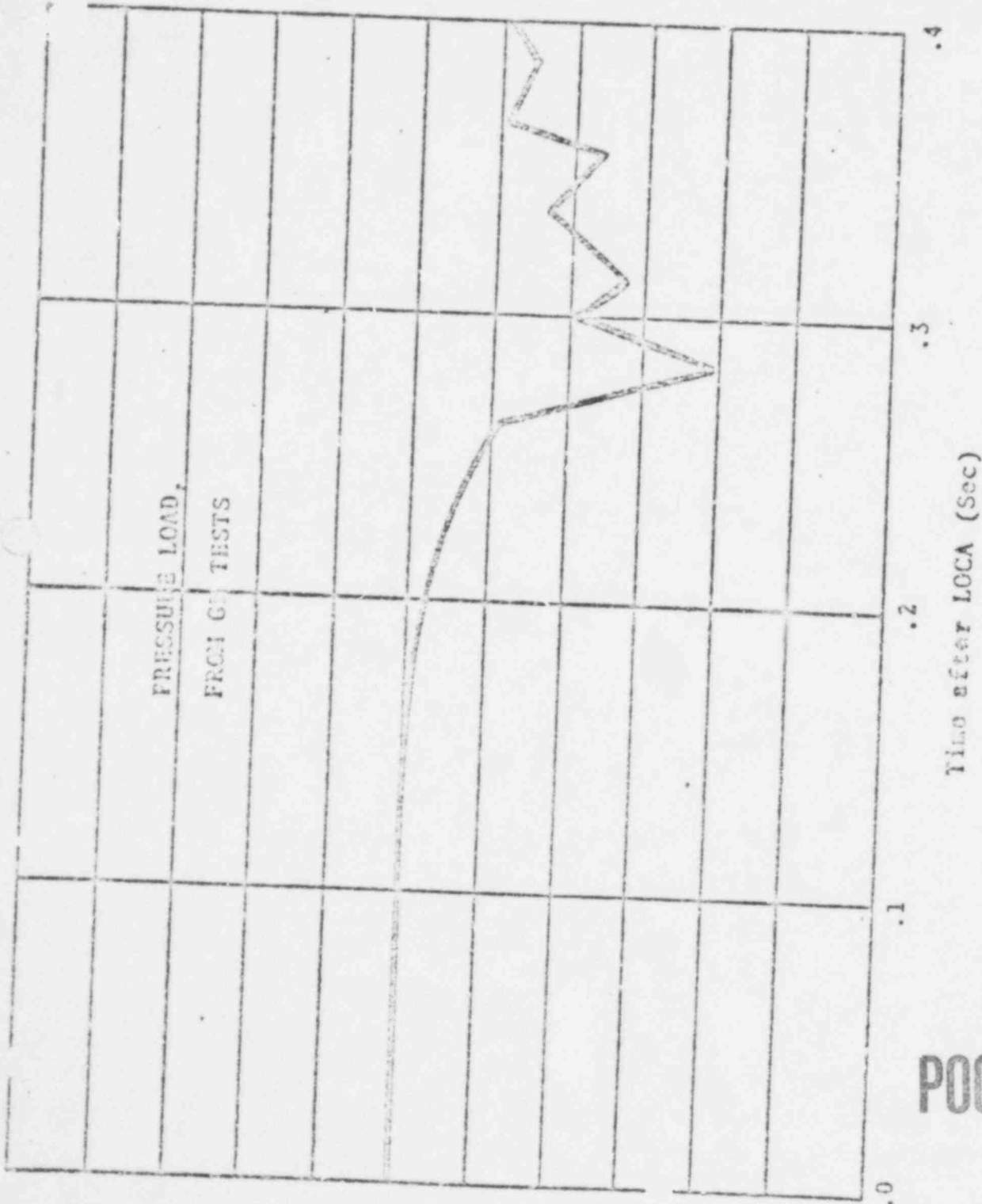


FIGURE 29-A. CROSS SECTION OF THE CHAMBER OF THE COMPRESSION CHAMBER (REVISED)

mittech

POCR ORIGINAL

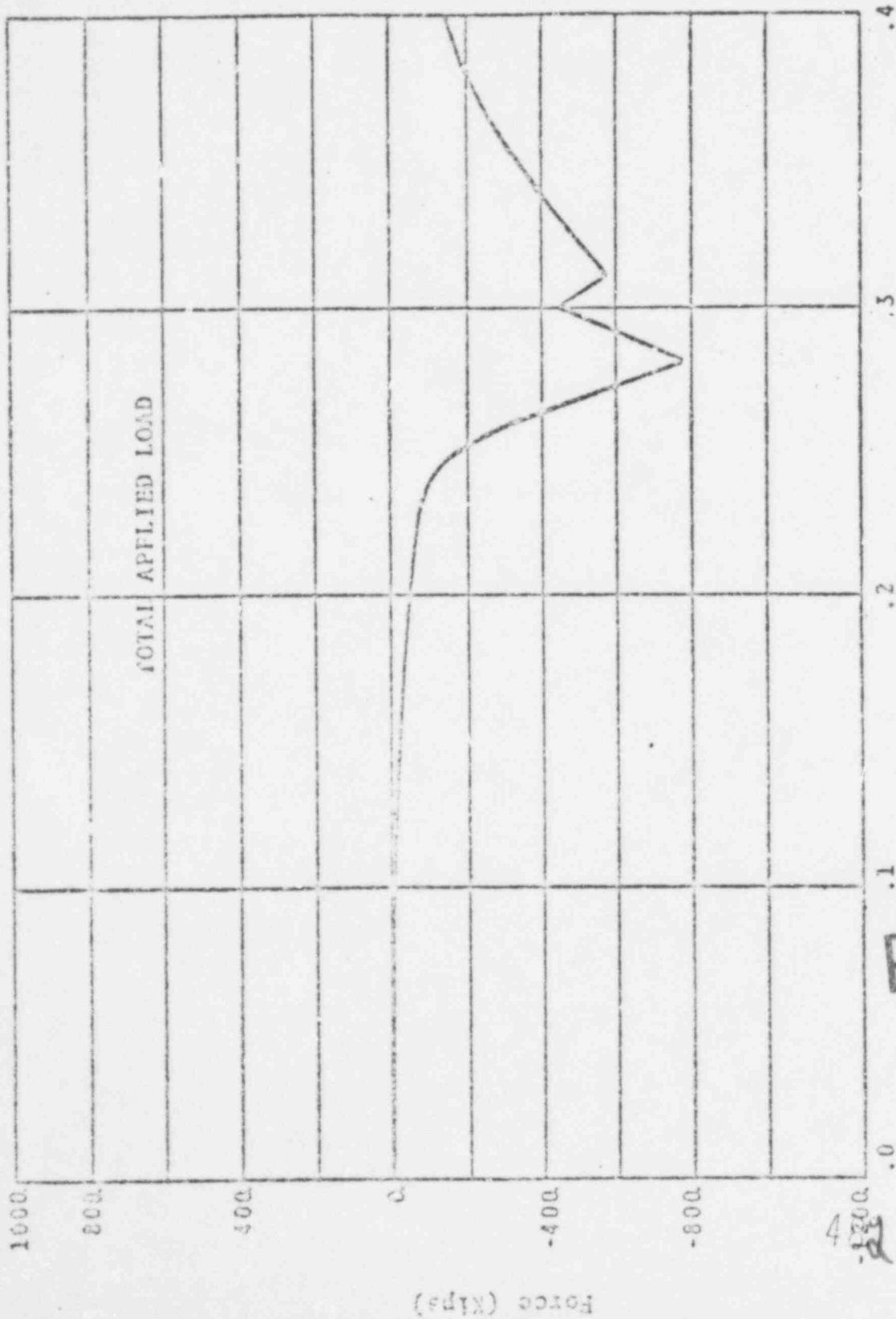


POOR ORIGINAL

Pressure Load

481 312



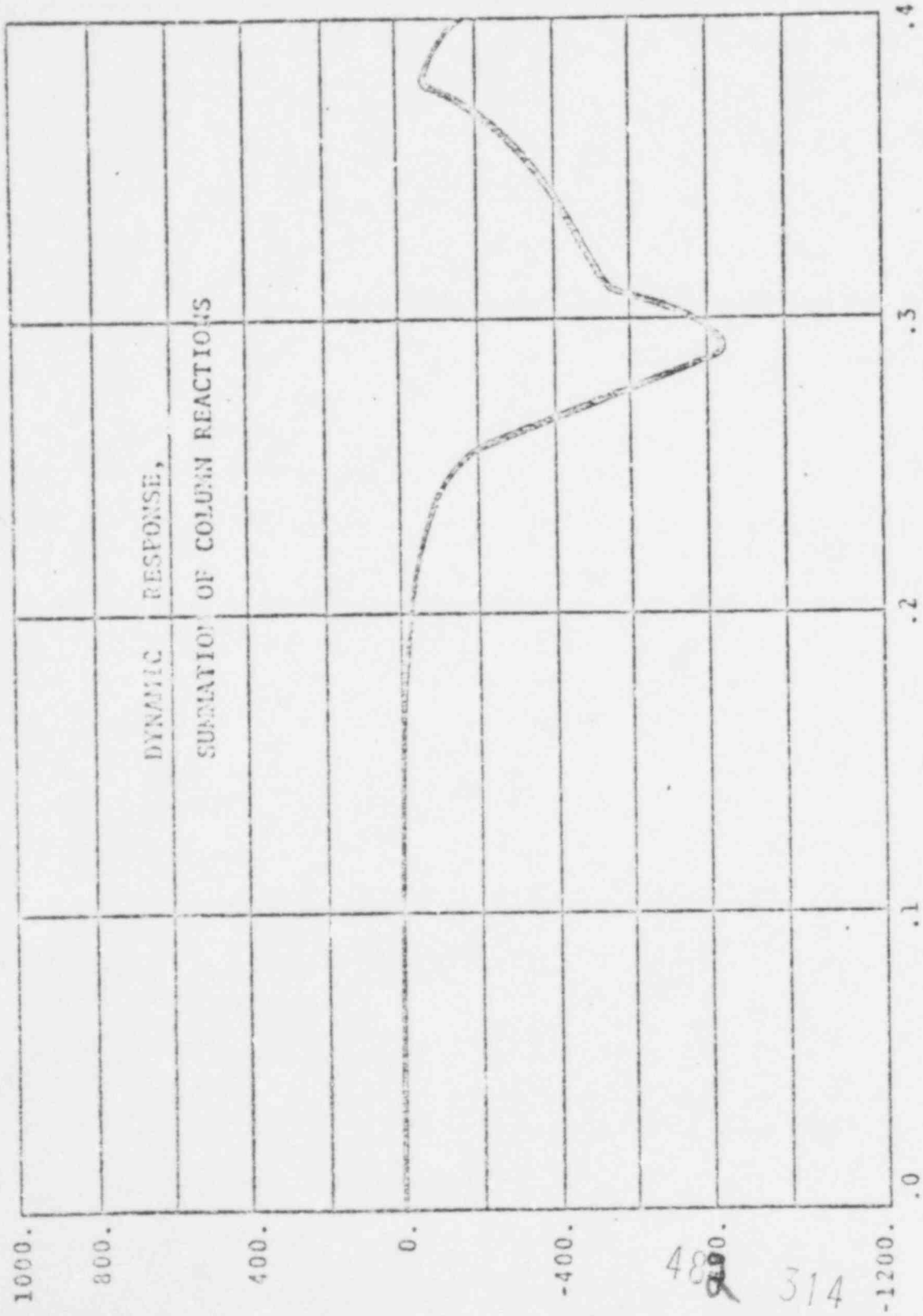


TOTAL APPLIED LOAD

Time after LOCA (Sec)

POOR ORIGINAL

4200 313



Time after LOCA (Sec)

POOR ORIGINAL

Force (Kips)

480  
314

If the pool swell impulse on a pipe is expressed as a parabolic pressure - vs. time curve, the maximum pressure,  $P_{max}$ , is

$$P_{max} = C \left[ 1 - \frac{V_0}{V_f} \right]^2 V_0^2 \quad (\text{Vol. II, p. 13})$$

where:

$V_0$  = pool velocity at impact.

$V_f$  = pipe velocity after impact

$C$  = a numerical quantity depending upon dimensions, densities, etc.

For the GE tests,  $V_f = 0$  and

$$[P_{max}]^{GE} = C V_0^2$$

If  $V_f \neq 0$ ,

$$\frac{[P_{max}]^{GE}}{V_f} = \left[ 1 - \frac{V_0}{V_f} \right]^2 V_0^2 = C$$

For the tests, if the ends had not been supported  $V_f = 0.4 V_0$  and  $C = 1/3$ , even with the thick pipe used.

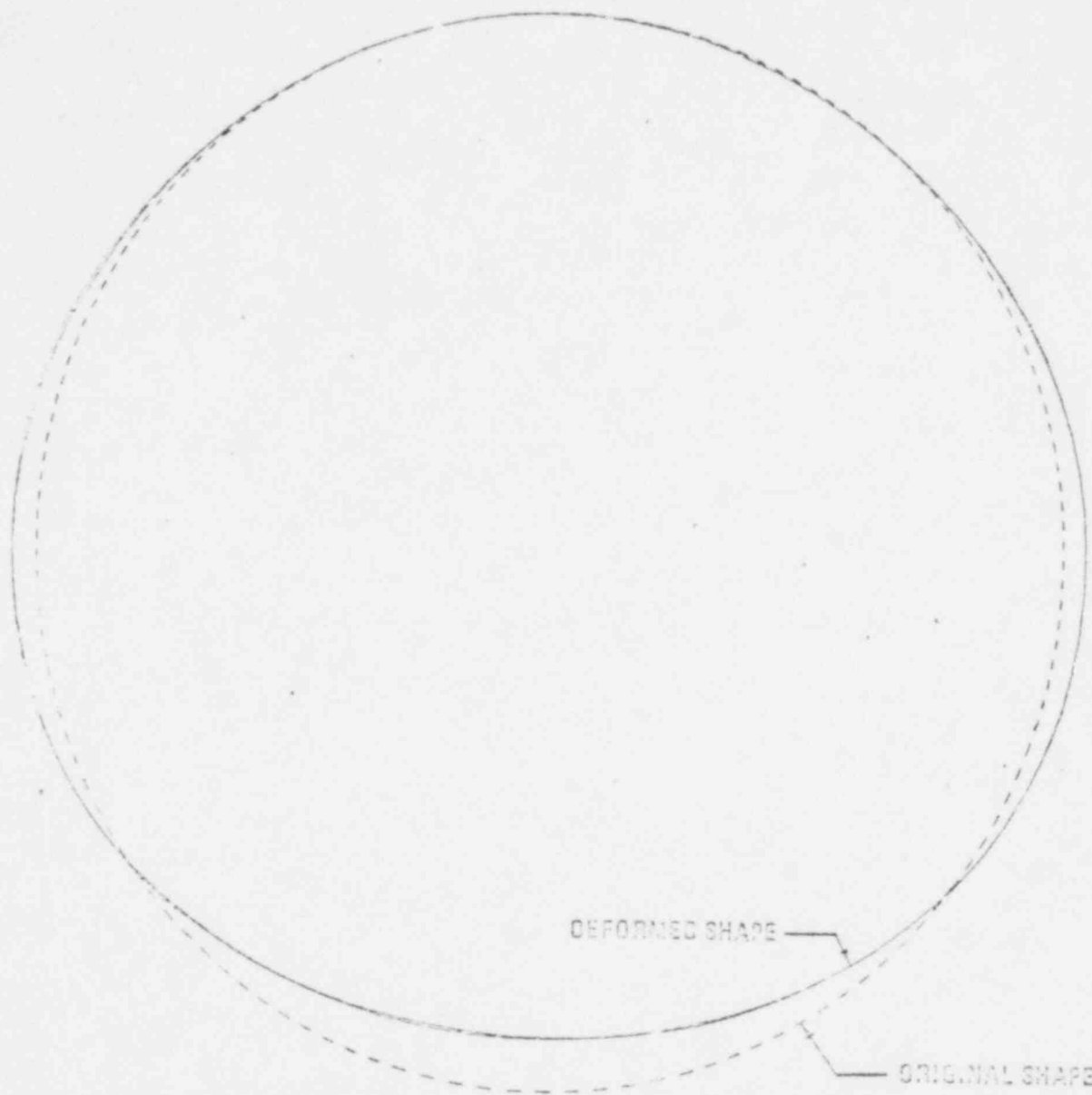
With pipe thickness scaled, as was pipe diameter, realization of the pipe pressure local velocities which reduce the local pipe pressure.

The finite element analysis reported in Vol. II, Section 5.B.1 illustrates this behavior.

POOR ORIGINAL

GENERAL MATERIALS RESEARCH

402  
 315



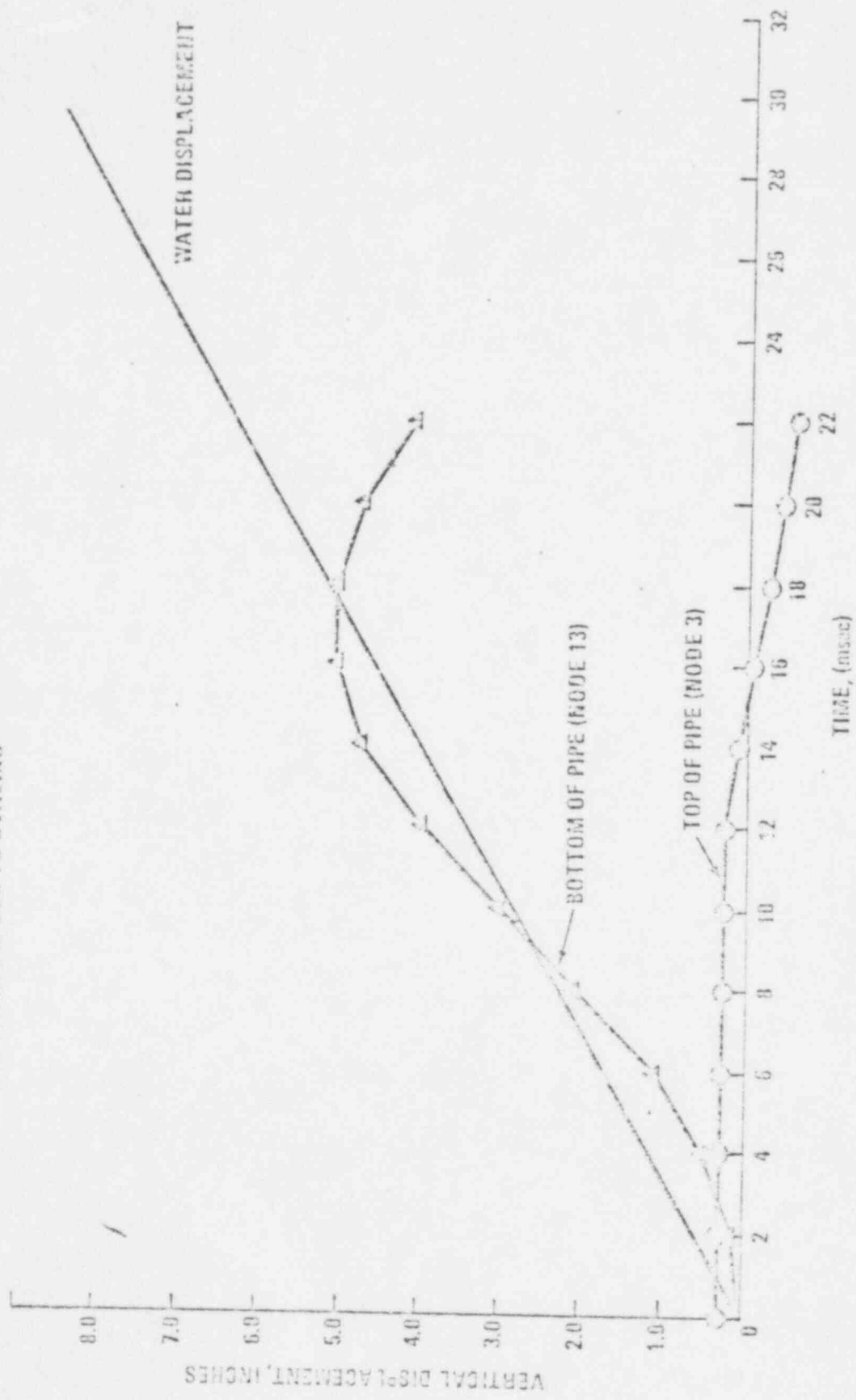
**POOR ORIGINAL**

RING HEADER DISPLACEMENT  
DUE TO OVALING

FIGURE 5.6 - 6

LOADING NO. 7

NOTE: THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TOP AND BOTTOM  
DISPLACEMENTS IS DUE TO OVALING



DISPLACEMENT VS TIME AT RING HEADER CENTERLINE BETWEEN SUPPORTS

FIGURE 5.8 - 4

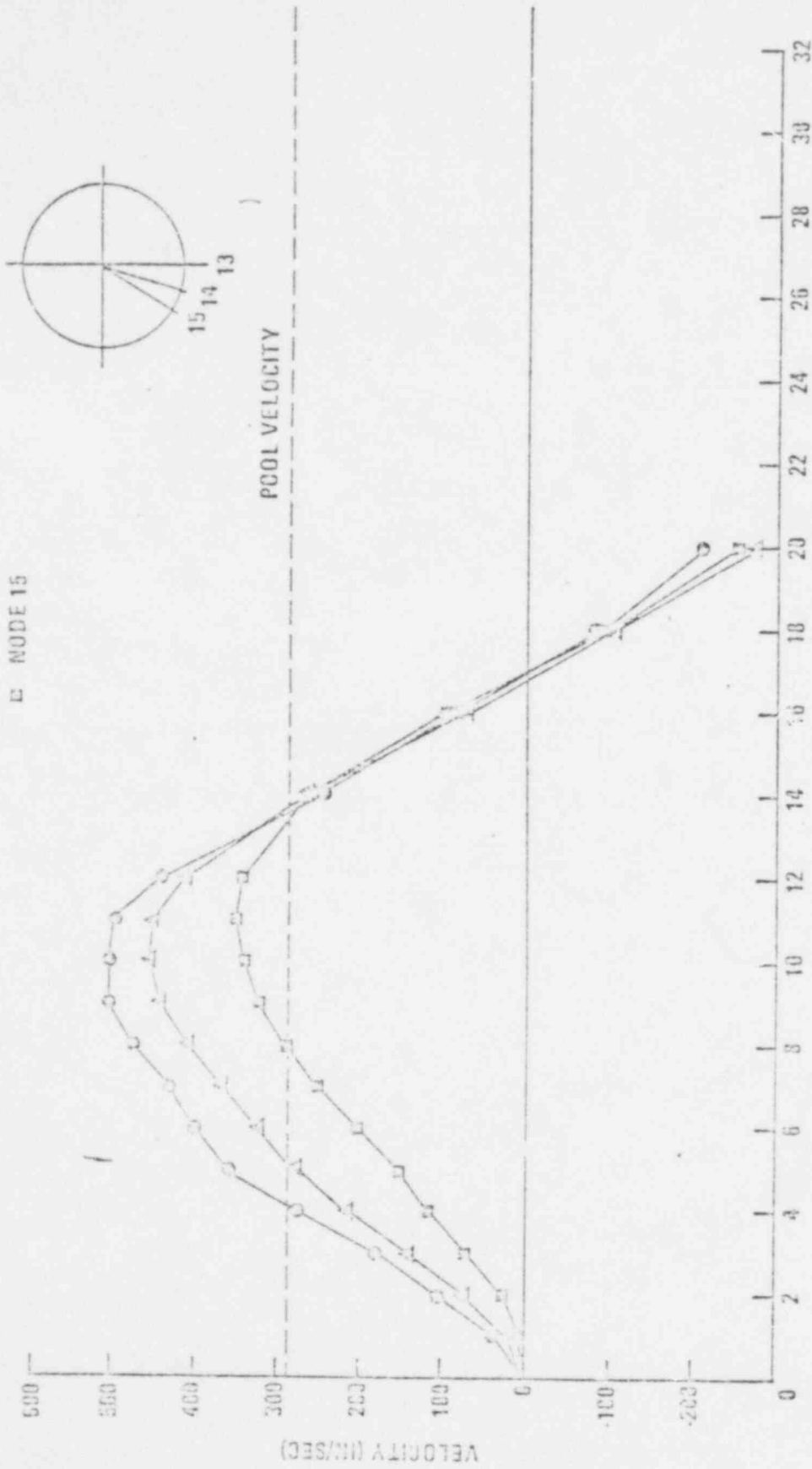
482 317

POOR ORIGINAL

66

LOADING NO. 2

- NODE 13
- △ NODE 14
- NODE 15



482 318

POOR ORIGINAL

NODAL VELOCITY VS TIME AT CENTERLINE BETWEEN VENTS

FIGURE 5.8 - 7

68

MARK I-MARK II POOL DYNAMICS

ACRS WORKING GROUP 4

MARCH 25, 1976

482 319

CONTAINMENTS

MARK I AND II CONTAINMENTS

- A. MARK I EVALUATION PROGRAM
  - 1. OBJECTIVE OF EVALUATION PROGRAM
  - 2. SCHEDULE
- B. STATUS OF MARK II EVALUATION PROGRAM
- C. POOL DYNAMIC LOADS . . .
- D. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

PRESSURE SUPPRESSION TESTING

EROSION OF DESIGN MARGIN

482 320



SUMMARY OF CONCERN

THE TESTIMONY STATES THAT THE CRITERIA AND ASSUMPTIONS WHICH HAVE BEEN ADOPTED TO EVALUATE THE ACCEPTABILITY OF CONTINUED MARK I PLANT OPERATION ARE NOT CONSISTENT WITH CURRENT STANDARDS AND ARE NONCONSERVATIVE.

SUMMARY OF RESPONSE

THE CRITERIA BEING USED TO EVALUATE CONTINUED OPERATIONS ARE DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS BUT STILL PROVIDE REASONABLE ASSURANCE FOR PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY BY VIRTUE OF:

- A. INHERENT STRUCTURAL CAPABILITY TO MAINTAIN CONTAINMENT FUNCTION;
- B. INCREASE IN STRUCTURAL MARGINS THROUGH MODIFICATIONS - WHEN IDENTIFIED.

FIED.

482 321

**POOR ORIGINAL**

C. LOW PROBABILITY OF THE ACCIDENT.

OBJECTIVES

OF

MARK I CONTAINMENT EVALUATION PROGRAM

1. SHORT-TERM PROGRAM

DETERMINE AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE THE INHERENT STRUCTURAL CAPABILITY OF THE CONTAINMENT TO WITHSTAND POOL DYNAMIC LOADS .

- A. IDENTIFY SIGNIFICANT LOADS .
- B. PERFORM STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS TO EVALUATE CONTAINMENT CAPABILITY .

2. LONG-TERM PROGRAM

RESTORE THE PLANT THROUGH MODIFICATIONS, IF NECESSARY, TO RESTORE ORIGINAL DESIGN MARGINS .

- A. CONFIRM LOADS THROUGH ADDITIONAL LARGE SCALE TESTS .
- B. REANALYZE THE STRUCTURAL CAPABILITY USING CURRENT CRITERIA .

MARK I EVALUATION PROGRAM

- 1. GE SHORT-TERM PROGRAM  
DOCUMENTATION COMPLETE      MAY    1976
- 2. PLANT UNIQUE ANALYSIS  
(STRUCTURAL)                      JUNE   1976
- 3. NR C EVALUATION OF SHORT-  
TERM PROGRAM                      JULY   1976
- 4. 1/4 SCALE TESTS                DEC.   1976
- 5. OTHER TEST                      (NOT DEFINED  
AS YET.)

MARK II CONTAINMENTS

1. ELEVEN PLANTS:

- ZIMMER } CURRENTLY UNDER REVIEW
- SHOREHAM } CURRENTLY UNDER REVIEW
- MPPS UNIT 2
- NINE MILE UNIT 2
- LASALLE 1 AND 2
- SUSQUEHANNA 1 AND 2
- LIMERICK 1 AND 2
- BAILLY

2. WEDO-21061, MARK II CONTAINMENT DYNAMIC FORCING FUNCTIONS INFORMATION REPORT UNDER REVIEW.

3. WEDE-21078, TEST RESULTS EMPLOYED BY G.E. FOR BWR CONTAINMENT AND VERTICAL VENT LOADS UNDER REVIEW.

4. POOL SWELL TESTS TO BE REPORTED (APRIL 1976).

74

MARK I - MARK II POOL DYNAMICS

ACRS WORKING GROUP 4

MARCH 25, 1976

482 325

75

MARK I POOL DYNAMICS

UPWARD-DOWNWARD LOADS ON TORUS SUPPORTS  
IDENTIFIED AS MOST SIGNIFICANT

- . 1/12 SCALE TESTS
- . VERMONT YANKEE

489 526

96

GE 1/12 SCALE TESTS

NRC CONCLUSIONS

- SCALING IS REASONABLE
- SEGMENT TEST IS ACCEPTABLE FOR SHORT TERM
- NEED LARGER SCALE TEST TO CONFIRM SCALING
- NEED 3-D TEST

# UPWARD-DOWNWARD LOADS GE 1/12 SCALE TESTS

## CONSERVATISMS:

- (1) FSAR DRYWELL PRESSURE RATE
  - . SUDDEN AND LARGE RUPTURE
  - . CONDENSATION IN DRYWELL
- (2) AIR VENTING FROM DRYWELL TO POOL

## UNCERTAINTIES

- (1) NO ERROR ANALYSIS INCLUDED IN DATA APPLICATION
- (2) METHOD OF EXTRAPOLATION OF TEST DATA TO INDIVIDUAL PLANTS
- (3) LOAD MEASUREMENT METHODS
  - . INTEGRATION OF PRESSURE TRANSDUCER DATA
  - . VENT HEADER REACTION FROM PSTF

NRC CONCLUSION: LOADS ARE BEST ESTIMATE

**POOR ORIGINAL**



VERMONT YANKEE  
UPWARD LOADS

<u>Δ P (PSI)</u>	<u>POOL VOL. (FT<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>UPWARD P (PSI)</u>	<u>DEFLECT. (IN)</u>
1.7	68,000	0.52	0.19
1.7	70,000	0.92	0.35

ALLOWABLE UPWARD PRESSURE = 1.5 PSI (1.0" DEFLECT.)

MRC CONCLUSION: LOADS ARE ACCEPTABLE BASED ON STRUCTURAL  
MARGIN FOR SHORT TERM

489  
329

POOR ORIGINAL

74

77

PRIMARY POOL DYNAMIC LOADS  
MARK II

1. POOL SWELL IMPACT AND DRAG
2. DOWNCOMER LATERAL LOADS

482 330

80

## TEST PROGRAMS

1. UPWARD - DOWNWARD TORUS LOADS
  - . 1/12 SCALE SEGMENT (GE)
  - . LARGER SCALE SEGMENT (GE)
  - . NRC - LIVERMORE
2. OTHER PRESSURE SUPPRESSION PHENOMENA
  - . 4T (MARK II)
  - . PSTF (MARK III)
  - . NRC - LIVERMORE
  - . MARVIKEN
  - . KNU
  - . LOFT

ANALYTICAL PROGRAMS

1. GENERAL ELECTRIC

- . SIMPLE SLUG MODELS EXIST FOR POOL SWELL
- . MORE SOPHISTICATED MODEL TO INCLUDE BREAKTHROUGH AND FROTH CONDITIONS AS PART OF MARK II PROGRAM

2. NRC

A. LIVERMORE-POOL DYNAMIC MODEL

- . PRESENTLY 2-D, AIR, ONE VENT
- . 2-D, AIR-STEAM, MULTIPLE VENTS - 10/77
- . EVENTUALLY 3-D
- . APPLICABLE TO BOTH LOCA AND SRV

B. LASL

- . THEORETICAL AND CORRELATIVE RELATIONS FOR MASS AND ENERGY TRANSFER (CONDENSATION)
- . INPUT TO LIVERMORE CODE

C. UCLA

- . LABORATORY SCALE TESTS FOR BASELINE DATA FOR CODE CHECKOUT

82

3/25/76

STRUCTURAL / MECHANICAL

SUMMARY PRESENTATION OF  
MARCH 2, 1976 TESTIMONY TO  
JOINT COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY

ON

MARK I AND MARK II

CONTAINMENT

POOL DYNAMICS

TO

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFETY

WORKING GROUP #4

482 333

- A. SUMMARY OF JCAE TESTIMONY
- B. STRUCTURAL ANALYSES
  - 1. MARK I
    - a. INTERNALS
    - b. TORUS SHELL AND RING GIRDERS
    - c. TORUS SUPPORTS
    - d. PIPING
  - 2. MARK II
- C. ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA
  - 1. MARK I
  - 2. MARK II
- D. MODIFICATIONS TO DATE
  - 1. MARK II AND MARK III LINERS
  - 2. BROWN'S FERRY INTERNALS
  - 3. VERMONT YANKEE TIEDOWNS
  - 4. " $\Delta p$ " DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE MODIFICATIONS

**POOR ORIGINAL**

NO.	POOL DYNAMICS STRUCTURAL CONCERNS	SUMMARY OF NRC STAFF RESPONSE
1.	TORUS THICKNESS - OYSTER CREEK & NINE MILE POINT I	TORUS DESIGN P=35 PSIG - OTHERS, P=56 PSIG FOR TESTING CONVENIENCE - REQUIRED P=25 PSIG
2.	LOAD COMBINATIONS NOT COMPLETE	MARK II & III EQUIVALENT TO CURRENT CODE - MARK I SHORT TERM GOVERNING COMBINATIONS (W/SEISMIC) - MARK I LONG TERM = CODE
3.	SRV DISCHARGE NOT CONSIDERED WITH POOL SWELL	IN MARK II & III MANY SRV DISCHARGES COMBINED - MARK I SHORT TERM NO MECHANISTIC COMBINATION - MARK I LONG TERM, SRV/POOL SWELL COMBINATION SIMILAR TO MARK II & III
4.	NOMINAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION USED	0.15g ENCOMPASSES CURRENT DOCKET ACC. ON ALL MARK I's
492 535	MARK I's DO NOT SATISFY CODE & DESIGN MARGINS ERODED <b>POOR ORIGINAL</b>	TRUE, BUT FOR LONG TERM, CODE WILL BE SATISFIED - FOR SHORT TERM, MARGINS ARE EVALUATED SO THAT NO LOSS OF CONTAINMENT FUNCTION WITH AT LEAST FACTORS OF SAFETY OF TWO(2) - THE ADDITIONAL CAPABILITY OF STRUCTURES TO SUSTAIN LOADS EVEN WITH LIMITED YIELDING WHICH IS SHORT OF FAILURE IS EVALUATED - REASONABLE ASSURANCE FOR PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY BY RESERVE STRUCTURAL CAPACITY OR MODIFICATIONS - " $\Delta p$ " MODIFICATION TO GAIN MARGIN
6.	MARK I STRAIN LIMITS SPECIFIED TO DISGUISE NONCOMFORMANCE WITH CODE	BEYOND YIELD, STRAIN MUST BE SPECIFIED TO ASSESS SAFETY MARGINS

492

SUMMARY (CONT.)

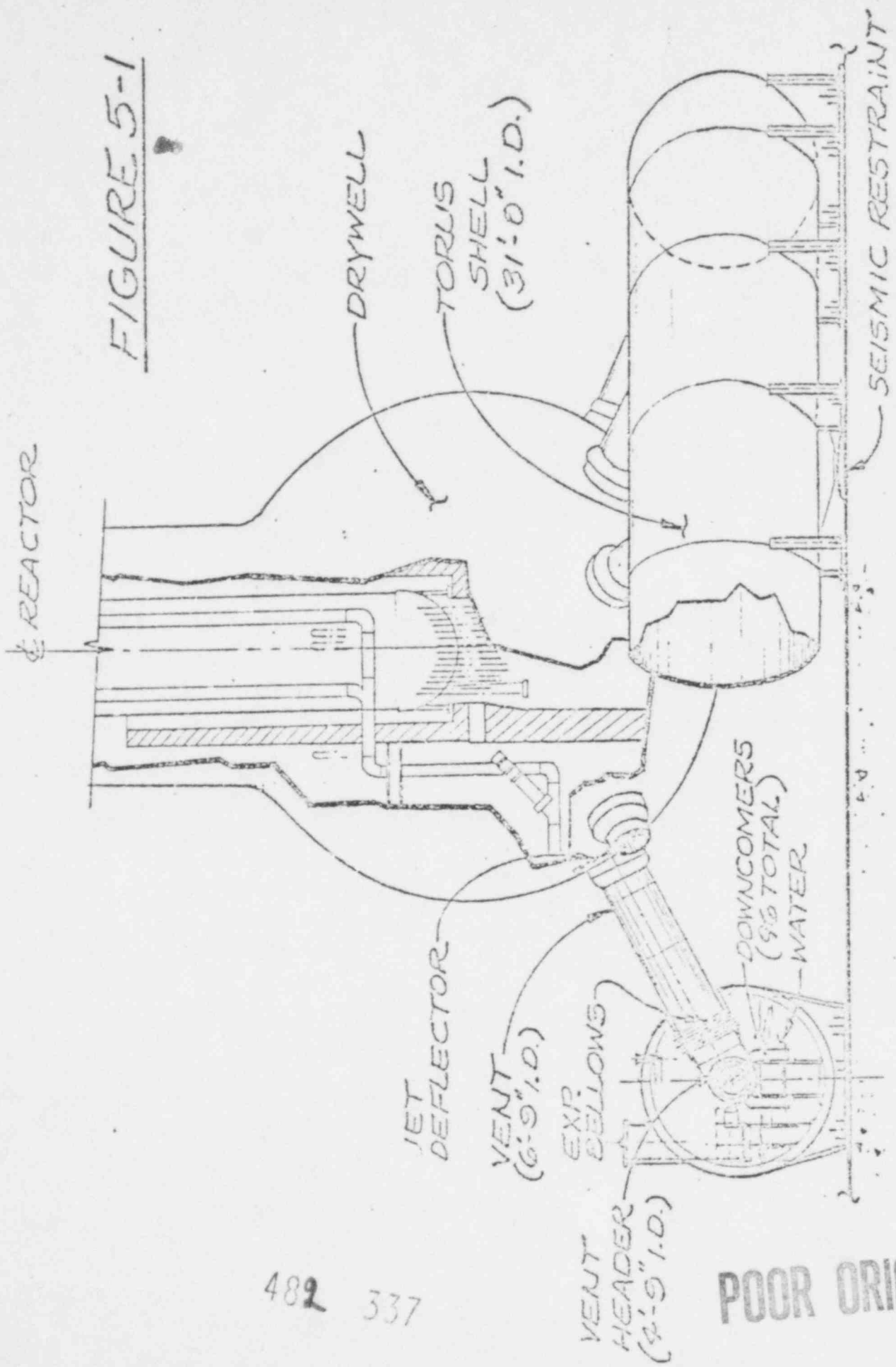
NO.	POOL DYNAMICS STRUCTURAL CONCERNS	SUMMARY OF NRC STAFF RESPONSE
7.	ANALYTICAL MODELS REFINED IF RESULTS UNFAVORABLE	TRUE, STANDARD STRUCTURAL PRACTICE REFINES SUBSEQUENT ANALYSES (I.R. ELASTIC TO ELASTO-PLASTIC) TO ASSESS TRUE MARGINS
8.	LOSS OF TORUS WATER MAY OCCUR OR ECCS PIPING MAY LOSE FUNCTION	TORUS SHELL FACTOR OF SAFETY TO LEAKAGE > 2 - ECCS PIPING ANALYZED FOR TORUS UPLIFT $\geq 0.2$ "→ 1" TO CODE
9.	SEISMIC SLGSH OR OTHER LOADS MAY UNCOVER VENTS	NATURAL FREQUENCIES OF POOL ARE LOW - NO APPARENT LOW FREQUENCY EXCITING FORCE - MARK I LONG TERM WILL STUDY
10.	NO COMPETENT STRUCTURAL CONSULTANT WOULD TESTIFY THAT MARK I's ARE SAFE	DR. WILLIAM COOPER OF "TELEDYNE" (TESTIMONY AND LETTER) - MR. ROBERT KEEVER OF "NUTECH"

489  
536

45



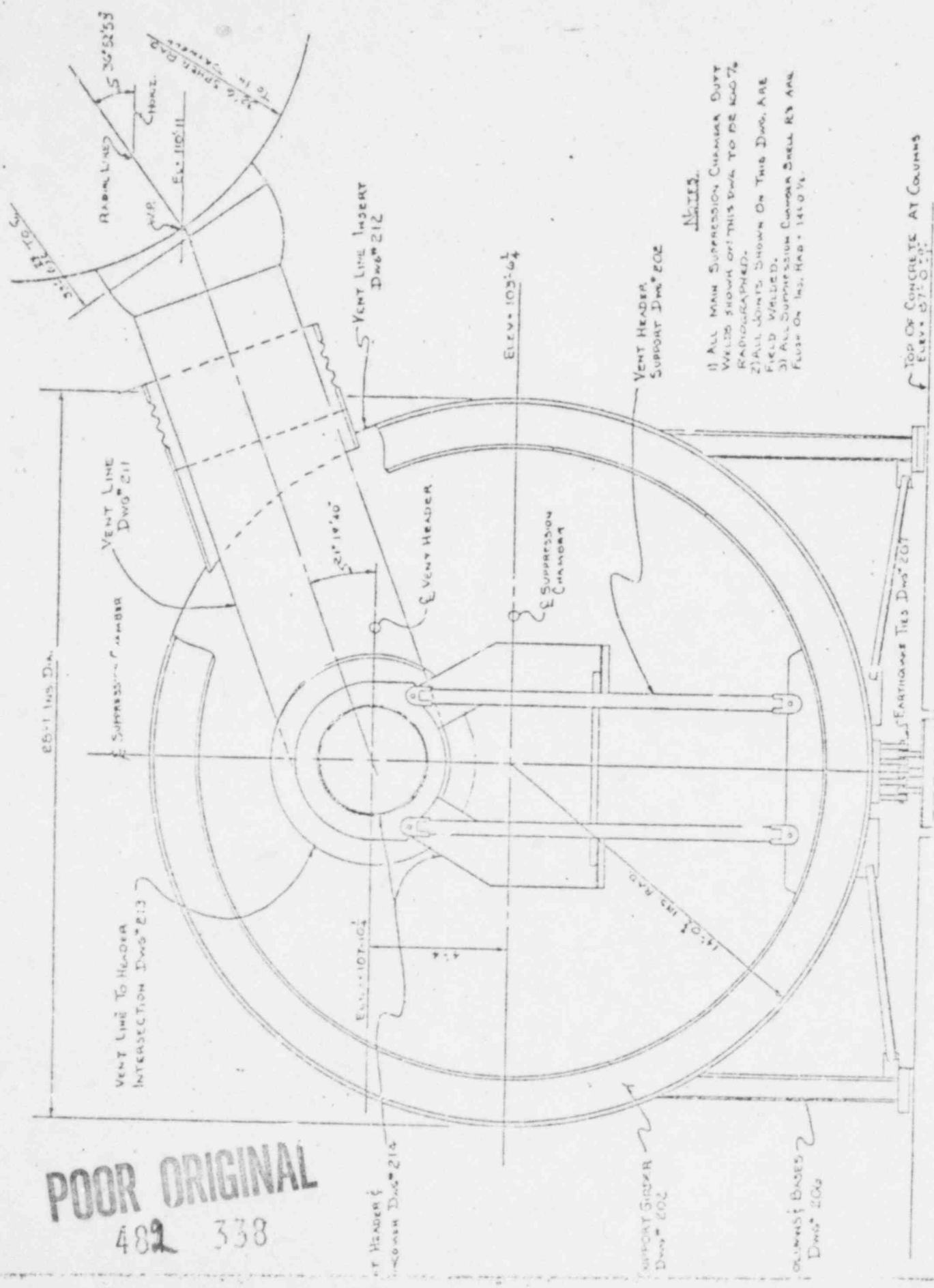
FIGURE 5-1



MARK I PRESSURE SUPPRESSION  
CONTAINMENT SYSTEM

482 337

POOR ORIGINAL



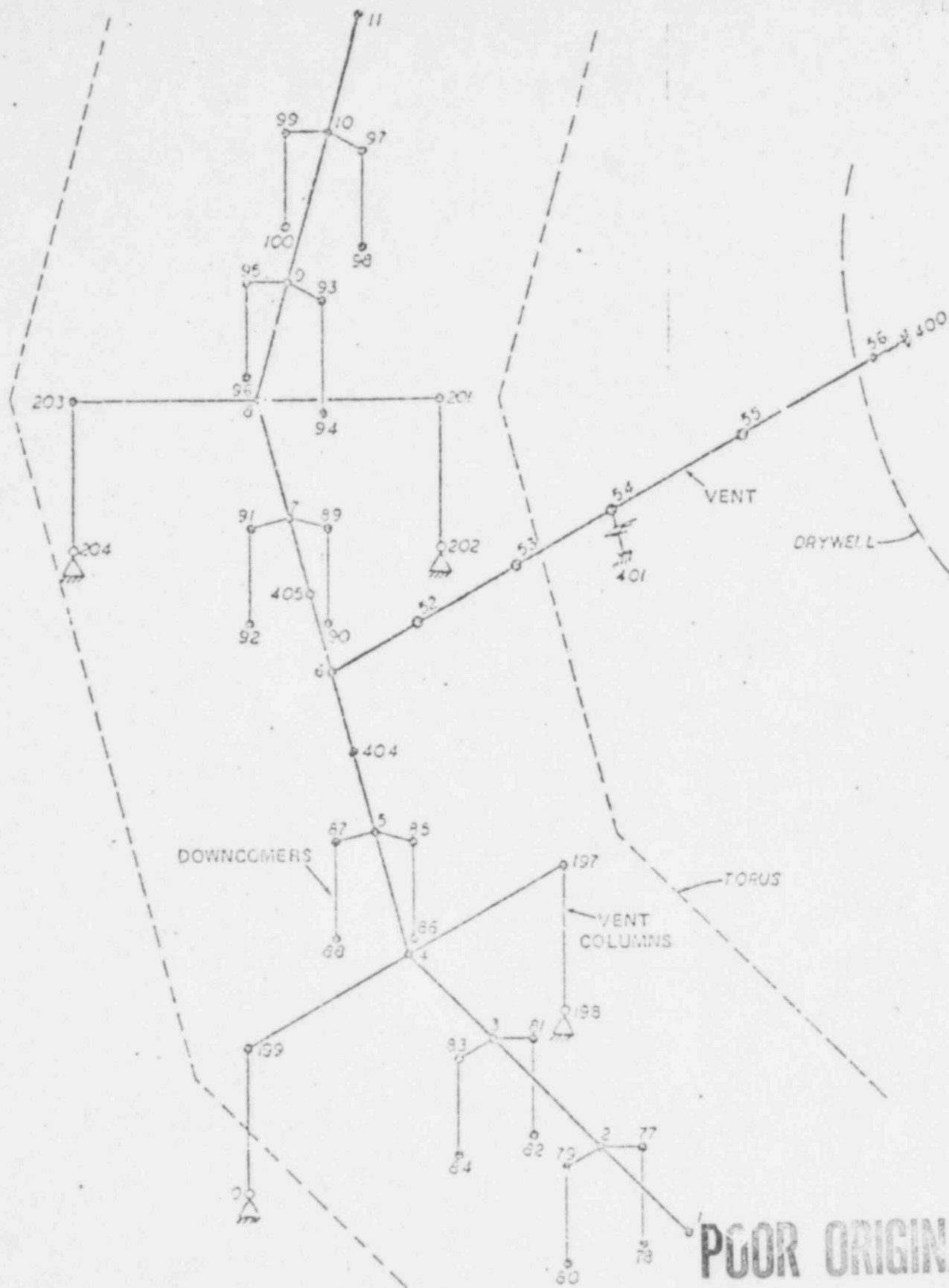
**NOTES.**

- 1) ALL MAIN SUPPRESSION CHAMBER DUFF WELDS SHOWN ON THIS DWG. TO BE 1/2" RADIOLGRAPHED.
- 2) ALL JOINTS SHOWN ON THIS DWG. ARE FIELD WELDED.
- 3) ALL SUPPRESSION CHAMBER SHELL R3 ARE FLUSH ON INS. RAD. 141.0 1/2.

**POOR ORIGINAL**  
482 338

TOP OF CONCRETE AT COLUMNS  
ELEV. 103.0 1/2

26 ✓



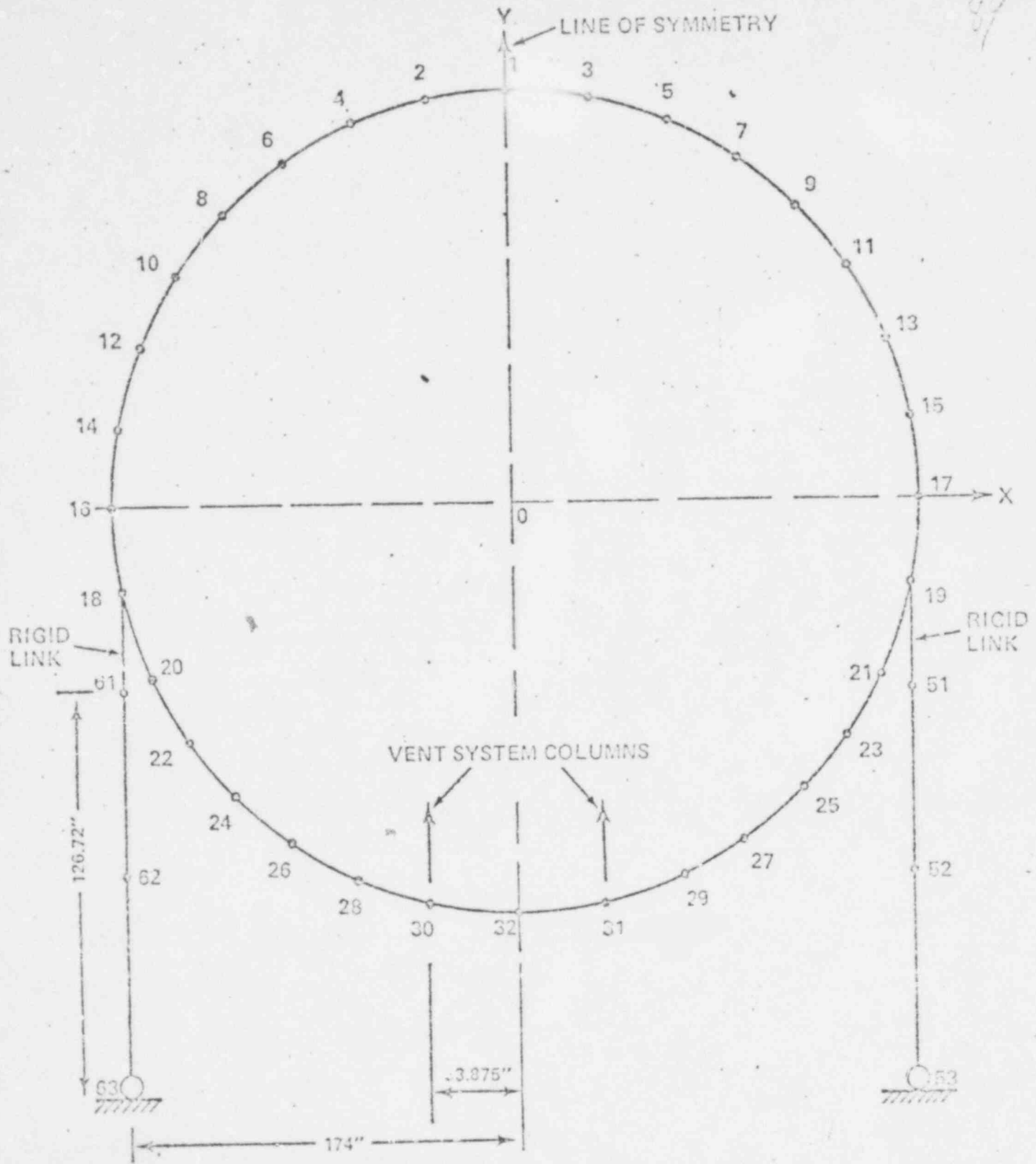
**POOR ORIGINAL**

PEACH BOTTOM

482 339 MATHEMATICAL MODEL

FIGURE B 2.1

✓ 89



TORUS RING GIRDER MODEL

POOR ORIGINAL

482 340

490

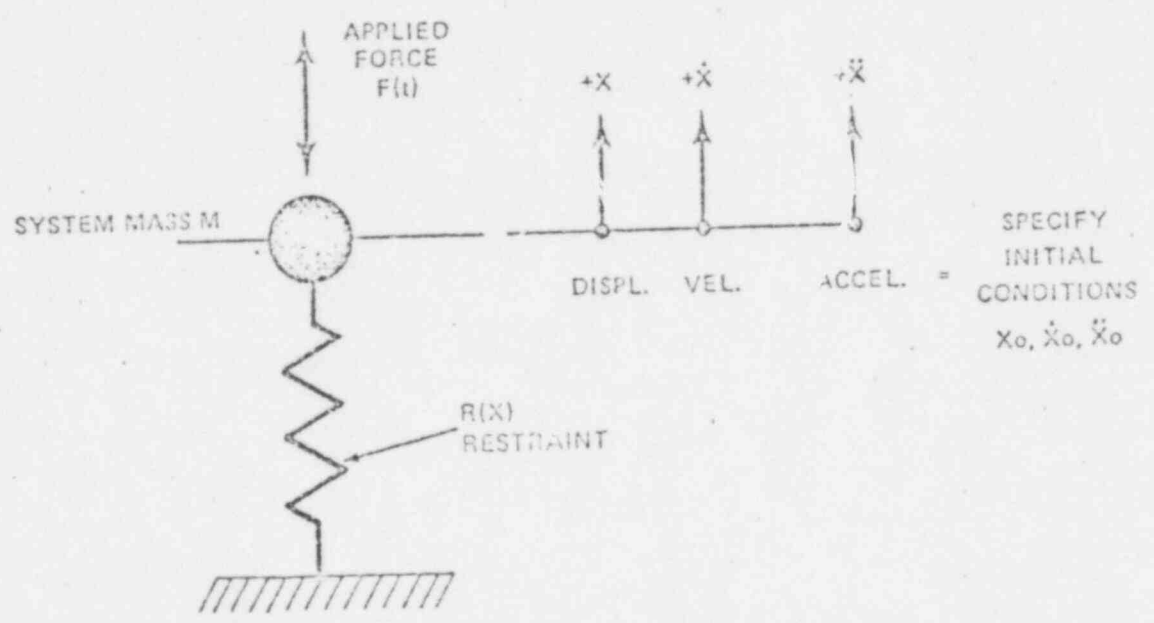


FIGURE 1

SINGLE MASS SYSTEM PARAMETERS

POOR ORIGINAL

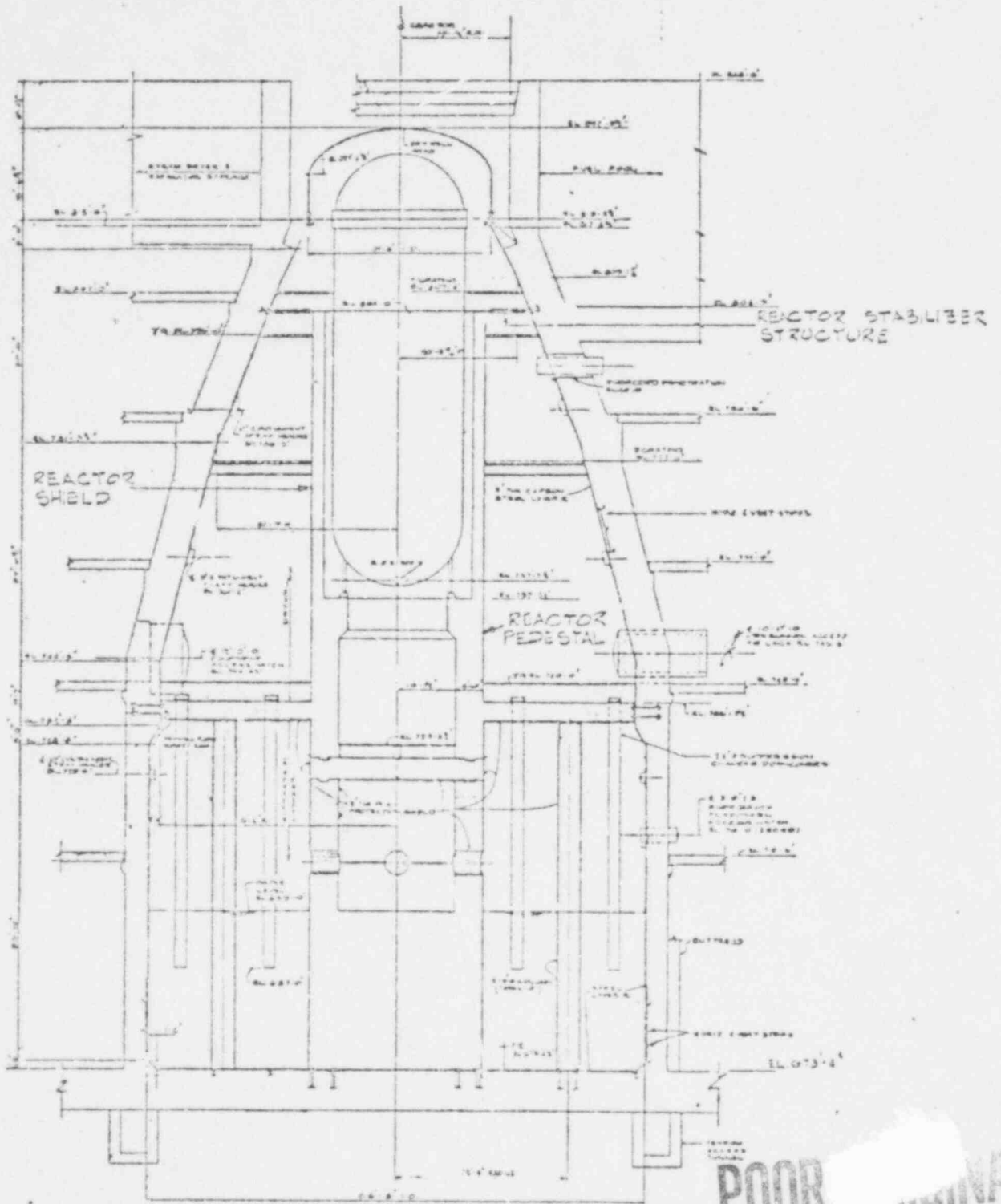
482 341

DESIGNATION	PENETRATION			FUNCTION	ATTACHED PIPE			REMARKS	MAXIMUM STRESS FOR 1.0 IN DEFLECTION
	QUANTITY	SIZE	SLEEVE THICKNESS		SIZE	SCHEDULE OR THICKNESS	MATERIAL		
X 205	1	20 in	1.031 in.	Vacuum Relief From Building	20 in	1.031"	CS-1	*at .6 =26000 psi	43300*
X 208 A	4	10 in	.594 in.	Electromatic Relief Valve Discharge	10 in.	STD	CS-2		9286
X 208 B									13529
X 208 C									14940
X 208 D									9522
X 210 A	2	16 in	.844	RHR and Core Spray Test Lines	12 in.	STD	CS-1	12 x 16 reducer	13566
X 210 B									3903
X 211 A	2	6 in	.432	RHR to Torus Spray Header	4 in.	STD	CS-1	4 x 6 reducer	13566
X 211 B									390
X 212	1	9 in	.500	RCIC Turbine Exhaust	8 in.	STD	CS-1		20673
X 218	1	18 in	.938	Torus Purge Vent Outlet	18 in.	STD	CS-1		11883
X 221	1	24 in	1.219	HPCI Turbine Exhaust	24 in.	STD	CS-1		5478
X 222	1	2 in	.218	Condensate From HPCI Turbine Drain Pot	2 in.	80			<15000
X 223	1	2 in	.218	Condensate from RCIC Turbine Drain Pot	2 in.	80	CS-1		1034
X 224A	2	24 in	.375	RHR Pump Suction	26 in	.375	CS-1	24x26 reducer	4312
X 224B									6904
X 225	1	24 in	.375	HPCI Pump Suction	16 in	STD	CS-1	16x24 reducer	2939
X 226A	2	16 in	.375	Core Spray Pump Suction	12 in	STD	CS-1	12x16 reducer	6826
X 227B									
X 227	1	6 in	.375	RCIC Pump Suction	6 in	STD	CS-1		9200

489 342

POOR ORIGINAL

2/1



LA SALLE COUNTY STATION  
 MARK II DESIGN ASSESSMENT REPORT

FIGURE 1.1-1  
 PRIMARY CONTAINMENT

MARK I

ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

- A. SHORT TERM
  - a. NO LOSS OF FUNCTION
  - b. MINIMUM FACTOR OF SAFETY OF TWO (2)
- B. LONG TERM - EQUIVALENT TO CODE MARGINS OR CODE IF APPLICABLE



TABLE 4.1-1

DESIGN LOAD COMBINATIONS

EQN	LOAD COND	D	L	F	P <sub>O</sub>	T <sub>O</sub>	R <sub>O</sub>	E <sub>O</sub>	E <sub>SS</sub>	P <sub>B</sub>	P <sub>A</sub>	T <sub>A</sub>	R <sub>A</sub>	R <sub>R</sub>	SRV	ADS	ALL	ASYMMETRICAL
1	Normal w/o Temp	1.4	1.7	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	0	X	X
2	Normal w/Temp	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	0	X	X
3	Normal Sev. Env.	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.25	0	X	X
4	Abnormal	1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	1.25	-	1.0	1.0	-	1.25	X	0	X
4a		1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.25	1.0	1.0	-	1.0*	0	0	0
5	Abnormal Sev. Env.	1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	1.1	-	1.1	-	1.0	1.0	-	1.1	X	0	X
5a		1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	1.1	-	-	1.1	1.0	1.0	-	1.0*	0	0	0
6	Normal Ext. Env.	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	0	X	X
7	Abnormal Ext. Env.	1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	1.0	1.0	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	X	0	X
7a		1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0*	0	0	0

489  
345

4.1-7

POOR ORIGINAL

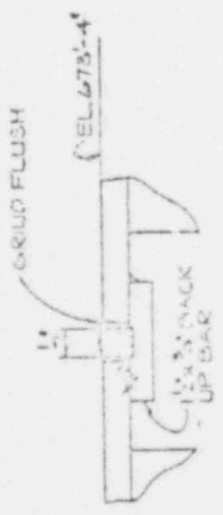
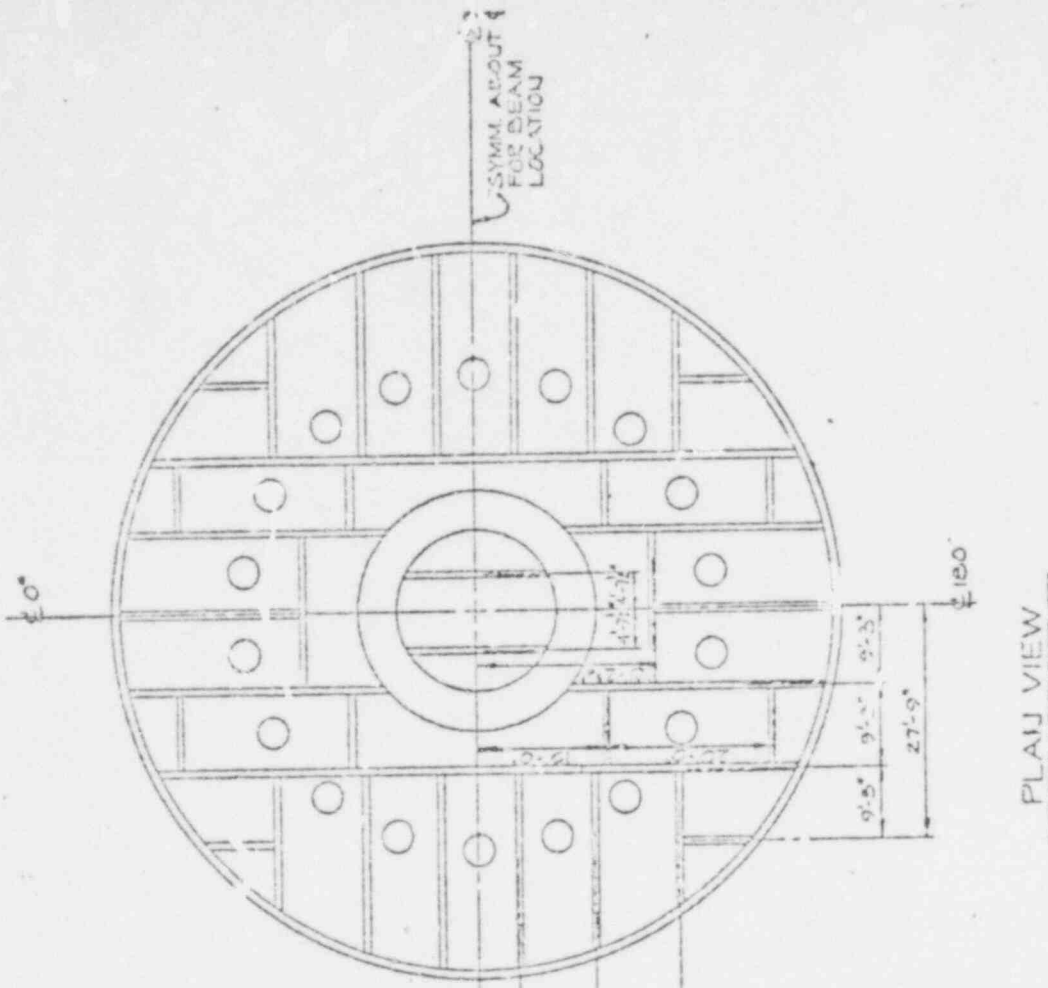
LOAD DESCRIPTION

- D = Dead Loads
  - L = Live Loads
  - F = Prestressing Loads
  - T<sub>O</sub> = Operating Temperature Loads
  - R<sub>O</sub> = Operating Pipe Reactions
  - P<sub>V</sub> = Operating Pressure Loads
  - SRV = Safety/Relief Valve Loads
  - E<sub>O</sub> = Operating Basis Earthquake
  - E<sub>SS</sub> = Safe Shutdown Earthquake
  - P<sub>B</sub> = SBA and IBA Pressure Load
  - T<sub>A</sub> = Pipe Break Temperature Load
  - R<sub>A</sub> = Pipe Break Temperature Reactions Loads
  - T<sub>A</sub> = DBA Pressure Loads (including all pool hydrodynamic loadings)
  - R<sub>R</sub> = Reactions and Jet Forces Due to Pipe Break
- \* ONE SRV WITH LOCK

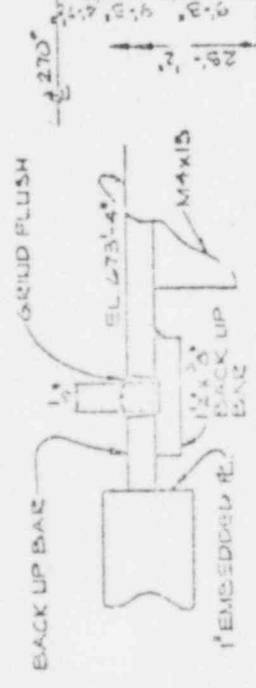
ISCS-MARK II DAR

77

75



TYPICAL CONNECTION FOR M4 X 13 BEAM

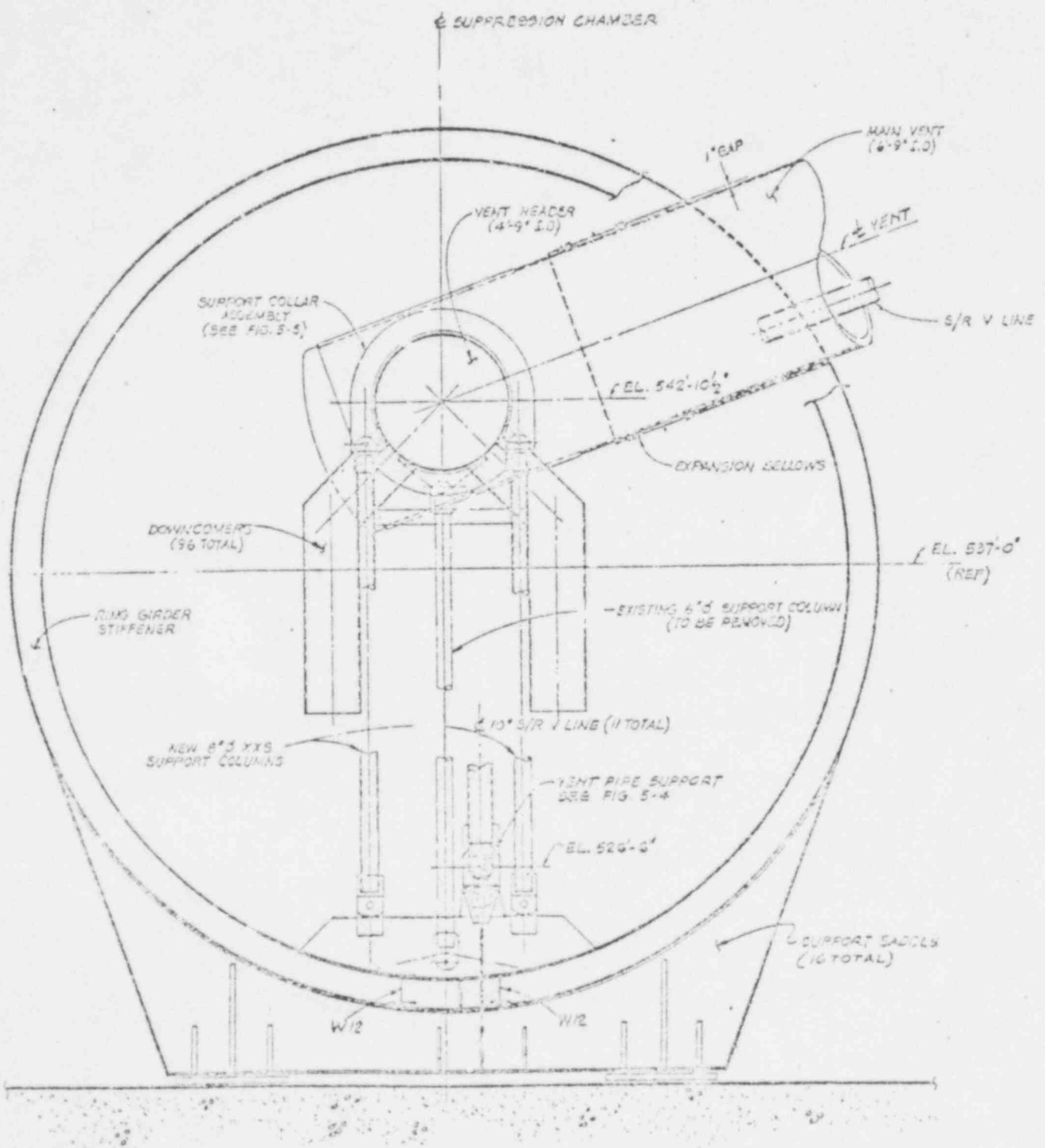


TYPICAL CONNECTION OF M4 X 13 TO 1\"/>

**POOR ORIGINAL**

LA SALLE COUNTY STATION MARK II DESIGN ASSESSMENT REPORT
FIGURE 4.2-1 BASE MAT LINER DETAIL

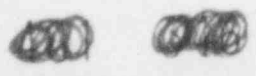
482 346

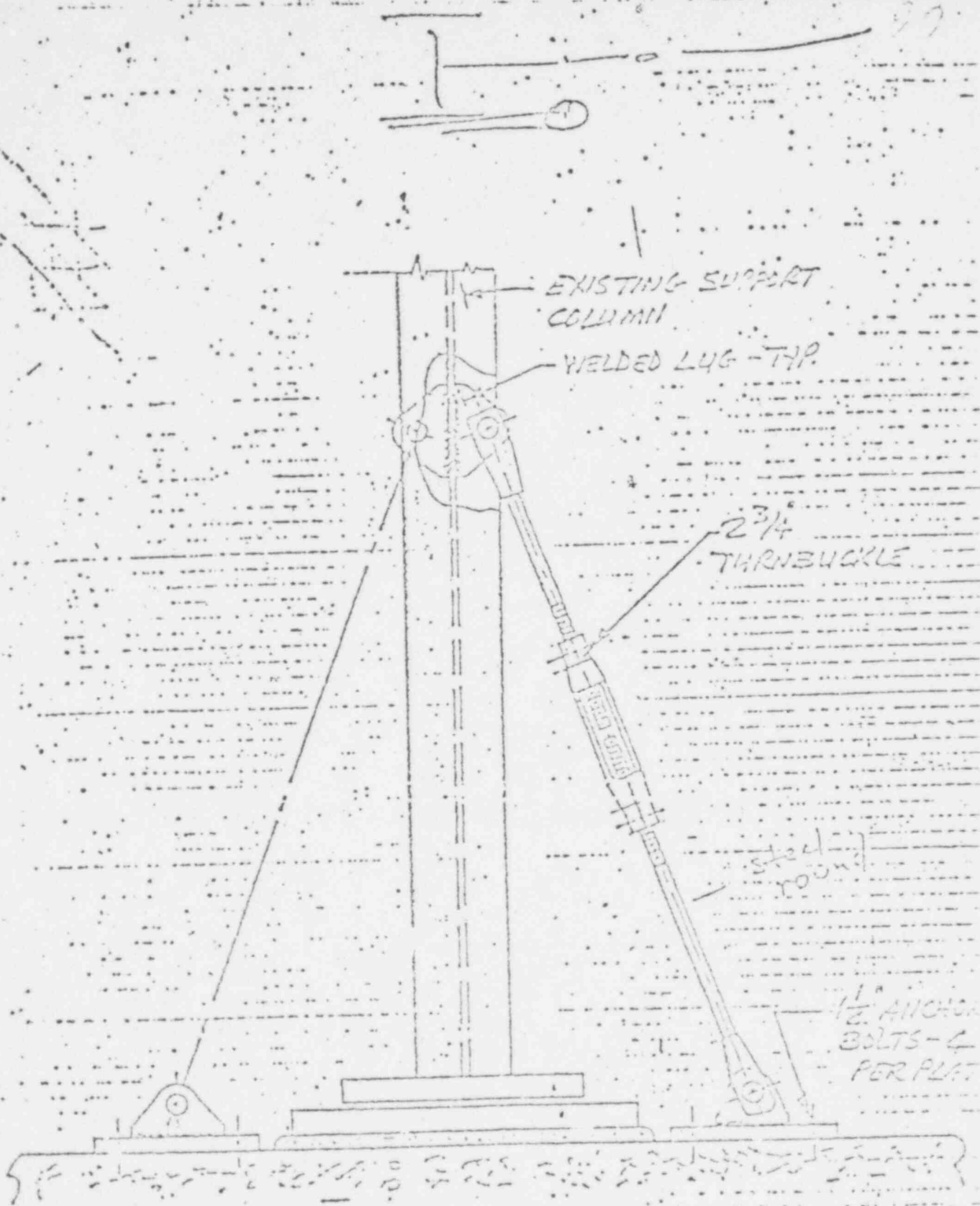


TORUS CROSS-SECTION  
FIGURE 5-2

POOR ORIGINAL

482 347





POOR ORIGINAL

PROPOSED COLUMN TIE-DOWN FIX

482

348

32 Columns

256

1/4" core drill - E

98

STAFF REPORT ON  
EROSION OF DESIGN MARGINS  
AT THE MARCH 25, 1976  
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING  
WORKING GROUP NO. 4

(C. ANDERSON)

DESIGN MARGINS

"DESIGN MARGINS ARE CONTINUALLY ERODED BY MODIFICATIONS RESULTING FROM PROBLEMS THAT HAVE OCCURRED DURING PLANT OPERATION. A GOOD EXAMPLE IS THE REMOVAL OF BAFFLES FROM THE TORUS SEVERAL YEARS AGO. THE FIRST MARK I PLANTS WERE BUILT WITH ANTI-SLOSH BAFFLES INSTALLED IN THE TORUS. THE PURPOSE OF THESE BAFFLES WAS TO ENSURE THAT WAVES WOULD NOT BE BUILT UP IN THE POOL RESULTING IN GROSS DISRUPTION TO THE POOL SURFACE AND MAKING INEFFECTIVE THE DOWNCOMER SUBMERGENCE."

( FEB. 13, 1976, TESTIMONY )

100

## EROSION OF DESIGN MARGIN

### A. DESIGN MARGIN

MARGIN FOR MARK I CONTAINMENT

### B. MARK I POOL BAFFLES

1. TYPICAL BAFFLE ARRANGEMENT
2. STATUS OF POOL BAFFLES IN MARK I PLANTS
3. ORIGINAL DESIGN BASIS
4. REMOVAL OF BAFFLES
5. REPLACEMENT OF BAFFLES

MARGIN FOR MARK I  
CONTAINMENT PRESSURE

PEAK CALCULATED PRESSURES

DRYWELL	WETWELL
41-58 PSI*	20-29 PSI

DESIGN PRESSURE

DRYWELL	WETWELL
62 PSI	62 PSI (14 PLANTS)
	35 PSI (2 PLANTS)



102

STATUS OF POOL BAFFLES  
MARK I PLANTS

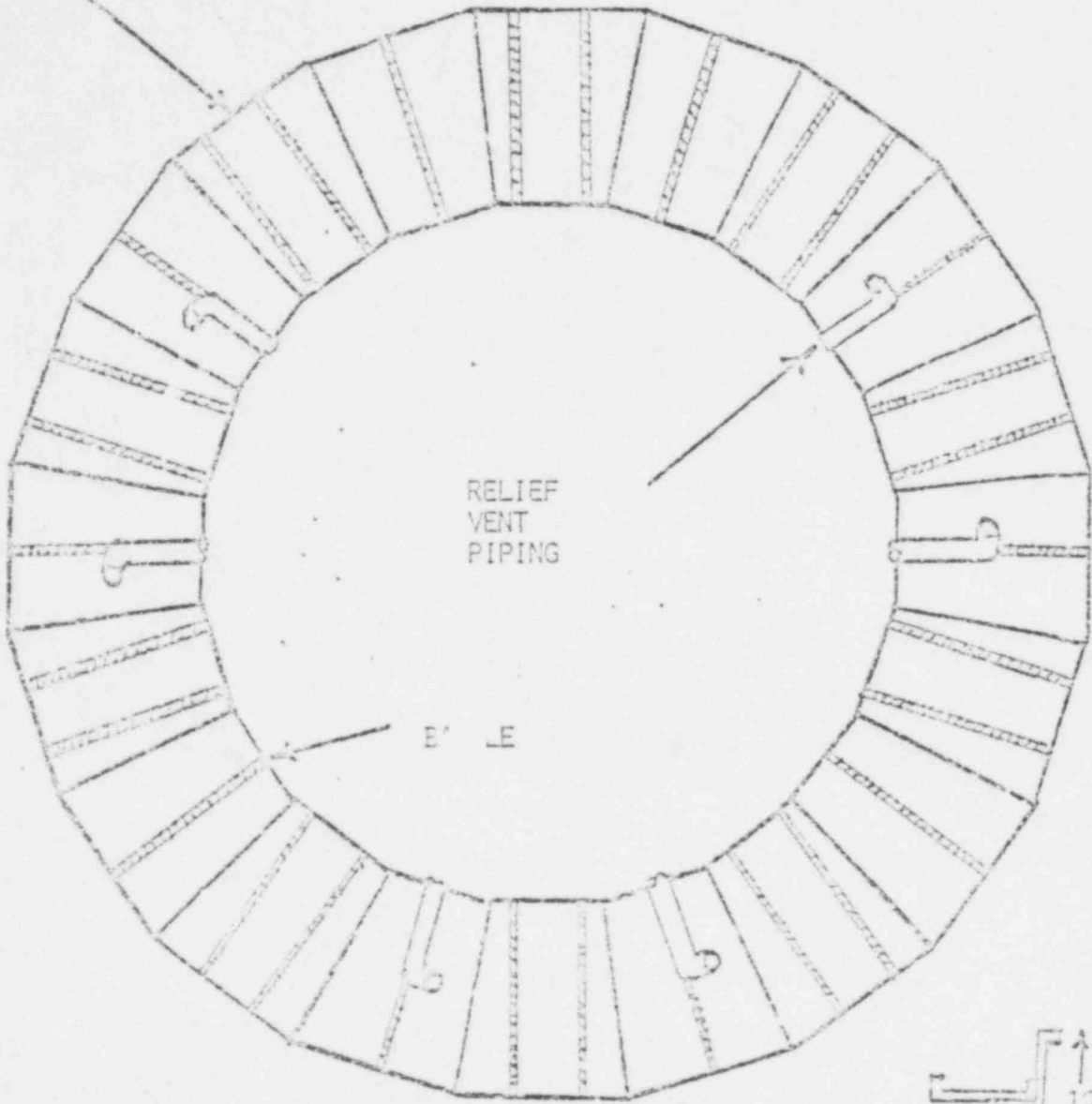
BAFFLES PARTIALLY REMOVED

HUMBOLDT BAY  
OYSTER CREEK  
DRESDEN UNIT 2

BAFFLES COMPLETELY REMOVED  
ALL REMAINING MARK I PLANTS

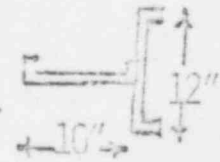
123

TORUS



RELIEF  
VENT  
PIPING

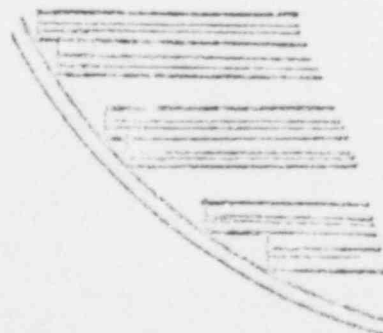
E E



COMPONENT  
DETAIL

BAFFLE ARRANGEMENT  
IN TORUS

482 354



**POOR ORIGINAL**

6 COMPONENT BAFFLE

104

## DESIGN BASIS FOR MARK I BAFFLES

### PRIMARY BASIS

BODEGA TESTS INDICATED THAT REMOVAL OF BAFFLES COULD LEAD TO POTENTIAL INCREASE IN THE WETWELL PRESSURE BEYOND THE PEAK PRESSURE DETERMINED BY AIR TRANSFER FROM DRYWELL TO WETWELL

### SECONDARY CONSIDERATION

AZIMUTHAL SLOSHING - SLOSHING COULD RESULT IN WAVES WHICH MIGHT UNCOVER THE DOWNCOMER

105

REASON FOR  
BAFFLE REMOVAL

RELIEF VALVE FORCES RESULTED IN DISPLACEMENT OF BAFFLES IN  
IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF RELIEF VALVE OUTLET PIPES

100

JUSTIFICATION FOR  
BAFFLE REMOVAL

PEAK WETWELL PRESSURE

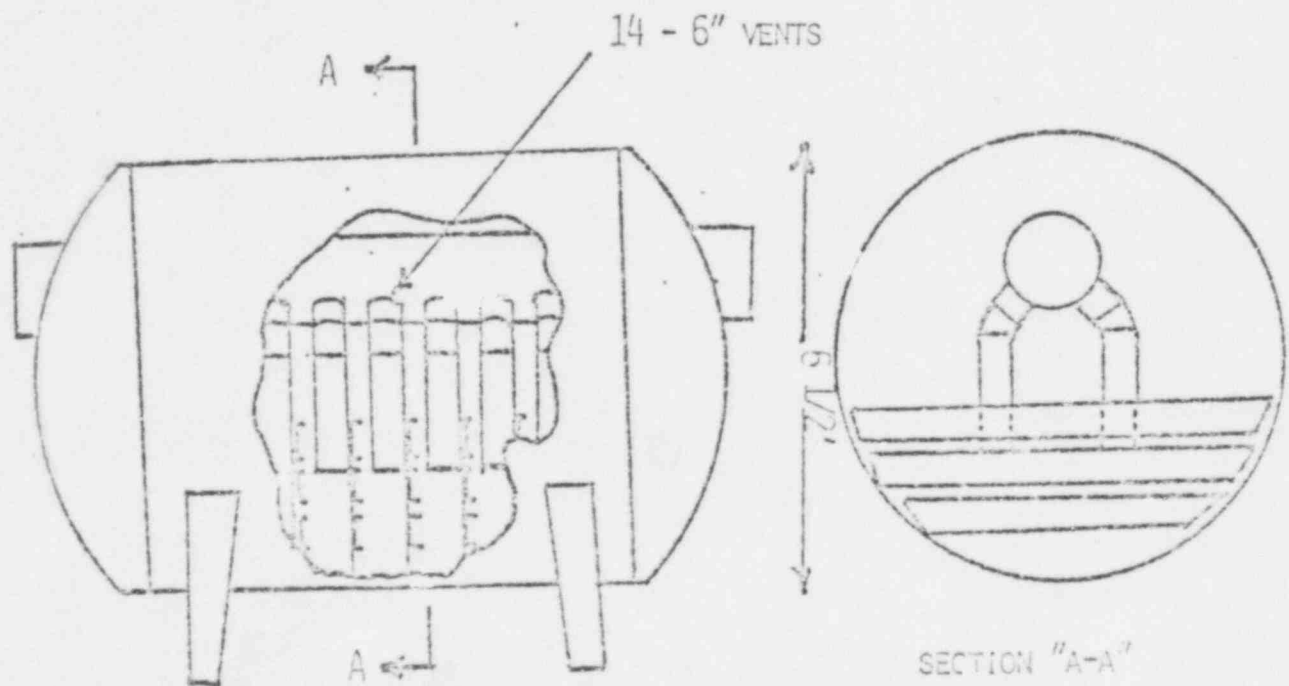
TESTS AND ANALYSES SHOW THAT REMOVAL OF BAFFLES WILL NOT RESULT IN AN INCREASE IN THE WETWELL PRESSURE ABOVE THE PLAK PRESSURE DETERMINED BY AIR TRANSFER FROM DRY: ILL TO WETWELL

AZIMUTHAL SLOSHING

NO APPARENT MECHANISM FOR LARGE WAVES (LOW NATURAL FREQUENCY OF POOL)

HUMBOLDT AND BODEGA TESTS (GOOD CONDENSATION WITH VENTS UNCOVERED)

107



SUPPRESSION POOL  
FOR QUARTER SCALE, 1/3 SEGMENT TEST

**POOR ORIGINAL**

482 558

109

STAFF REPORT ON PRESSURE  
SUPPRESSION TESTING AT THE  
MARCH 25, 1976 ACRS  
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING  
WORKING GROUP NO. 4

(C. ANDERSON)

PRESSURE-SUPPRESSION TESTING

"OTHER PROBLEMS THAT AFFECT THE PERFORMANCE OF THE PRIMARY CONTAINMENT ARE UNCERTAINTIES WITH REGARD TO THE TESTING OF THE PRESSURE-SUPPRESSION PHENOMENON. A LIMITED NUMBER OF TESTS WERE PERFORMED ON A SEGMENT OF THE CONTAINMENT THAT WAS PLANNED FOR THE BODEGA BAY PLANT (NEVER BUT DEPTH OF DOWNCOMER SUBMERGENCE TESTING WAS VARIED, BUT MOST OF THE TESTS WERE PERFORMED AT ONLY ONE LEVEL OF SUBMERGENCE, FOUR FEET. WAVES GENERATED WITHIN THE POOL MAY UNCOVER THE VENTS; SEISMIC SLOSH MAY OCCUR WHICH MAKES PRESSURE SUPPRESSION INEFFECTIVE; AND SINCE THE LOSS-OF-CONTAINMENT ACCIDENT IS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE TO MOCK-UP, COMPLETE VERIFICATION OF THE ADEQUACY OF THE SYSTEM TO WITHSTAND A LOCA HAS YET TO BE DEMONSTRATED."

( FEB. 18, 1976, TESTIMONY )

482 360



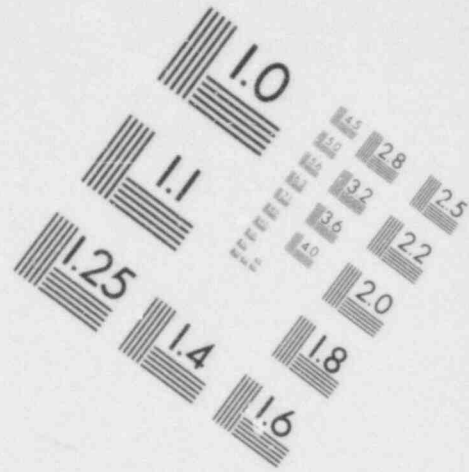
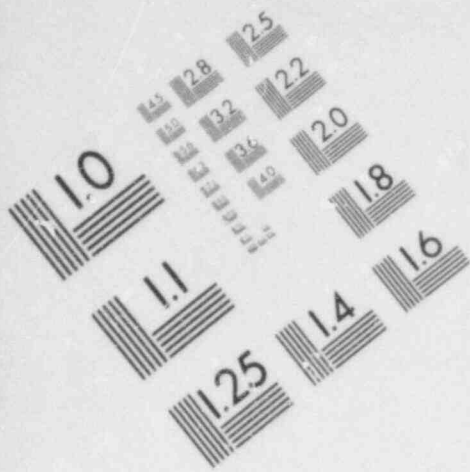
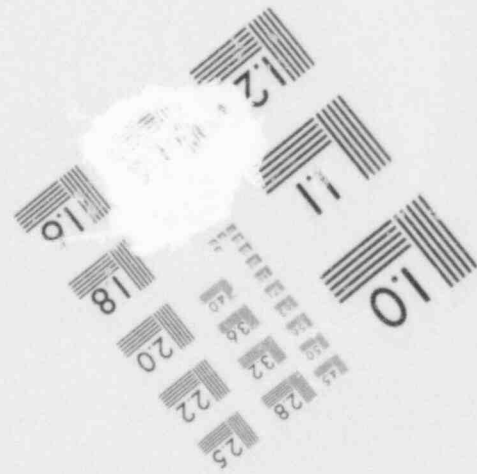
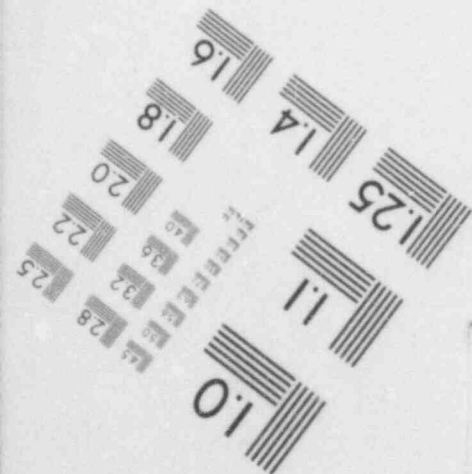
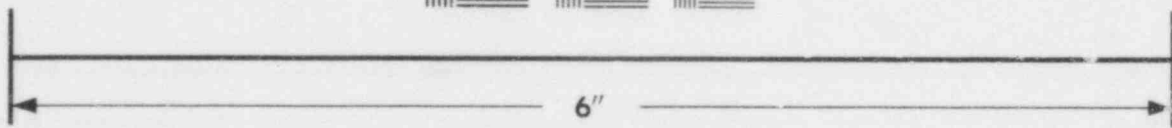


IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



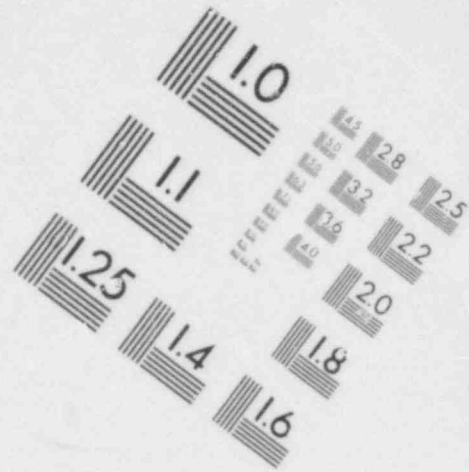
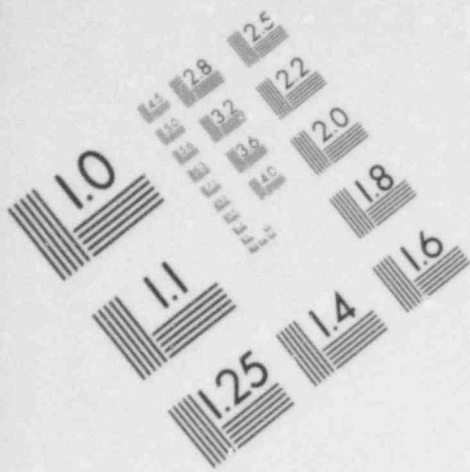
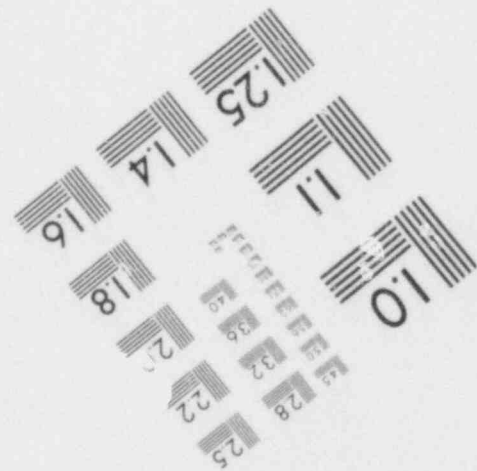
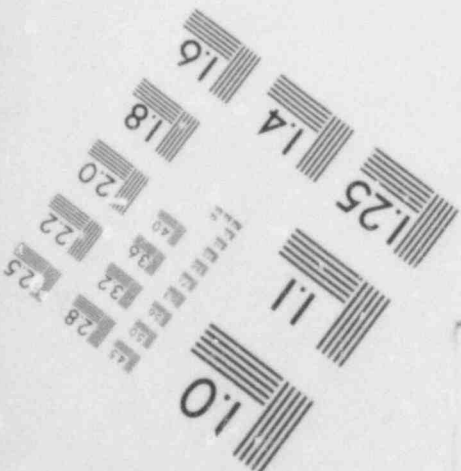
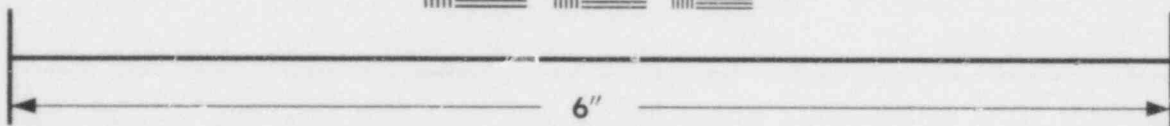


IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



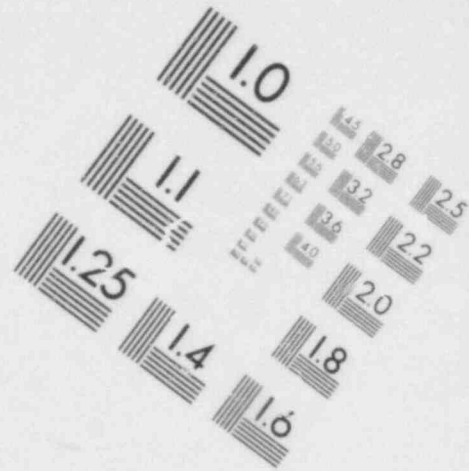
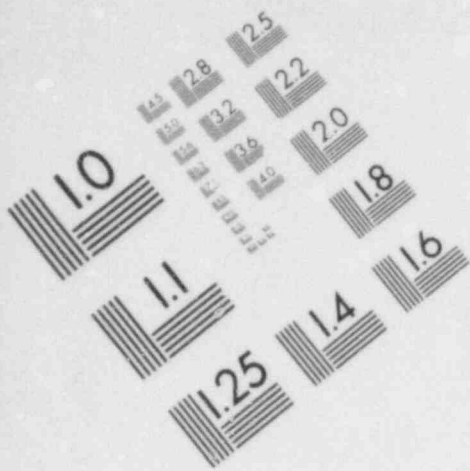
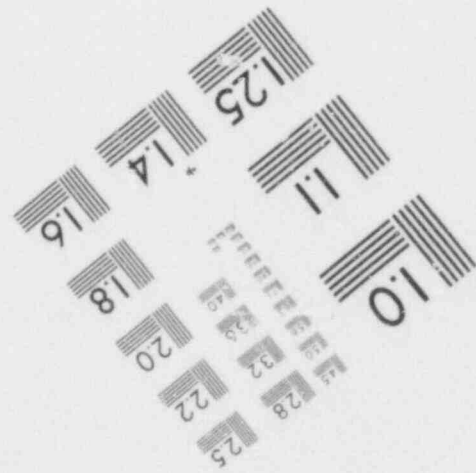
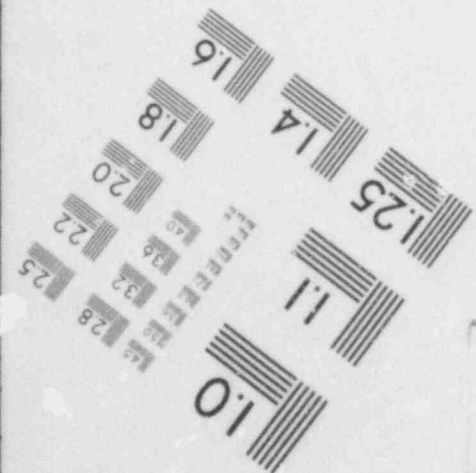
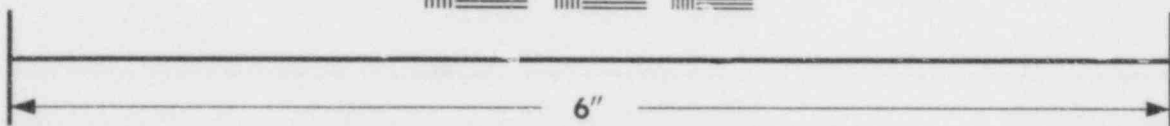
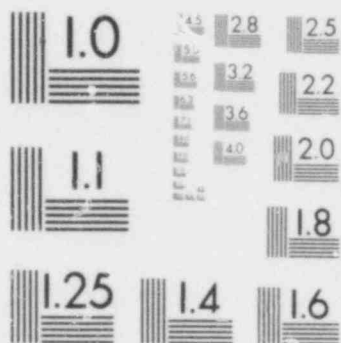


IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



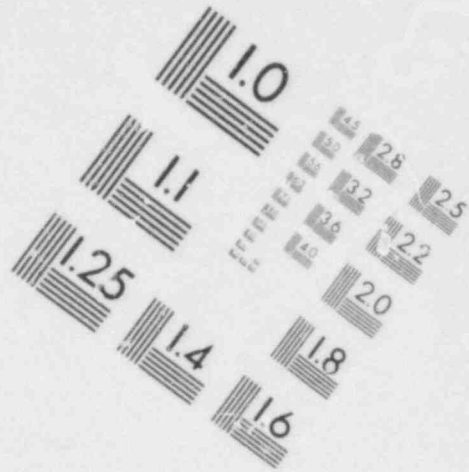
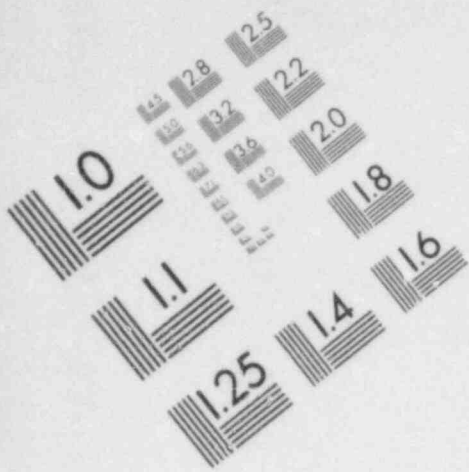
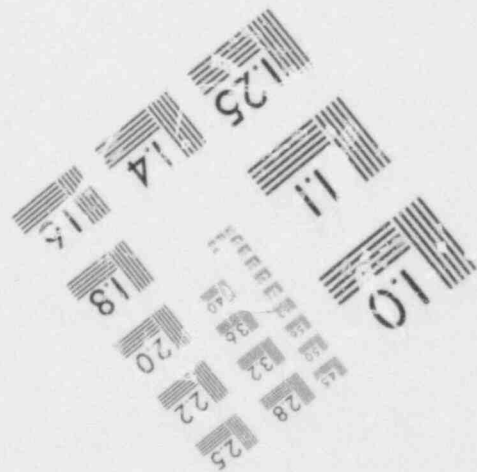
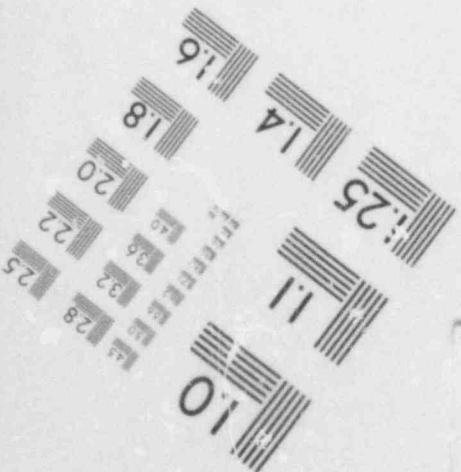
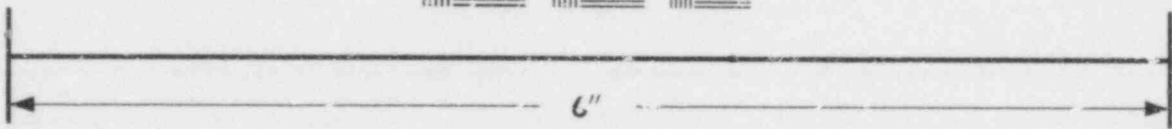


IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



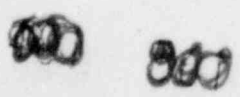
PRESSURE SUPPRESSION TESTING

A. HUMBOLDT 1/48 SEGMENT TESTS

- 1. OBJECTIVES
- 2. TEST CONFIGURATION
- 3. TESTS AT REDUCED VENT SUBMERGENCE
- 4. CONCLUSIONS

B. BODEGA 1/112 SEGMENT TESTS

- 1. OBJECTIVES
- 2. TEST CONFIGURATION
- 3. TESTS AT REDUCED VENT SUBMERGENCE
- 4. CONCLUSIONS



///

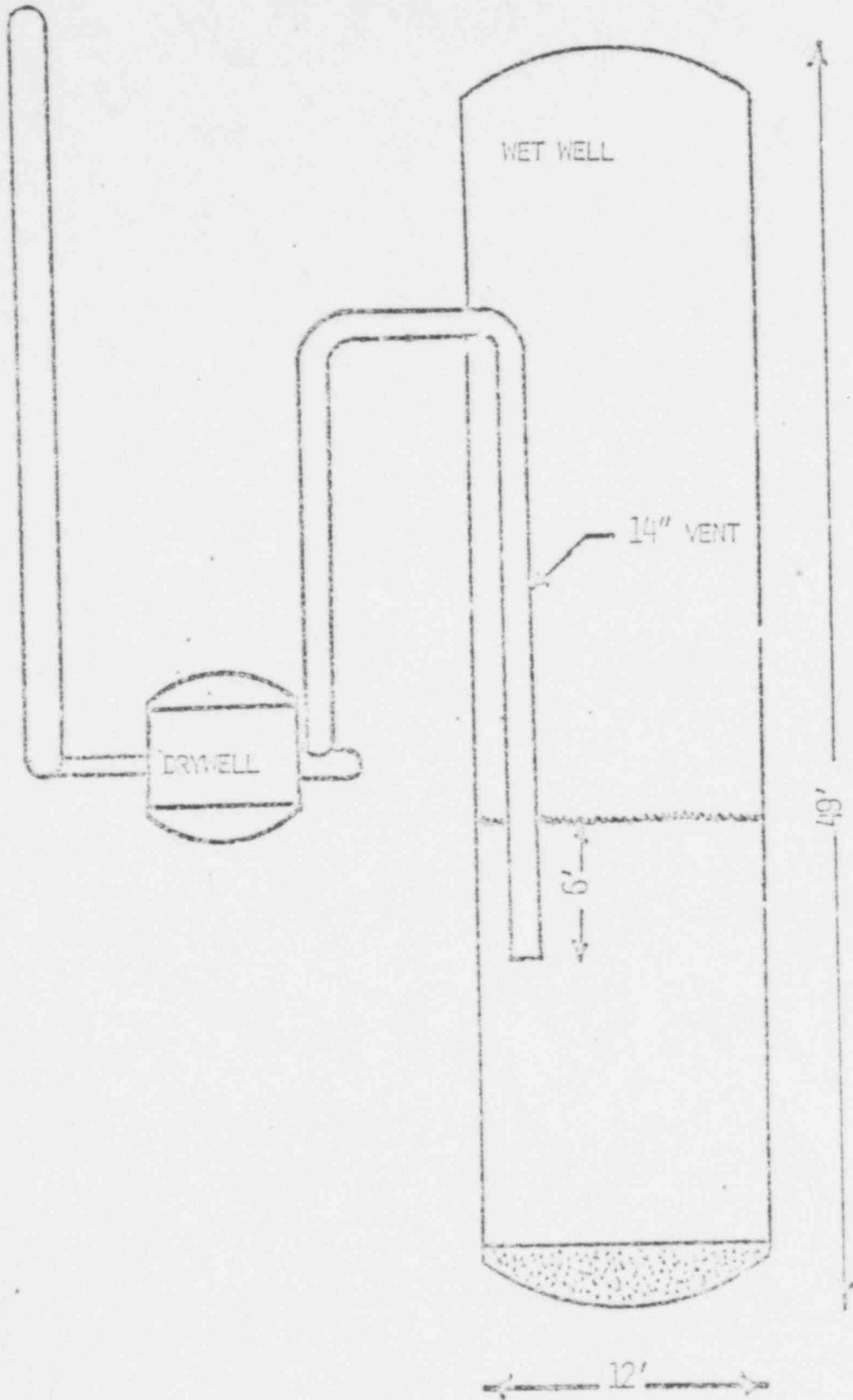
# HUMBOLDT 1/48 SEGMENT TESTS

## OBJECTIVES

1. COMPARE TEST RESULTS WITH HUMBOLDT DESIGN PRESSURES
2. INVESTIGATE EFFECT OF VARIOUS PARAMETERS ON STEAM  
CONDENSATION
  - . FLOW RATE
  - . VENT SUBMERGENCE
  - . POOL TEMPERATURE
  - . AIR
3. OBTAIN DATA ON
  - . BLOWDOWN RATES
  - . MODEL VERIFICATION
  - . VENT LOSS COEFFICIENT
  - . POOL DYNAMICS
  - . ESTABLISH THERMAL LIMITS
  - . MIXING

12

SIMULATED REACTOR



483 003

HUGOLDT BAY TEST FACILITY FULL SCALE, 1/48 SEGMENT

POOR ORIGINAL



113

# HUMBOLDT 1/48 SEGMENT TESTS

VENT DIAMETER 14"  
NOMINAL SUBMERGENCE 6'

## TESTS AT VARIABLE SUBMERGENCE

<u>SUBMERGENCE</u>	<u>NO. OF TESTS</u>
12'5"	1
6'	37
3'	1
-0.5'	2
-1.5'	1
-2.0'	1
-3.0'	<del>1</del>



114

## HUMBOLDT 1/43 SEGMENT TESTS

### CONCLUSIONS

1. THE HUMBOLDT BAY PRESSURE SUPPRESSION CONTAINMENT SYSTEM COULD HANDLE THE MAXIMUM CREDIBLE OPERATING ACCIDENT WITH A LARGE MARGIN OF SAFETY.
2. STEAM CONDENSES RAPIDLY AND EFFICIENTLY IN THE POOL
  - . VERY HIGH FLOW RATES CONDENSE
  - . CONDENSATION IS RAPID AND COMPLETE OVER A WIDE RANGE OF VENT SUBMERGENCE EVEN WITH THE VENT ABOVE THE INITIAL POOL WATER LEVEL
  - . POOL TEMPERATURE CAN BE HIGH (140°F - 160°F)
  - . AIR FROM THE DRYWELL DOES NOT PREVENT EFFICIENT CONDENSATION
3. NO SEVERE VIBRATION OCCURED.
4. MIXING OF THE POOL WATER WAS EXCELLENT.



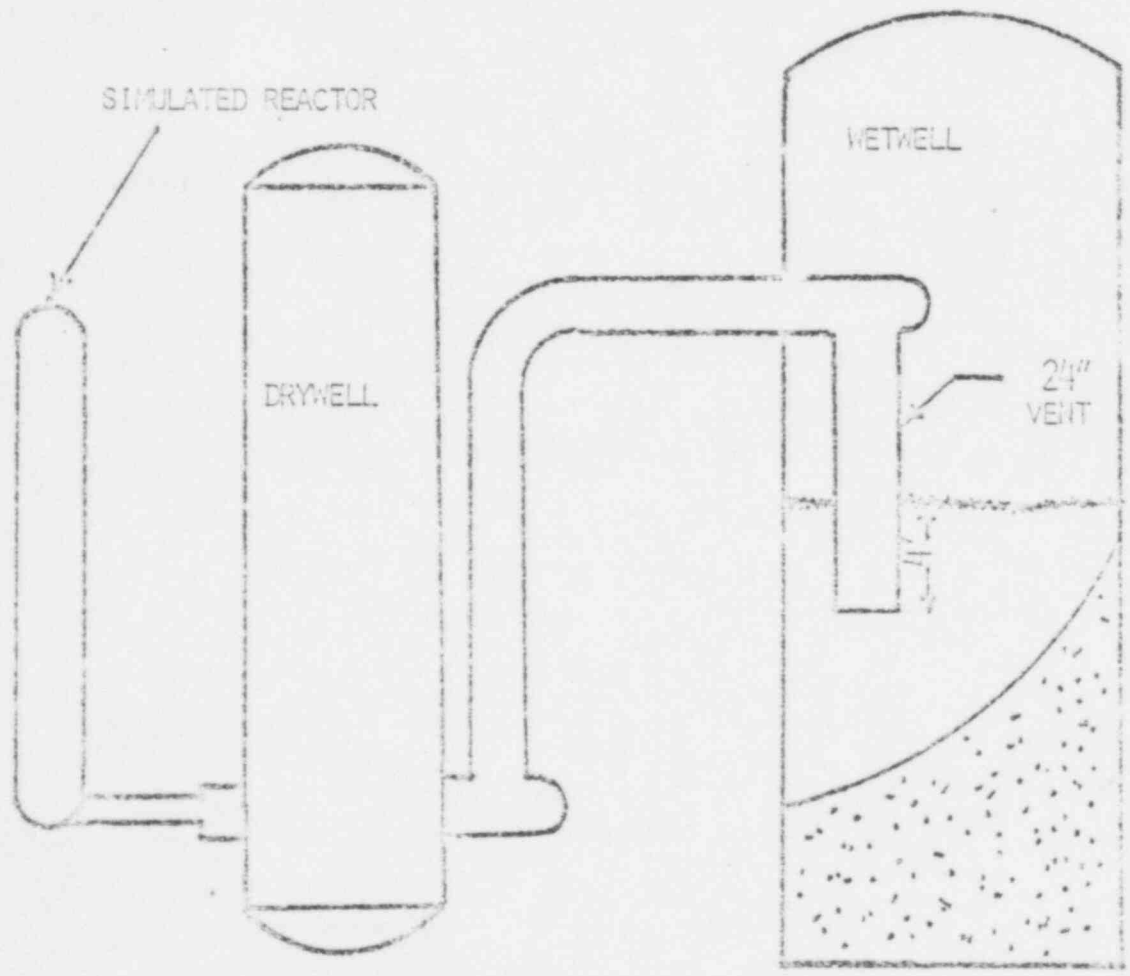
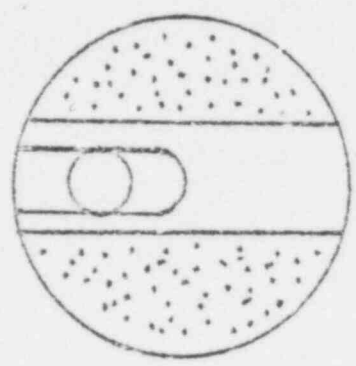
483 005

# BODEGA BAY 1/112 SEGMENT TEST

## OBJECTIVES

1. DEMONSTRATE ADEQUACY OF BODEGA BAY DESIGN (MARK I PROTOTYPE)
2. INVESTIGATE EFFECT OF VARIOUS PARAMETERS ON OPERATION OF PRESSURE SUPPRESSION
  - . POOL WATER LEVEL
  - . FLOW RATE
  - . POOL AND DRYWELL TEMPERATURE

113



BODEGA BAY TEST FACILITY FULL SCALE, 1/112 SEGMENT

**POOR ORIGINAL**

483 007



119

# BODEGA BAY 1/112 SEGMENT TESTS

VENT DIAMETER 2'

NOMINAL SUBMERGENCE 4'

## TESTS AT VARIABLE SUBMERGENCE

SUBMERGENCE	NO. OF TESTS
5'	1
4'	43
3'	1



483 003

1/3

## BODEGA BAY 1/112 SEGMENT TEST

### CONCLUSIONS

1. CONFIRMED ADEQUACY OF THE BODEGA PRESSURE SUPPRESSOR CONTAINMENT

### DESIGN

2. RAPID AND EFFICIENT CONDENSATION WAS ACHIEVED IN THE POOL

• VARIATIONS IN POOL SURFACE HEIGHT DID NOT AFFECT PERFORMANCE SIGNIFICANTLY

• COMPLETE CONDENSATION ACHIEVED OVER A RANGE OF FLOW RATES

• VARIATIONS IN DRIBBLE TEMPERATURE AND POOL TEMPERATURE HAD ONLY MINOR EFFECT ON SYSTEM OPERATION



Pressure Vessel Pedestal Acceleration

"Another serious problem in "pressure suppression" plants is the possibility of vessel pedestal acceleration resulting from the loads on the pedestal created by the pressure wave developed in the suppression pool (see Figures 4 and 5). These loads on the structure may be transmitted through the soil and through the foundation causing the vessel support pedestal to vibrate to a degree greatly above the seismic design basis for the equipment. This condition could result in failure of the vessel and internals, failure of the core support structure, possible loss of emergency core cooling capabilities, possible loss of insertion capability of the control rods, and, again, untold effects by the accident that could occur. This condition should be thoroughly reviewed by the NRC."

Summary of Concern

The February 18, 1976 testimony alleges that the reactor vessel support pedestal could be caused to vibrate (be accelerated) by loads originating in the pressure suppression pool if a design basis pipe rupture were to occur.

POOR ORIGINAL

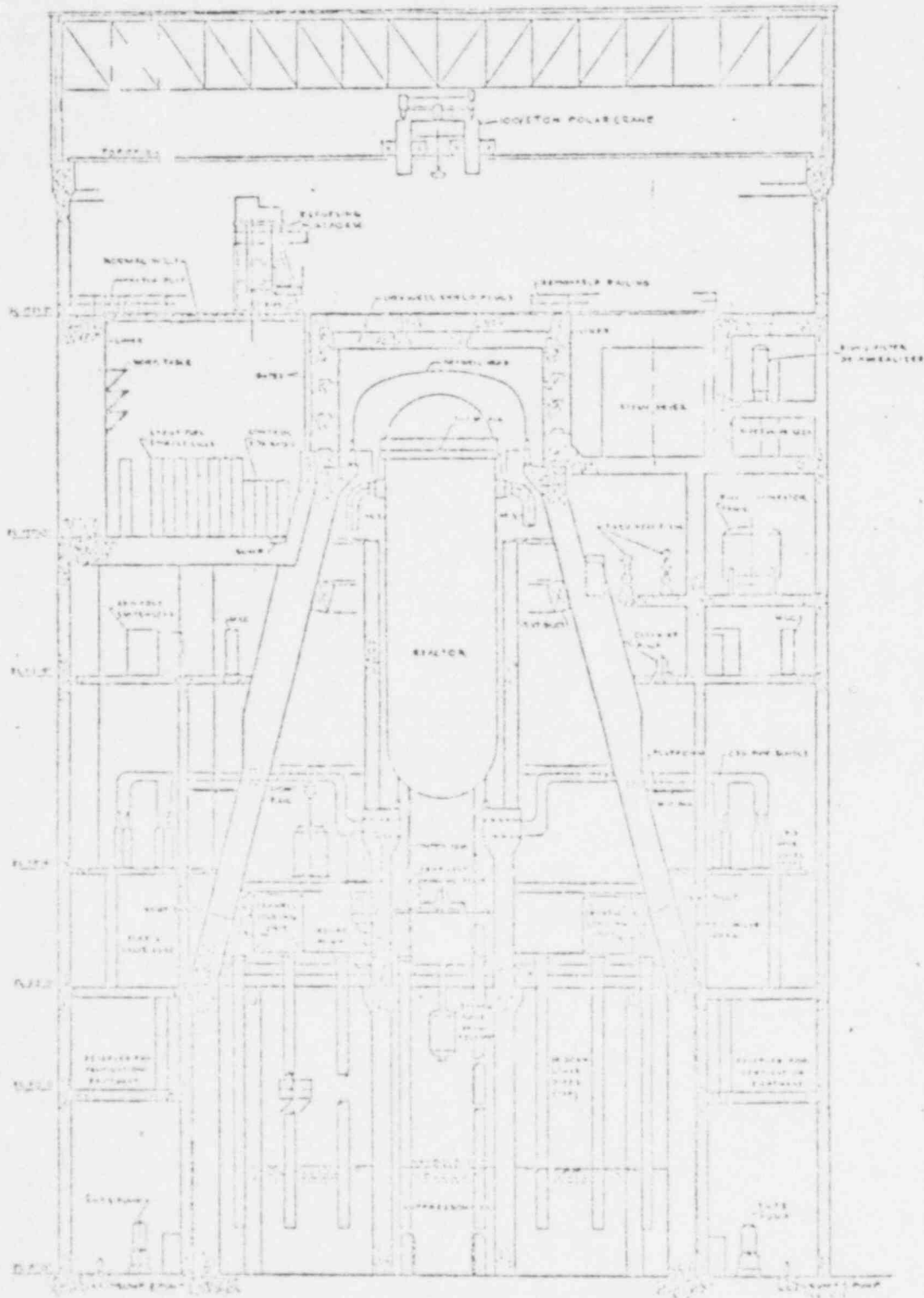


126

ACCELERATION OF PRESSURE VESSEL PEDESTAL  
SUMMARY OF DETAILED DISCUSSION

1. ISSUE UNDER REVIEW FOR MARK II AND III CONTAINMENTS WHICH ARE NOT EMPLOYED IN ANY CURRENTLY OPERATING PLANT. PRESSURE WAVE LOAD APPLIED TO EXTENSION OF PEDESTAL WALL. NATURE AND MAGNITUDE OF LOADS DISCUSSED IN GE REPORTS NEDO-21061 & NEDE 21061-P - "MARK II CONTAINMENT DYNAMIC FORCING FUNCTIONS"  
  
NEDO 11314-08 & NEDE 11314-08 - "INFORMATION REPORT MARK III DYNAMIC LOADING"
2. FOR MARK II AND III CONTAINMENTS ESTIMATES INDICATE THAT LOCA + SSE WILL CONTROL DESIGN OF REACTOR INTERNALS.
3. LOAD PATHS AND RELATIVE MASS OF SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS INDICATES THAT THIS IS NOT A PROBLEM FOR MARK I CONTAINMENT. NO DIRECT LOAD CREATED BY PRESSURE WAVE APPLIED TO PEDESTAL WALL. STAFF HAS PERFORMED SCOPING CALCULATION WHICH INDICATES ENERGY GENERATED BY PRESSURE WAVE TO MOBILIZE MASS OF STRUCTURE MUCH LESS THAN THAT GENERATED BY TYPICAL EARTHQUAKE.
4. FOR MARK I CONTAINMENTS LOCA + SSE LOADS FOR REACTOR INTERNALS MUCH GREATER THAN LOADS TRANSMITTED THROUGH SOIL AND FND AS A RESULT OF SUPPRESSION POOL HYDRODYNAMIC EFFECT.
5. IN SUMMARY, THE STAFF HAS CONCLUDED THAT THE PRESSURE WAVES WHICH MAY DEVELOP IN THE SUPPRESSION POOL OF MARK I CONTAINMENTS WILL NOT AFFECT THE DESIGN OF THE PRESSURE VESSEL PEDESTAL OR THE REACTOR INTERNALS. THIS ISSUE IS NOT EXPECTED TO BE CRITICAL FOR MARK II AND III CONTAINMENTS; HOWEVER, THE MATTER IS UNDER REVIEW.

121



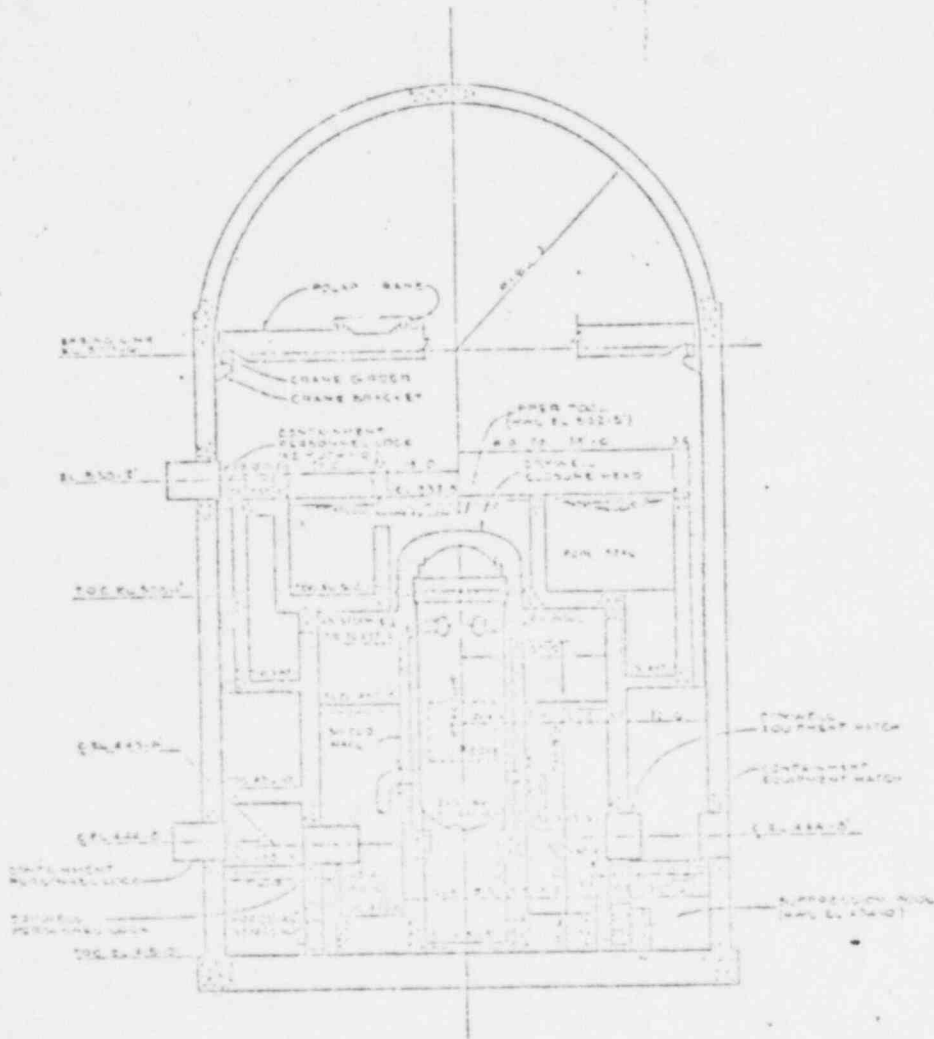
SECTION B-B

**POOR ORIGINAL**

483 012







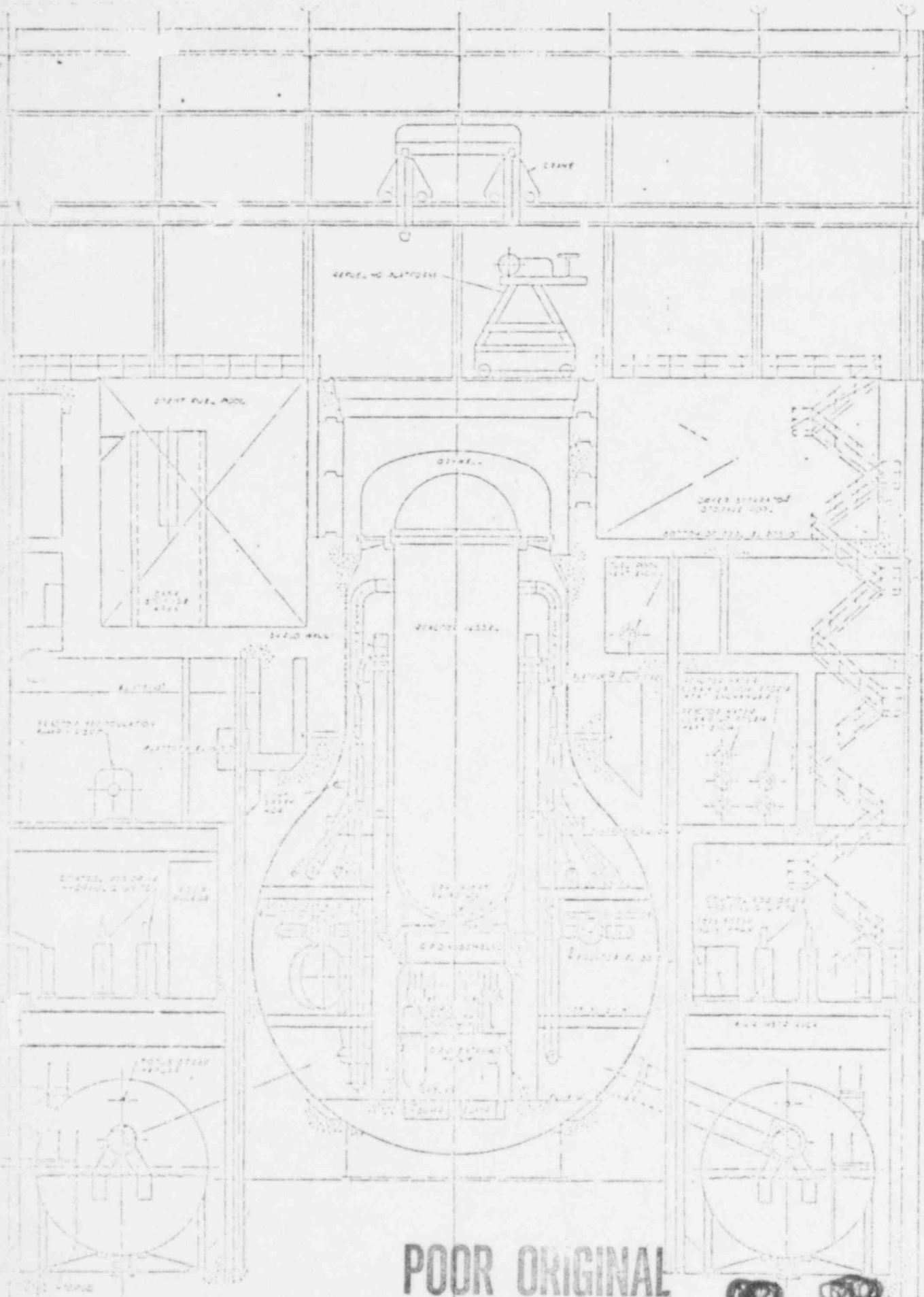
SECTION A

STEAM ENGINE  
STEAM CYLINDER  
STEAM HEAD  
STEAM VALVE  
STEAM PIPE  
STEAM TRAP  
STEAM TRAP VALVE  
STEAM TRAP CHECK  
STEAM TRAP LOCK  
STEAM TRAP GEAR  
STEAM TRAP WHEEL  
STEAM TRAP SHAFT  
STEAM TRAP BEARING  
STEAM TRAP SUPPORT  
STEAM TRAP BRACKET  
STEAM TRAP PLATE  
STEAM TRAP GASKET  
STEAM TRAP O-RING  
STEAM TRAP SEAL  
STEAM TRAP COVER  
STEAM TRAP HOUSING  
STEAM TRAP BASE  
STEAM TRAP LEGS  
STEAM TRAP FEET  
STEAM TRAP BOLT  
STEAM TRAP NUT  
STEAM TRAP WASHER  
STEAM TRAP SPRING  
STEAM TRAP PIN  
STEAM TRAP RIVET  
STEAM TRAP SCREW  
STEAM TRAP WELD  
STEAM TRAP CUT  
STEAM TRAP REPAIR  
STEAM TRAP REPLACE  
STEAM TRAP REMOVE  
STEAM TRAP INSTALL  
STEAM TRAP TEST  
STEAM TRAP INSPECT  
STEAM TRAP MAINTAIN  
STEAM TRAP OPERATE  
STEAM TRAP SHUT DOWN  
STEAM TRAP START UP  
STEAM TRAP STOP  
STEAM TRAP PAUSE  
STEAM TRAP RESUME  
STEAM TRAP ABORT  
STEAM TRAP CANCEL  
STEAM TRAP CONFIRM  
STEAM TRAP OK  
STEAM TRAP YES  
STEAM TRAP NO  
STEAM TRAP ESCAPE  
STEAM TRAP HELP  
STEAM TRAP ABOUT  
STEAM TRAP SETTINGS  
STEAM TRAP STATUS  
STEAM TRAP LOG  
STEAM TRAP HISTORY



**POOR ORIGINAL**

483 013



**POOR ORIGINAL**

